UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 40-F

☐ **REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

OR

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13(a) OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019

Commission file number: 001-37982



AMERICAS GOLD AND SILVER CORPORATION

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

CANADA
(Province or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

1040
(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code)

N/A
(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

145 King Street West, Suite 2870
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5H 1J8
(416) 848-9503
(Address and Telephone Number of Registrant's Principal Executive Offices)

Registered Agent Solutions, Inc.
99 Washington Avenue, Suite 1008
Albany, New York 12260
(888) 705-7274
(Name, address (including zip code) and telephone number (including area code) of agent for service in the United States)

Copies to:

Thomas M. Rose
Shona C. Smith
Troutman Sanders LLP
401 9th Street NW, Suite 1000
Washington, DC 20004
(202) 274-2950

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class:	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of Each Exchange On Which Registered:
Common Shares, no par value	USAS	NYSE American LLC

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: N/A

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act: N/A

For annual reports, indicate by check mark the information filed with this form:

☒ **Annual Information Form** ☒ **Audited Annual Financial Statements**

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report: As at December 31, 2019, **86,607,305** common shares of the Registrant were issued and outstanding.

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports) and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to submit such files). ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Emerging growth company ☒

If an emerging growth company that prepares its financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards† provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

† The term "new or revised financial accounting standard" refers to any update issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board to its Accounting Standards Codification after April 5, 2012.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Americas Gold and Silver Corporation (the "**Company**" or the "**Registrant**") is a Canadian issuer that is permitted, under the multijurisdictional disclosure system adopted in the United States, to prepare this Annual Report on Form 40-F pursuant to Section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), in accordance with Canadian disclosure requirements, which are different from those of the United States. The Company is a "foreign private issuer" as defined in Rule 3b-4 under the Exchange Act and Rule 405 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"). Equity securities of the Company are accordingly exempt from Sections 14(a), 14(b), 14(c), 14(f) and 16 of the Exchange Act pursuant to Rule 3a12-3 thereunder.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report, including any documents incorporated by reference herein (collectively, the " **Annual Report**"), contains statements that are not current or historical factual statements, which may constitute forward-looking information or forward-looking statements within the meaning of applicable Canadian and United States securities laws. All statements other than statements of historical fact included in this Annual Report that address activities, events or developments that the Company expects or anticipates will or may occur in the future, including without limitation, statements regarding any objectives, expectations, intentions, plans, results, levels of activity, goals or achievements; estimates of mineral reserves and resources; the realization of mineral reserve estimates; the impairment of mining interests and non-producing properties; the timing and amount of estimated future production, production guidance, costs of production, capital expenditures, costs and timing of development; the success of exploration and development activities; permitting timelines; government regulation of mining operations; environmental risks; labour relations, employee recruitment and retention and pension funding; the timing and possible outcomes of pending disputes or litigation; negotiations or regulatory investigations; exchange rate fluctuations; cyclical or seasonal aspects of our business; our dividend policy; capital expenditures; the Company's ability to finance, develop and operate the Relief Canyon mine project; the resolution and removal of the illegal blockade at the Company's Cosalá Operations and the resumption of S-7 mining and processing operations; statements relating to the financial condition, assets, liabilities (contingent or otherwise), business, operations or prospects of the Company; the liquidity of the Company's common shares; and other events or conditions that may occur in the future are or involve forward-looking statements. Although forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report are based on what management considers to be reasonable assumptions based on information currently available to it, there can be no assurances that actual events, performance or results will be consistent with these forward-looking statements, and management's assumptions may prove to be incorrect. Generally, forward-looking statements can be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology such as "anticipates", "assumes", "believes", "budget", "could", "estimates", "expects", "forecasts", "guidance", "indicates", "intends", "likely", "may", "objective", "outlook", "plans", "potential", "predicts", "scheduled", "should", "target", "trends", "will", or "would" or the negative or other variations of these words or other comparable words or phrases. This Annual Report and its exhibits, including those set out under "Risk Factors" in the Annual Information Form of the Company filed as Exhibit 99.1 to this Annual Report on Form 40-F and incorporated by reference herein (the " **AIF**")) and any documents incorporated herein by reference contain forward-looking statements including, but not limited to those relating to the Company. All such forward-looking statements are subject to important risks, uncertainties and assumptions. These statements are forward-looking because they are based on current expectations, estimates and assumptions. It is important to know that: (i) unless otherwise indicated, forward-looking statements in this Annual Report and its exhibits, including any documents incorporated herein by reference, describe expectations as at the date hereof; (ii) actual results and events could differ materially from those expressed or implied in the forward-looking statements in this Annual Report and its exhibits, including any documents incorporated herein by reference, if known or unknown risks affect the business of the Company, or if its estimates or assumptions turn out to be inaccurate. As a result, the Company cannot guarantee that the results or events expressed or implied in any forward-looking statement will materialize, and accordingly, you are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements; and (iii) the Company disclaims any intention and assumes no obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statement even if new information becomes available, as a result of future events or for any other reason, except in accordance with applicable securities laws. The Company has made a number of assumptions in making forward-looking statements in this Annual Report and its exhibits, including any documents incorporated herein by reference.

This list is not exhaustive of the factors that may affect our forward-looking statements. Some of the important risks and uncertainties that could affect forward-looking statements are described further in the exhibits attached to this Annual Report, including those described in the AIF. Should one or more of these risks and uncertainties materialize, or should underlying assumptions prove incorrect, actual results may vary materially from those described in the forward-looking statements.

NOTE TO UNITED STATES READERS - DIFFERENCES IN UNITED STATES AND CANADIAN REPORTING PRACTICES

The Company is permitted, under the multi-jurisdictional disclosure system (the "**MJDS**") adopted by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**SEC**"), to prepare this Annual Report in accordance with Canadian disclosure requirements, which differ from those of the United States. The Company has prepared its financial statements, which are filed as Exhibit 99.2 to this Annual Report and incorporated by reference herein, in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("**IFRS**"), as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board and they are not comparable to financial statements of United States companies.

RESOURCE AND RESERVE ESTIMATES

The Company's AIF, filed as Exhibit 99.1 to this Annual Report and incorporated by reference herein, and management's discussion and analysis for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019 (the "**MD&A**"), filed as Exhibit 99.3 to this Annual Report and incorporated by reference herein, have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the securities laws in effect in Canada, which differ from the requirements of United States securities laws. The terms "mineral reserve", "proven mineral reserve" and "probable mineral reserve" are Canadian mining terms as defined in accordance with Canadian National Instrument 43-101 – Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects (" **NI 43-101**") and the Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum (the "**CIM**")—*CIM Definition Standards on Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves*, adopted by the CIM Council, as amended (the " **CIM Standards**"). These definitions differ from the definitions in SEC Industry Guide 7 under the Securities Act ("**SEC Industry Guide 7**"). Under SEC Industry Guide 7 standards, a "final" or "bankable" feasibility study is required to report reserves, the three-year historical average price is used in any reserve or cash flow analysis to designate reserves and the primary environmental analysis or report must be filed with the appropriate governmental authority.

In addition, the terms "mineral resource", "measured mineral resource", "indicated mineral resource" and "inferred mineral resource" are defined in and required to be disclosed by NI 43-101; however, these terms are not defined terms under SEC Industry Guide 7 and are not permitted to be used in reports and registration statements filed with the SEC, other than in limited circumstances (including pursuant to the MJDS). Investors are cautioned not to assume that any part or all of mineral deposits in these categories will ever be converted into reserves. "Inferred mineral resources" have a great amount of uncertainty as to their existence, and great uncertainty as to their economic and legal feasibility. It cannot be assumed that all or any part of an inferred mineral resource will ever be upgraded to a higher category. Under Canadian rules, estimates of inferred mineral resources may not form the basis of feasibility or pre-feasibility studies, except in rare cases. Investors are cautioned not to assume that all or any part of an inferred mineral resource exists or is economically or legally mineable. Disclosure of "contained ounces" in a resource is permitted disclosure under Canadian regulations; however, the SEC normally only permits issuers to report mineralization that does not constitute "reserves" by SEC Industry Guide 7 standards as in place tonnage and grade without reference to unit measures.

The SEC adopted amendments to its disclosure rules to modernize the mineral property disclosure requirements for issuers whose securities are registered with the SEC under the Exchange Act. These amendments became effective February 25, 2019 (the "**SEC Modernization Rules**") with compliance required for the first fiscal year beginning on or after January 1, 2021. The SEC Modernization Rules replace the historical disclosure requirements for mining registrants that were included in SEC Industry Guide 7, which will be rescinded from and after the required compliance date of the SEC Modernization Rules. As a result of the adoption of the SEC Modernization Rules, the SEC now recognizes estimates of "measured mineral resources", "indicated mineral resources" and "inferred mineral resources". In addition, the SEC has amended its definitions of "proven mineral reserves" and "probable mineral reserves" to be "substantially similar" to the corresponding definitions under the CIM Standards, as required under NI 43-101. Accordingly, during the period leading up to the compliance date of the SEC Modernization Rules, information regarding mineral resources or mineral reserves contained or referenced in this Annual Report may not be comparable to similar information made public by United States companies.

United States investors are cautioned that there are differences in the definitions under the SEC Modernization Rules and the CIM Standards. Accordingly, there is no assurance any mineral reserves or mineral resources that the Company may report as "proven mineral reserves", "probable mineral reserves", "measured mineral resources", "indicated mineral resources" and "inferred mineral resources" under NI 43-101 would be the same had the Company prepared the reserve or resource estimates under the standards adopted under the SEC Modernization Rules.

United States investors are also cautioned that while the SEC will now recognize "indicated mineral resources" and "inferred mineral resources", investors should not assume that any part or all of the mineralization in these categories will ever be converted into a higher category of mineral resources or into mineral reserves. Mineralization described using these terms has a greater amount of uncertainty as to their existence and feasibility than mineralization that has been characterized as reserves. Accordingly, investors are cautioned not to assume that any "indicated mineral resources" or "inferred mineral resources" that the Company reports are or will be economically or legally mineable. Further, "inferred mineral resources" have a greater amount of uncertainty as to their existence and as to whether they can be mined legally or economically. Therefore, United States investors are also cautioned not to assume that all or any part of the "inferred mineral resources" exist. In accordance with Canadian securities laws, estimates of "inferred mineral resources" cannot form the basis of feasibility or other economic studies, except in limited circumstances where permitted under NI 43-101.

Accordingly, information contained in this Annual Report, including the documents incorporated by reference herein, contain descriptions of our mineral deposits that may not be comparable to similar information made public by U.S. companies subject to the reporting and disclosure requirements under the United States federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder.

CURRENCY

Unless otherwise indicated, all dollar amounts in this Annual Report on Form 40-F are in United States dollars. The exchange rate of Canadian dollars into United States dollars, on December 31, 2019, based upon the average daily exchange rate as quoted by the Bank of Canada was U.S.$1.00 = Cdn$1.2988.

TAX MATTERS

Purchasing, holding, or disposing of securities of the Company may have tax consequences under the laws of the United States and Canada that are not described in this Annual Report.

ANNUAL INFORMATION FORM

The Company's AIF for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019 is filed as Exhibit 99.1 to this Annual Report and is incorporated by reference herein.

AUDITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The audited consolidated financial statements of the Company for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2019, including the report of the independent auditor thereon, are filed as Exhibit 99.2 to this Annual Report and are incorporated by reference herein.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The Company's MD&A for the year ended December 31, 2019 is filed as Exhibit 99.3 to this Annual Report and is incorporated by reference herein.

CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

As of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report, the Company carried out an evaluation, under the supervision of the Company's Chief Executive Officer ("**CEO**") and Chief Financial Officer ("**CFO**"), of the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act). Based upon that evaluation, the Company's CEO and CFO have concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures are effective to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is (i) recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in SEC rules and forms, and (ii) accumulated and communicated to the Company's management, including its principal executive officer and principal financial officer, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

The Company's management, including the Company's CEO and CFO, is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over the Company's internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of consolidated financial statements for external purposes in accordance with IFRS. The Company's internal control over financial reporting includes policies and procedures that: pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and disposition of assets; provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with IFRS and that receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorization of management and directors of the Company; and provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Because of their inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting can provide only reasonable assurance and may not prevent or detect misstatements. Furthermore, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The Company's management (with the participation of the CEO and the CFO) conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019. This evaluation was based on the criteria set forth in the 2013 Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on its assessment, management has concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as at December 31, 2019, and management's assessment did not identify any material weaknesses.

Attestation Report of the Registered Public Accounting Firm

In accordance with the United States Jumpstart Our Business Startup Act (the " **JOBS Act**"), the Company qualifies as an "emerging growth company" (an "**EGC**"), which entitles the Company to take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not EGCs. Specifically, the JOBS Act defers the requirement to have the Company's independent auditor assess the Company's internal controls over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. As such, the Company is exempted from the requirement to include an auditor attestation report in Annual Report for so long as the Company remains an EGC.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

During the period covered by this Annual Report, no changes occurred in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The Corporation's Board of Directors (the "**Board**") is responsible for the Corporation's Corporate Governance policies and has a separately designated standing Compensation & Corporate Governance Committee, Audit Committee, and Sustainability & Technical Committee. The Board has determined that all of the members of the Compensation & Corporate Governance Committee and Audit Committee are independent, based on the criteria for independence prescribed by Section 803A of the NYSE American Company Guide (the "**Company Guide**") and Section 805(c) of the Company Guide, as applicable.

Compensation & Corporate Governance Committee

The Compensation & Corporate Governance Committee (the "**CCG Committee**") assists the Board in overseeing certain compensation and succession planning matters as well as fulfilling the corporate governance and director nominating responsibilities of the Company. The CCG Committee is composed of: Lorie Waisberg (Chair), Gordon Pridham, and Alex Davidson, each of whom is "independent" pursuant to Section 803A and 805(c) of the Company Guide. Each of the members of the CCG Committee has direct experience in the management and administration of compensation matters in their role as an executive officer or a board member. This experience has involved the planning and development of such programs and an analysis of competitive trends in compensation and pay for performance practices. Collectively, the attributes and experiences of the members ensure that the CCG Committee will function effectively in reviewing, assessing and recommending to the Board appropriate compensation policies and practices for the Company.

The CCG Committee has the responsibility of maintaining awareness of competitive compensation practices and of reviewing and reporting to the Board, on at least an annual basis, recommendations on compensation packages for the executive officers and directors of the Company. The CCG Committee generally assumes responsibility for assisting the Board in respect of compensation policies for the Company, and in conjunction with the CEO, assessing the performance of the officers of the Company in fulfilling their responsibilities and meeting business objectives. The CCG Committee, following input from the Board, also annually assesses the performance of the CEO. The Company's CEO cannot be present during the CCG Committee's deliberations or vote.

The CCG Committee's responsibilities includes a review of the attainment of the performance targets established for the payout, if any, of the annual cash bonus awards for the current year as well as the proposed bonus targets for the next following year including the selection of the performance criteria, the establishment of the performance targets, the participants in the executive incentive bonus programs, the percentage of a participants salary subject to an award and the establishment of individual and corporate objectives. The end-of-year meeting of the CCG Committee may also include a review and recommendation to the Board of proposed changes to base salary as well as the proposed grant of long-term incentive awards comprised of time-based share unit awards or stock options to acquire the Company's common shares to eligible participants.

The Company's CCG Committee Charter is available on the Company's website at www.americas-gold.com/.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Board has a separately designated standing Audit Committee (the " **Audit Committee**") established for the purpose of overseeing the accounting and financial reporting processes of the Company and audits of the financial statements of the Company in accordance with Section 3(a)(58)(A) of the Exchange Act. As of the date of this Annual Report, the Company's Audit Committee is comprised of Bradley Kipp (Chair), Lorie Waisberg and Gordon Pridham, each of whom the Board has determined is independent under Section 803A of the Company Guide and Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act.

The Board has also determined that each member of the Audit Committee is financially literate, meaning each such member has the ability to read and understand a set of financial statements that present a breadth and level of complexity of the issues that can reasonably be expected to be raised by the Company's financial statements.

Audit Committee Financial Expert

The Company's Board has determined that each of Bradley Kipp, Lorie Waisberg and Gordon Pridham qualify as a financial expert (as defined in Item 407(d)(5)(ii) of Regulation S-K under the Exchange Act), that each are financially sophisticated, as determined in accordance with Section 803B(2)(iii) of the Company Guide, and each are independent (as determined under Exchange Act Rule 10A-3 and Section 803A of the Company Guide).

The SEC has indicated that the designation or identification of a person as an audit committee financial expert does not make such person an "expert" for any purpose, impose any duties, obligations or liability on such person that are greater than those imposed on members of the audit committee and the board of directors who do not carry this designation or identification, or affect the duties, obligations or liability of any other member of the audit committee or board of directors.

PRE-APPROVAL OF AUDIT AND NON-AUDIT SERVICES PROVIDED BY INDEPENDENT AUDITOR

The Audit Committee pre-approves all audit services to be provided to the Company by its independent auditors. Non-audit services that are prohibited to be provided to the Company by its independent auditors may not be pre-approved. In addition, prior to the granting of any pre-approval, the Audit Committee must be satisfied that the performance of the services in question will not compromise the independence of the independent auditors. All non-audit services performed by the Company's auditor for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019 were pre-approved by the Audit Committee of the Company. No non-audit services were approved pursuant to the de minimis exemption to the pre-approval requirement set forth in Rule 2-01(c)(7)(i)(C) of Regulation S-X.

PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES – INDEPENDENT AUDITOR

The following table shows the aggregate fees billed to the Company by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP and its affiliates, Chartered Professional Accountants, the Company's independent registered public auditing firm, in each of the last two fiscal years.

	2018	2019
Audit Fees (1)	$330,000	$ [•]
Audit-Related Fees(2)	Nil	[•]
Tax Fees(3)	9,500	[•]
All Other Fees (4)	Nil	[•]
Total	$339,500	$ [•]

(1) "Audit Fees" include fees necessary to perform the audit of the Company's consolidated financial statements. Audit Fees include quarterly reviews, fees for review of tax provisions and for accounting consultations on matters reflected in the financial statements. Audit Fees also include audit or other attest services required by legislation or regulation, such as comfort letters, consents, reviews of securities filings and statutory audits.

(2) "Audit-Related Fees" include services that are traditionally performed by the auditor. These audit-related services include due diligence assistance, accounting consultations on proposed transactions, internal control reviews and audit or attest services not required by legislation or regulation.

(3) "Tax Fees" include fees for all tax services other than those included in "Audit Fees" and "Audit-Related Fees". This category includes fees for filing tax returns for U.S. subsidiary, tax compliance, tax planning and tax advice. Tax planning and tax advice includes assistance with tax audits and appeals, tax advice related to mergers and acquisitions, and requests for rulings or technical advice from tax authorities.

(4) "All Other Fees" include fees relating to the aggregate fees billed in each of the last two fiscal years for products and services provided by the Company's external auditor, other than the services reported under clauses 1 to 3 above.

OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

The Company does not have any off-balance sheet arrangements.

CODE OF ETHICS

The Company has adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to directors, officers and employees of, and consultants to, the Company (the "**Code**"). The Code is posted on the Company's website at www.americas-gold.com/, or may be obtained, without charge, upon request from the Company's Investor Relations at (416) 848-9503. The Code meets the requirements for a "code of ethics" within the meaning of that term in General Instruction 9(b) of Form 40-F.

All amendments to the Code, and all waivers of the Code with respect to any of the officers covered by it, will be posted on the Company's website, www.americas-gold.com/, within five business days of the amendment or waiver and provided in print to any shareholder who requests them. During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, the Company did not substantively amend, waive or implicitly waive any provision of the Code with respect to any of the directors, executive officers or employees subject to it.

TABULAR DISCLOSURE OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The following table lists as of December 31, 2019 information with respect to the Company's known contractual obligations:

	December 31, 2019				
	Total	Less than 1 year	2-3 years	4-5 years	More than 5 years
Trade and other payables	$22,709	$ 22,709	$ —	$ —	$ —
Glencore pre-payment facility	5,602	5,602	—	—	—
Interest on Glencore pre-payment facilities	199	199	—	—	—
Convertible debenture	10,000	—	—	10,000	—
Interest on convertible debenture	1,955	602	1,200	153	—
Projected pension contributions	6,937	1,185	2,619	2,078	1,055
Decommissioning provision	10,159	15	615	—	9,529
Other long-term liabilities	5,645	—	5,095	22	528
	$63,260	$ 30,312	$ 9,529	$12,253	$ 11,112

1 – All leases can be cancelled upon proper notice by the Company.

2 – Certain of these estimates are dependent on market conditions and assumed rates of return on assets. Therefore, the estimated obligation of the Company may vary over time.

NOTICES PURSUANT TO REGULATION BTR

There were no notices required by Rule 104 of Regulation BTR that the Company sent during the year ended December 31, 2019 concerning any equity security subject to a blackout period under Rule 101 of Regulation BTR.

INTERACTIVE DATA FILE

An interactive data file for the audited consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 is filed herewith.

NYSE AMERICAN CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The Company's common shares are listed on the NYSE American LLC (the " **NYSE American**"). Section 110 of the Company Guide permits the NYSE American to consider the laws, customs and practices of foreign issuers in permitting deviations from certain NYSE American listing criteria, and to grant exemptions from certain NYSE American listing criteria based on these considerations. A company seeking relief under these provisions is required to provide written certification from independent local counsel that the non-complying practice is not prohibited by home country law. A description of the significant ways in which the Company's governance practices differ from those followed by U.S. domestic companies pursuant to the Company Guide is set forth below.

Quorum for Shareholders' Meetings. Section 123 of the Company Guide recommends that a listed company's bylaws provide for a quorum of not less than 33 1/3 percent of such company's shares issued and outstanding and entitled to vote at a meeting of shareholders. The Company's quorum requirements, as set forth in its by-laws, provide that two persons present and each holding or representing by proxy at least one issued share of the Company shall be a quorum of any meeting of shareholders for the choice of a chair of the meeting and for the adjournment of the meeting to a fixed time and place but may not transact any other business; for all other purposes a quorum for any meeting shall be persons present not being less than two in number and holding or representing by proxy not less than 10% of the total number of the issued shares of the Company for the time being enjoying voting rights at such meeting.

Proxy Delivery. The Company Guide requires the solicitation of proxies and delivery of proxy statements for all shareholder meetings of a listed company, and requires that these proxies be solicited pursuant to a proxy statement that conforms to SEC proxy rules. The Company is a "foreign private issuer" under Rule 3b-4 of the Exchange Act, and the equity securities of the Company are accordingly exempt from the proxy rules set forth in Sections 14(a), 14(b), 14(c) and 14(f) of the Exchange Act. The Company solicits proxies in accordance with applicable rules and regulations in Canada.

The foregoing is consistent with the laws, customs and practices in Canada. In addition, the Company may from time-to-time seek relief from the NYSE American corporate governance requirements on specific transactions under Section 110 of the Company Guide by providing written certification from independent local counsel that the non-complying practice is not prohibited by the Company's home country law, in which case, the Company shall make the disclosure of such transactions available on the Company's website at www.americas-gold.com/. Information contained on the Company's website is not part of this Annual Report.

MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURE

The information concerning mine safety violations or other regulatory matters required by Section 1503(a) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act is included in Exhibit 99.8 to the Annual Report.

UNDERTAKING

The Company undertakes to make available, in person or by telephone, representatives to respond to inquiries made by the SEC staff, and to furnish promptly, when requested to do so by the SEC staff, information relating to: the securities registered pursuant to Form 40-F; the securities in relation to which the obligation to file an Annual Report arises; or transactions in said securities.

CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS

The Company has previously filed with the SEC a written consent to service of process on Form F-X. Any change to the name or address of the Company's agent for service shall be communicated promptly to the SEC by amendment to the Form F-X referencing the file number of the Company.

EXHIBIT INDEX

99.1.	Annual Information Form of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2019
99.2.	Audited Annual Consolidated Financial Statements and notes thereto as at and for the years ended December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018, together with the report thereon of the independent auditor
99.3.	Management's Discussion and Analysis for the year ended December 31, 2019
99.4.	Certificate of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Exchange Act
99.5.	Certificate of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Exchange Act
99.6.	Certificate of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
99.7.	Certificate of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
99.8.	Mine Safety Disclosure for the year ended December 31, 2019
99.9.	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
99.10.	Consent of Paul Tietz
99.11.	Consent of Mine Development Associates, Inc.
99.12	Consent of Jim Atkinson
99.13	Consent of Daren Dell
99.14	Consent of Dan Hussey
99.15	Consent of James Stonehouse
99.16	Consent of Shawn Wilson
99.17	Consent of Kappes, Cassiday and Associates
99.18	Consent of Jorgensen Engineering and Technical Services
99.19	Consent of Neil Prenn
99.20	Consent of Carl Defilippi
99.21	Consent of Mark Jorgensen
99.22	Consent of Niel de Bruin

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Exchange Act, the Registrant certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 40-F and has duly caused this Annual Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereto duly authorized.

AMERICAS GOLD AND SILVER CORPORATION

By: /s/ Warren Varga
Name: Warren Varga
Title: Chief Financial Officer
Date: March 9, 2020

Exhibit 99.1



ANNUAL INFORMATION FORM

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

DATED MARCH 9, 2020

ANNUAL INFORMATION FORM
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRELIMINARY NOTES	3
CORPORATE STRUCTURE	6
GENERAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE BUSINESS	7
DESCRIPTION OF THE BUSINESS	12
MINERAL RESERVE AND MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATES	20
MATERIAL MINERAL PROJECTS	26
RISK FACTORS	55
DIVIDENDS	74
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STRUCTURE	75
MARKET FOR SECURITIES	76
DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS	77
CEASE TRADE ORDERS, BANKRUPTCIES, PENALTIES OR SANCTIONS	84
CONFLICT OF INTEREST	85
LEGAL PROCEEDINGS AND REGULATORY ACTIONS	85
INTEREST OF MANAGEMENT AND OTHERS IN MATERIAL TRANSACTIONS	86
TRANSFER AGENT AND REGISTRAR	86
MATERIAL CONTRACTS	86
INTEREST OF EXPERTS	86
AUDIT COMMITTEE INFORMATION	87
APPENDIX A DEFINITIONS, TECHNICAL TERMS, ABBREVIATIONS AND CONVERSION	89
APPENDIX B AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER	99

PRELIMINARY NOTES

Effective Date of Information

All information in this annual information form (this "AIF") of Americas Gold and Silver Corporation ("Americas Gold and Silver" or the "Company") is as at December 31, 2019 unless otherwise indicated. This AIF is dated as of March 9, 2020.

Additional Information

Additional information is provided in the Company's audited consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2019 (the "2019 Annual Financial Statements") and Management's Discussion and Analysis dated March 9, 2020 for the year ended December 31, 2019 (the "2019 Annual MD&A"), each of which has been filed on System for Electronic Document Analysis and Retrieval ("SEDAR") (www.sedar.com). Additional information, including directors' and officers' remuneration and indebtedness and information concerning the principal holders of the Company's securities, and securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans, where applicable, will be contained in the Company's Management Information Circular for the period ended to be filed in connection with its upcoming annual meeting of shareholders for 2020 (the "2020 Circular"). This information, including the 2019 Annual MD&A and the 2019 Annual Financial Statements, and other additional information relating to the Company may be found in the Company's public filings with provincial securities regulatory authorities which can be found on the Company's profile on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com and with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on the Electronic Data-Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval ("EDGAR") website at vvww.sec.gov/edgar.html or, in the case of the 2020 Circular, will be made available in accordance with the time requirements of Canadian and U.S. securities laws.

Interpretation and Definitions

A glossary of certain technical terms, abbreviations and measurement conversions is set forth in **Appendix A**.

Currency and Exchange Rate

Unless otherwise indicated, in this AIF all references to "dollar" or the use of the symbol "$" are to the United States dollar and all references to "C$" are to the Canadian dollar. The daily average exchange rate for Canadian dollars in terms of the United States dollar on December 31, 2019 and March 3, 2020 as reported by the Bank of Canada was 1.2988 and 1.3421, respectively. The daily average exchange rate for Canadian dollars in terms of the Mexican peso on December 31, 2019 and March 6, 2020 as reported by the Bank of Canada was 0.06882 and 0.06649 respectively.

United States Dollars into Canadian Dollars	**2019**	**2018**	**2017**
Closing	1.2988	1.3642	1.2545
Average	1.3269	1.2957	1.2986
High	1.3600	1.3642	1.3743
Low	1.2988	1.2288	1.2128

Mexican Pesos into Canadian Dollars	**2019**	**2018**	**2017**
Closing	0.06882	0.06942	0.06380
Average	0.06894	0.06744	0.06884
High	0.07120	0.07074	0.07418
Low	0.06609	0.06286	0.06033

Forward-Looking Statements

Statements contained in this AIF that are not current or historical factual statements may constitute "forward-looking information" or the "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of applicable Canadian and United States securities laws ("forward-looking statements"). These forward-looking statements are presented for the purpose of assisting the Company's securityholders and prospective investors in understanding management's views regarding those future outcomes and may not be appropriate for other purposes. When used in this AIF, the words "may", "would", "could", "will", "intend", "plan", "anticipate", "believe", "seek", "propose", "estimate", "expect", and similar expressions, as they relate to the Company, are intended to identify forward-looking statements. All such forward-looking statements are subject to important risks, uncertainties and assumptions. These statements are forward-looking because they are based on current expectations, estimates and assumptions. It is important to know that: (i) unless otherwise indicated, forward-looking statements in this AIF its appendices describe expectations as at the date hereof; (ii) actual results and events could differ materially from those expressed or implied.

Specific forward-looking statements in this AIF include, but are not limited to: any objectives, expectations, intentions, plans, results, levels of activity, goals or achievements; estimates of mineral reserves and resources; the realization of mineral reserve estimates; the impairment of mining interests and non-producing properties; the timing and amount of estimated future production, production guidance, costs of production, capital expenditures, costs and timing of development; the success of exploration and development activities; permitting timelines; government regulation of mining operations; environmental risks; labour relations, employee recruitment and retention and pension funding; the timing and possible outcomes of pending disputes or litigation; negotiations or regulatory investigations; exchange rate fluctuations; cyclical or seasonal aspects of our business; our dividend policy; capital expenditures; Americas Gold and Silver's ability to finance, develop and operate the Relief Canyon mine project; the resolution and removal of the illegal blockade at the Company's Cosalá Operations and the resumption of mining and processing operations; statements relating to the financial condition, assets, liabilities (contingent or otherwise), business, operations or prospects of Americas Gold and Silver; the liquidity of the Common Shares; and other events or conditions that may occur in the future. Inherent in the forward-looking

statements are known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors beyond the Company's ability to control or predict that may cause the actual results, performance or achievements of the Company, or developments in the Company's business or in its industry, to differ materially from the anticipated results, performance, achievements or developments expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Some of the risks and other factors (some of which are beyond Americas Gold and Silver's control) that could cause results to differ materially from those expressed in the forward-looking statements and information contained in this AIF include, but are not limited to: risks associated with market fluctuations in commodity prices; risks related to changing global economic conditions, which may affect the Company's results of operations and financial condition; the Company is dependent on the success of Relief Canyon, Cosalá Operations and the Galena Complex, which are exposed to operational risks; risks related to mineral reserves and mineral resources, development and production and the Company's ability to sustain or increase present production; risks related to global financial and economic conditions; risks related to government regulation and environmental compliance; risks related to mining property claims and titles, and surface rights and access; risks related to labour relations, disputes and/or disruptions, employee recruitment and retention and pension funding; some of the Company's material properties are located in Mexico and are subject to changes in political and economic conditions and regulations in that country; risks related to the Company's relationship with the communities where it operates; risks related to actions by certain non-governmental organizations; substantially all of the Company's assets are located outside of Canada, which could impact the enforcement of civil liabilities obtained in Canadian and U.S. courts; risks related to currency fluctuations that may adversely affect the financial condition of the Company; the Company may need additional capital in the future and may be unable to obtain it or to obtain it on favourable terms; risks associated with the Company's outstanding debt and its ability to make scheduled payments of interest and principal thereon; the Company may engage in hedging activities; risks associated with the Company's business objectives; and risks related to competition in the mining industry.

The list above is not exhaustive of the factors that may affect any of the Company's forward-looking statements. Investors and others should carefully consider these and other factors and not place undue reliance on the forward-looking statements. The forward-looking statements contained in this AIF represent the Company's views only as of the date such statements were made. Forward-looking statements contained in this AIF are based on management's plans, estimates, projections, beliefs and opinions as at the time such statements were made and the assumptions related to these plans, estimates, projections, beliefs and opinions may change. Although forward-looking statements contained in this AIF are based on what management considers to be reasonable assumptions based on information currently available to it, there can be no assurances that actual events, performance or results will be consistent with these forward-looking statements, and management's assumptions may prove to be incorrect. Some of the important risks and uncertainties that could affect forward-looking statements are described further in the AIF. The Company cannot guarantee future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements, should one or more of these risks and uncertainties materialize, or should underlying assumptions prove incorrect, the actual results or developments may differ materially from those contemplated by the forward-looking statements. The Company does not undertake to update any forward-looking statements, even if new information becomes available, as a result of future events or for any other reason, except to the extent required by applicable securities laws.

Cautionary Note to Investors in the United States Regarding Estimates of Measured, Indicated and Inferred Mineral Resources and Probable Mineral Reserves

Information concerning the mineral properties of the Company has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of Canadian securities laws, which differ in material respects from the requirements of U.S. securities laws applicable to U.S. companies subject to the reporting and disclosure requirements of the SEC. Under SEC standards, mineralization may not be classified as a "reserve" unless the determination has been made, pursuant to a "final" feasibility study, that the mineralization could be economically and legally produced or extracted at the time of the reserve determination, and the SEC does not recognize the reporting of mineral deposits which do not meet the SEC Industry Guide definition of "Reserve". The Company has not prepared a feasibility study for the purposes of Canadian National Instrument 43-101 – Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects ("NI 43-101") of the Canadian Securities Administrators or the requirements of the SEC. Accordingly, the Company's probable mineral reserves disclosure may not be comparable to information form U.S. companies subject to the reporting and disclosure requirements of the SEC.

In accordance with NI 43-101 of the Canadian Securities Administrators, the terms “mineral reserve”, “proven mineral reserve”, “probable mineral reserve”, “mineral resource”, “measured mineral resource”, “indicated mineral resource” and “inferred mineral resource” used in this AIF are defined in the Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum (the “CIM”). Definition Standards for Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves adopted by the CIM Council on May 10, 2014. While the terms “mineral resource”, “measured mineral resource”, “indicated mineral resource” and “inferred mineral resource” are recognized and required by Canadian regulators and by NI 43-101, the SEC does not recognize them. Shareholders who are U.S. persons are cautioned that, except for that portion of the mineral resources classified as mineral reserves, mineral resources do not have demonstrated economic value. Inferred mineral resources have a high degree of uncertainty as to their existence, and as to their economic and legal feasibility. Under applicable Canadian securities laws, estimates of inferred mineral resources may not form the basis of feasibility or other economic studies. It cannot be assumed that all or any part of an inferred mineral resource will ever be upgraded to a higher category. **Therefore, shareholders who are U.S. persons are cautioned not to assume that all or any part of an inferred mineral resource exists, that it can be economically or legally mined, or that it will ever be upgraded to a higher category. Likewise, shareholders who are U.S. persons are cautioned not to assume that all or any part of measured or indicated mineral resources will ever be upgraded to mineral reserves.**

***

CORPORATE STRUCTURE

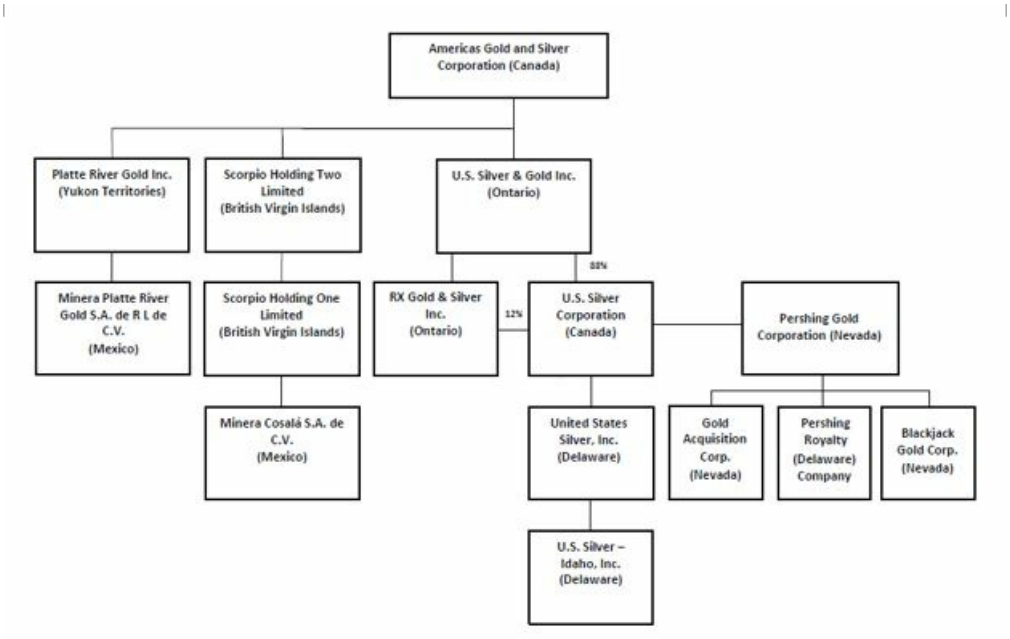
Name, Address and Incorporation

Americas Gold and Silver was incorporated as Scorpio Mining Corporation (“Scorpio Mining”) pursuant to articles of incorporation dated May 12, 1998 under the *Canada Business Corporations Act* with authorized share capital of an unlimited number of Common Shares. On December 23, 2014, a merger of equals transaction between Scorpio Mining and U.S. Silver & Gold Inc. (“U.S. Silver”) was completed to combine their respective businesses by way of a plan of arrangement of U.S. Silver pursuant to section 182 of the *Business Corporations Act* (Ontario). Following the merger of equals, the combined company changed its name to Americas Gold and Silver Corporation (“Americas Gold and Silver”) by way of articles of amendment dated May 19, 2015. On April 1, 2019, Americas Silver (“Americas Silver”) amended its articles to create a new class of non-voting preferred shares in the capital of Americas Silver, in connection with its acquisition of Pershing Gold Corporation (“Pershing Gold”) pursuant to a plan of merger under Nevada law (the “Pershing Gold Transaction”), which was completed on April 3, 2019. Following the completion of the Pershing Gold Transaction, the Company changed its name to Americas Gold and Silver Corporation pursuant to articles of amendment dated effective September 3, 2019. The Company’s principal and registered office is located at 145 King Street West, Suite 2870, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5H 1J8.

The Company was originally listed on the Toronto Stock Exchange (the “TSX”) trading under the symbol “SPM” from October 18, 2006. The Common Shares currently trade on the TSX under the symbol “USA”. On January 11, 2017, the Company filed a registration statement with the SEC and on January 19, 2017, the Company commenced trading its common shares on the New York Stock Exchange MKT (now referred to as “NYSE American”) under the symbol “USAS”.

Inter-Corporate Relationships

The organizational chart below indicates the inter-corporate relationships between the Company and its material subsidiaries (and includes their jurisdiction of organization) as of the date hereof. Unless otherwise indicated, all such subsidiaries are wholly-owned.



***

GENERAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE BUSINESS

Overview

Americas Gold and Silver is a precious metals mining company engaged in the evaluation, acquisition, exploration, development and operation of precious and polymetallic mineral properties in North America, primarily those with the potential for near-term production or exhibiting potential for hosting a major mineralized deposit. Americas Gold and Silver's mission is to profitably expand its precious metals production through the development of its own projects and consolidation of complimentary projects.

The Company owns the Relief Canyon mine ("Relief Canyon") in Pershing, Nevada, USA. The Relief Canyon mine encompasses an open pit mine and heap leach processing facility. The Company commenced construction of the Relief Canyon mine in mid-May 2019 following closing of the Pershing Gold Transaction. The Company announced completion of construction in late January 2020, with first gold pour production being achieved on February 17, 2020, approximately nine months after the commencement of construction. **See "Material Mineral Projects — Relief Canyon Mine, U.S.A." for further information regarding Relief Canyon.**

The Company also owns and operates the Cosalá Operations in Sinaloa, Mexico ("Cosalá Operations"), which includes the Nuestra Señora silver-zinc-copper-lead mine, the San Rafael silver-zinc-lead mine and the Zone 120 ("Zone 120") silver-copper exploration development, the El Cajón silver-copper deposit ("El Cajón") and manages the 60%-owned Galena Complex in Idaho, USA. In addition, the Company holds an option on the San Felipe development project in Sonora, Mexico.

The Company's management and Board of Directors (the "Board") are comprised of senior mining executives who have extensive experience identifying, acquiring, developing, financing, and operating precious metals deposits globally. For further information, see "**Directors and Officers**".

Three Year History

Fiscal 2017

On January 17. 2017, the Company announced that its common shares were approved for listing on the NYSE MKT stock exchange in New York. Trading commenced at the opening of the market on January 19. 2017, under the ticker symbol. “USAS”.

On January 29 2017, two Mexican subsidiaries of the Company, Minera Cosalá , S.A. de C.V. (“Minera Cosalá”) and Minera Platte River Gold, S. de R.L. de C.V (“Minera Platte”) entered into a four year, $15 million concentrate pre-payment facility (the “Glencore Pre-Payment Facility”) at an interest rate of U.S. LIBOR plus 5% per annum with Metagri S.A. de C.V., a subsidiary of Glencore PLC (“Glencore”) to be used in part to fund the development of the San Rafael mine and commercial production of its concentrates. In January 2018, the Company began repayment of principal on the Glencore Pre-Payment Facility as an additional tonnage charge on shipments of concentrate, with minimum annual repayment amounts required for 2018, 2019 and 2020. The full amount of the Glencore Pre-Payment Facility was drawn in late March 2017. In connection with the Glencore Pre-Payment Facility, the Company has executed a promissory note and guarantee in favour of Glencore and agreed to provide limited asset level security on the San Rafael mine. The Company has also entered into four-year offtake agreements with Glencore for the zinc and lead concentrates produced from San Rafael. Glencore will pay for the concentrates at prevailing market prices for silver, lead and zinc, less treatment and refining charges. See “Risk Factors — Risks Associated with Outstanding Debt”.

On March 2, 2017, the Company entered into an option acquisition agreement with Silver Mining Ltd. to acquire an option with Hochschild for the right to acquire a 100% interest in the San Felipe property located in Sonora, Mexico for total consideration of $15 million in cash payable in two staged payments.

On May 31, 2017, the Company announced that infill drilling at its Cosalá Operations on the southern part of San Rafael’s Main Zone, confirmed the existing zinc-silver-lead resource model and that San Rafael’s Zone 120 infill and extension was completed with indications that existing silver-copper mineralization is less than 600 meters from the El Cajon silver-copper mine.

On August 24, 2017, the Company announced that exploration drilling resumed at the Cosalá Operations property for the first time since 2014 and that step out drilling to the southern extension confirmed the Company’s geologists view that mineralization could extend to the El Cajón deposit.

On October 3, 2017, the Company announced that first production of ore from San Rafael occurred in the last week of September 2017 and that first lead and zinc concentrates produced form the Company’s Los Braceros Mill had been shipped from the Cosalá Operations.

On December 21, 2017, the Company declared commercial production of the San Rafael mine effective December 19, 2017.

Fiscal 2018

In January 2018, the Company announced that the Board had approved a $4.0 million exploration program for the Cosalá Operations, with the majority to be spent on expansion and in-filling drilling of the Zone 120 deposit.

On February 26, 2018, the Company released an update on exploration results of the Zone 120 deposit indicating that drilling continued to expand the footprint of Zone 120.

On March 21, 2018, the Company provided an update on the mineral resource estimate at San Felipe indicating that with the significant increase in contained zinc and silver in the indicated resource, San Felipe had the potential to become another low-capital project for the Company. Separately, the Company announced that the timing and payment terms of the Option Agreement with Hochschild in relation to San Felipe had been amended.

On April 5, 2018, the Company provided an update on exploration activities at Cosalá Operations (which included Zone 120) as well as the Galena Complex. The Company indicated that eleven of thirteen holes delivered mineralization over impressive widths at Zone 120 indicating that Zone 120 had the potential to become the Company's next operating mine. Exploration at the Galena Complex resulted in near-term production and resource additions on the 366 FW and 164-168 vein system both on the 4900 level.

On June 5, 2018, the Company released drill results for the Cosalá Operations as well as the Galena Complex which indicated that both sites continue to expand silver resources allowing for future low capital and operating cost production

On June 14, 2018, the Company announced there was a mechanical failure in the brake mechanism of a hoist at the Galena Complex and that normal operation would resume after the repair work was completed.

On September 28, 2019, the Company and Pershing Gold announced that each company and R Merger Sub, Inc. had entered into an agreement and plan of merger pursuant to which the Company would acquire all of the issued and outstanding stock of Pershing Gold (referred to previously as the Pershing Gold Transaction.

In connection with the Pershing Gold Transaction, the Company issued C$5.5 million aggregate principal amount of convertible debentures due June 2019 (the "Debentures") to certain holders (the "Debentureholders") at an interest rate of 15% per annum. The net proceeds of the Debentures were used by the Company to fund a US$4.0 million short term secured first lien convertible loan to Pershing Gold in connection with the Pershing Gold Transaction in order to address Pershing Gold's near-term working capital requirements.

Pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement: (i) holders of Pershing Gold common stock as of the Effective Time" (as defined in the Merger Agreement) were entitled to receive 0.715 Common Shares for each share of common stock of Pershing Gold (the "Exchange Ratio"); and
(ii) each outstanding share of Pershing Gold series E preferred stock ("Series E Preferred Stock") was, at the election of the holder,
(a) convertible into the right to receive 461.440 new non-voting preferred shares in the capital of the Company ("Preferred Shares") or
(b) convertible into the right to receive the number of Common Shares to which the holder would have been entitled if each share of Series E Preferred Stock held had been converted into Pershing Gold common stock and then exchanged for Common Shares at the Exchange Ratio.

Fiscal 2019

On January 2, 2019, the Company announced that it had agreed with Hochschild to extend the timing of payments under the Option Agreement on the San Felipe property, resulting in the remaining cash payment of US$6.0 million (plus applicable VAT) was to become due and payable in eight quarterly amounts of US$750,000 over a two-year period.

On April 3, 2019, following completion of the review and approval by the Committee of Foreign Investment in the United States, which was received on April 1, 2019, and the satisfaction of all other closing conditions, the Company completed the Pershing Gold Transaction. On closing of the Pershing Gold Transaction, the Company issued an aggregate of 24,849,270 Common Shares and 3,678,135 Preferred Shares to former Pershing Gold shareholders

On April 3, 2019, the Company announced that it had agreed with the holders of the outstanding Debentures in the aggregate principal amount of C$5.5 million to convert such Debentures into Common Shares, resulting in the issuance of an aggregate of 2,763,518 Common Shares.

On April 3, 2019, concurrent with the completion of the Pershing Gold Transaction, the Board approved the commencement of construction at Relief Canyon to expand mining and heap leaching facilities.

On April 3, 2019, the Company entered into a financing arrangement with Sandstorm Gold Ltd. (“Sandstorm”) for gross proceeds of approximately $42.5 million to fund the development of Relief Canyon to production. The Sandstorm financing package consisted a $25 million precious metal delivery and purchase agreement (the “Precious Metals Purchase Agreement”), a US$10 million convertible debenture (the ‘Sandstorm Convertible Debenture”) and a US$7.5 million equity placement (the “Sandstorm Private Placement” and together with the Precious Metals Purchase Agreement and the Sandstorm Convertible Debenture, the “Sandstorm Financing”). As part of the Sandstorm Financing, the Company granted a royalty over certain properties in the area surrounding Relief Canyon to a wholly-owned subsidiary of Sandstorm. A brief summary of the Sandstorm Financing is set out below:

- Precious Metals Purchase Agreement. Sandstorm committed to fund aggregate advances of $25 million for the construction and development of the Relief Canyon mine against future fixed and variable deliveries of refined gold and silver.
    - The fixed deliveries will consist of 32,022 ounces of refined gold over a period of 66 months that will commence between 12 to 18 months from the date of the Purchase Agreement (subject to extension in certain circumstances), depending on the timing of the first gold pour.
    - Beginning 60 months after the commencement of the fixed delivery period, variable deliveries will commence requiring the Company to sell and deliver refined gold and silver equivalent to 4% of the production from Relief Canyon
    - For the variable deliveries, Sandstorm will pay a cash price of between 30% and 65% of the market price of gold and silver sold and delivered depending on the area mined.
    - No cash price is payable by Sandstorm for the fixed deliveries.
    - Americas Silver may elect to reduce the variable delivery amount under the Precious Metals Purchase Agreement from 4% to 2% of production by delivering the metal repurchase price (initially 4,000 ounces of refined gold, increasing at a rate of 10% compounded annually).

- The Company and its subsidiaries Pershing Gold and Gold Acquisition Corp. ("GAC") (the direct owner of the Relief Canyon Project) agreed to provide security in the form of first ranking pledges of the shares of Pershing Gold and GAC, guarantees from Pershing Gold and GAC, and a first ranking security interest over all of the property and assets of GAC (other than assets which do not relate to the Relief Canyon mine), for the performance of the obligations under the Purchase Agreement.

- Sandstorm Convertible Debenture: The $10 million Sandstorm Convertible Debenture bears interest at a rate of 6.0% per annum, has a maturity date of April 3, 2023 and is repayable by the Company at its option prior to maturity. The principal amount outstanding under the Sandstorm Convertible Debenture is convertible at any time at Sandstorm's option into Common Shares at a conversion price of US$2.14 per share, subject to typical anti-dilution provisions. The Company's obligations under the Sandstorm Convertible Debenture are secured by pledges of the shares of Pershing Gold and GAC.

- Sandstorm Private Placement: The Company issued 4,784,689 Common Shares to Sandstorm for total consideration of $7.5 million.

The Company received the financing from the Sandstorm Convertible Debenture and Sandstorm Private Placement during the second quarter of 2019 and obtained $10 million in deferred revenue from the Purchase Agreement during Q3-2019. The remaining $15 million under the Purchase Agreement was drawn in Q4-2019.

On April 3, 2019, the results of a Preliminary Feasibility Study and initial minimal reserve estimate for a combined operation at El Cajón and Zone 120 silver-copper deposits (the "EC120 Project") and indicated that the EC120 Project was a significant addition to the Company's precious metals growth pipeline.

On May 13, 2019, the Company announced an agreement to sell the Company's option on the San Felipe project in Sonora, Mexico ("San Felipe") to a subsidiary of Premier Gold Mines Limited for $10.8 million. On July 19, 2019, the agreement was terminated in accordance with its terms. Concurrent with this termination, the Company announced a non-brokered private placement with Mr. Eric Sprott for gross proceeds of $10 million through issuance of 3,955,454 of the Company's common shares at approximately CAD$3.30 per share.

On September 9, 2019, the Company announced it had entered into a strategic joint venture agreement with Mr. Eric Sprott (the "Galena JV") to recapitalize the mining operations at the Galena Complex (the "Recapitalization Plan"). Effective October 1, 2019, as part of the Recapitalization Plan, Mr. Sprott initially invested $15 million to fund capital improvements and committed another $5M to fund operations for the first year to earn a 40% non-controlling interest in the Galena Complex. The Company will invest an additional $5 million to fund further capital improvements in late 2020. After the first year of operations under the strategic joint venture agreement, the parties will revert to their percentage ownership interests to fund capital projects and operations as required. The Galena JV will be governed by two nominees from the Company and one nominee from Mr. Sprott. The Company will continue to manage the day-to-day operations so long as it retains an interest in the Galena JV The goal of the Galena JV and the Recapitalization Plan is to position the Galena Complex to significantly grow reserves and resources, increase production and reduce ongoing operating costs at the mine over the next two years. The strategic Galena JV and Recapitalization Plan will allow the Company to advance development, modernize infrastructure, purchase new mining equipment and target exploration potential away from current operating areas.

On December 19, 2019, the Company announced that Relief Canyon was in its final stage of construction with initial ore placement on the leach pads.

Recent Developments –Fiscal 2020 to Date

In late January 2020, the Company completed construction of the Relief Canyon mine. 24-hour operation was introduced in late January 2020 which is expected to enable it to reach its design crushing and stacking rates of approximately 14,500 tonnes per day.

On January 16, 2020, the Company entered into a $5 million precious metals delivery and purchase agreement with Macquarie Bank Ltd. for working capital purposes at Relief Canyon. The $5 million advance will be settled through fixed deliveries of gold production from Relief Canyon during the second half of 2020.

On February 3, 2020, the Company announced that a group of individuals had illegally blockaded access to facilities at the Cosalá Operations and as a result of such illegal blockade the Company had determined to temporarily halt mining and processing operations. The illegal blockade remains in place and operations are temporarily halted; however, the Company has filed legal motions with the Government in Mexico at the state and federal levels to remove the illegal blockade. The Company remains receptive to engaging in good faith discussions with the proper representatives of the certified union to resolve matters. The Company continues to have discussions with government authorities at both the state and federal levels and hopes to resolve this dispute in a timely fashion.

On February 18, 2020, the Company announced that first gold production at the Relief Canyon mine had been achieved on February 17, 2020, approximately nine months after the commencement of construction in mid-May 2019. The Company expects to commence commercial production at the Relief Canyon mine by the end of the second quarter of 2020.

On February 18, 2020, the Company also announced that it had entered into an at-the-market offering agreement (the “ATM Agreement”), dated February 18, 2020, with H.C. Wainwright & Co. LLC, acting as the Lead Agent, and Roth Capital Partners, LLC, as agent, pursuant to which the Company established an at-the-market equity program (the “ATM Offering”). Pursuant to the ATM Offering, the Company may, at its discretion and from time-to-time during the term of the ATM Agreement, sell, through the Lead Agent, such number of Common Shares (the “ATM Shares”) as would result in aggregate gross proceeds to the Company of up to $15.0 million.

DESCRIPTION OF THE BUSINESS

Summary

The Company is engaged in the evaluation, acquisition, exploration, development and operation of precious metals and polymetallic mineral properties, primarily those already producing or with the potential for near-term production. The geographic focus is in the Western Hemisphere, particularly Canada, the United States and Mexico. Currently, the Company is in production at its Cosalá Operations in Sinaloa, Mexico, Galena Complex in Idaho, United States and Relief Canyon mine in Nevada, United States. The Company holds an option to purchase the San Felipe property in Sonora, Mexico.

Principal Product

The Company produces gold doré and silver-bearing zinc and lead concentrates. The Company’s Relief Canyon mine in Pershing, Nevada has added an attractive gold mine with significant precious metal growth to the Company’s production profile. The Company believes that because of the availability of alternate processing and commercialization options for its doré and concentrates, it is not dependent on a particular purchaser with regard to the sale of its products.

Production

The Company operates the 100%-owned Relief Canyon mine in Pershing, Nevada located near the town of Lovelock, Nevada, U.S.A, the 100%-owned Cosalá Operations located near the town of Cosalá in the State of Sinaloa, Mexico and the 60% owned Galena Complex located near the town of Wallace in the State of Idaho, U.S.A. The Company entered into the strategic Galena joint venture with Mr. Eric Sprott on September 9, 2019 to execute the Recapitalization Plan for mining operations at the Galena Complex.

The Cosalá Operations were produced from the San Rafael mine and treated at the Los Braceros process plant. San Rafael is an underground silver-zinc-lead mine which entered commercial production in December 2017. The Los Braceros process plant, located 9 kilometers east southeast of the San Rafael mine, currently produces silver-bearing zinc and lead concentrates. The facility processes approximately 1,700 tonnes per day.

San Rafael is in its third year of operation as a mine. Initial activity focused on gaining access to the southern lobe of the Main Zone which has now been mined out. Capital development has since extended ramp access down to the lowest levels of the Main Zone as well as to the northern limit. Ramp development has reached the bottom of the Upper Zone and will continue in 2020 to reach the top of the Upper Zone. The Main, Main North and Upper Zones are currently the main producing areas of the mine. Production from the Nuestra Señora mine is on care and maintenance although a resource remains at the property.

The Galena Complex produces a silver-lead concentrate. Material mined at the Galena Complex is milled at the Galena mill. The Galena mill has an installed milling capacity of 630 tonnes-per-day but operates below capacity. The 450 tonne-per-day capacity Coeur mill is currently on care-and-maintenance.

The Recapitalization Plan for the Company's Galena Complex began in mid-October 2019 with the focus on mine development, new equipment purchases and exploration to define and expand silver resources. On November 1, 2019, the Company decided to suspend further disclosure of the certain operational metrics such as production, cash cost and all-in sustaining cost ("AISC") for the Galena Complex until the Recapitalization Plan is substantially completed, estimated to be by the end of fiscal 2021.

The high grade and "narrow vein" nature of the underground Galena Complex requires careful application of selective mining techniques such as overhand cut and fill. As well, the age and expanse of the underground infrastructure demands regular, ongoing maintenance. As such, production and operating costs will display a degree of variability depending on a number of timing and other factors. Existing hoisting and processing infrastructure is capable of handling more material than the mine currently generates. Substantial resources exist outside of the defined reserve, and exploration continues to develop resources and identify new areas of mineralization.

The Company completed construction activities at the Relief Canyon mine in late January following commencement in mid-July 2019. The main activities included building new heap leach pads, refurbishment of the adsorption-desorption-recovery ("ADR") plant, pre-production activities in the existing open pit mine, installation of a primary jaw crusher with associated ancillary equipment, such as the reclaim tunnel and installation a 3,200-foot overland conveyor system. The Company completed first gold pour on February 17, 2020. Waste stripping is ahead of plan with mining activities focused on the North and Lightbulb areas of the open pit. Mining, crushing, stacking and processing operations are ramping up and commercial production is expected to be reached before the end of Q2 2020.

Consolidated Results and Developments

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2019[1]	2018
Revenues ($ M)	$ 58.4	$ 68.4
Silver Produced (oz)	1,163,618	1,417,537
Zinc Produced (lbs)	43,314,002	34,219,472
Lead Produced (lbs)	26,193,098	30,466,799
Total Silver Equivalent Produced (oz)[2]	5,836,446	6,286,531
Realized Silver Price ($/oz)	$ 15.99	$ 15.65
Realized Zinc Price ($/lb)	$ 1.19	$ 1.32
Realized Lead Price ($/lb)	$ 0.91	$ 1.02
Cost of Sales/Ag Eq Oz Produced ($/oz)	$ 8.43	$ 8.29
Cash Cost/Ag Oz Produced ($/oz)[3]	$ 4.61	$ (0.63)
All-In Sustaining Cost/Ag Oz Produced ($/oz)[3]	$ 12.71	$ 9.80
Net Loss ($ M)	$ (33.5)	$ (10.7)
Comprehensive Loss ($ M)	$ (35.1)	$ (9.9)

1 2019 production results exclude Q4-2019 from the Galena Complex due to commencement of the Recapitalization Plan.
2 Throughout this MD&A, silver equivalent production was calculated based on average silver, zinc, and lead realized prices during each respective period.
3 Refer to "Non-IFRS Measures: Cash Cost per Ounce and All-In Sustaining Cost per Ounce" section in the 2019 Annual MD&A.

Consolidated silver production during 2019 decreased by 18% compared to the same period in 2018. Consolidated silver equivalent production during 2019 decreased by 7% compared to 2018. Increased milled tonnage, head grade, and metal recoveries at the Cosalá Operations increased comparatively with San Rafael sustaining an average milling rate of approximately 1,750 tonnes per operating day. These gains were offset by lower milled tonnage with lower silver and lead grades at the Galena Complex.

Despite strong performance at the Cosalá Operations, revenues decreased by 15% during 2019 compared to 2018 primarily due to lower zinc and lead prices during the year, higher zinc concentrate treatment charges and the Galena Complex commencing the Recapitalization Plan during the year.

Realized silver price of $15.99/oz. for 2019 (2018 – $15.65/oz.) are comparable to the average London silver spot price of $16.21/oz. for 2019 (2018 – $15.71/oz.). The realized silver price increased by 2% from 2018 to 2019 with realized zinc and lead prices both decreasing by 10% and 11%, respectively, during the period. Realized silver price is a measurement of gross silver revenues over silver ounces sold during the period, excluding unrealized mark-to-market gains and losses on provisional pricing and concentrate treatment and refining charges.

Cosalá Operations

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2019	2018
Tonnes Milled	613,814	544,472
Silver Grade (g/t)	50	47
Zinc Grade (%)	3.96	3.65
Lead Grade (%)	1.64	1.50
Silver Recovery (%)	58.5	54.1
Zinc Recovery (%)	80.8	78.1
Lead Recovery (%)	73.8	71.5
Silver Produced (oz)	572,036	448,150
Zinc Produced (lbs)	43,314,002	34,219,472
Lead Produced (lbs)	16,374,030	12,865,832
Total Silver Equivalent Produced (oz)	4,685,053	4,165,326
Silver Sold (oz)	566,856	438,568
Zinc Sold (lbs)	41,733,934	33,714,154
Lead Sold (lbs)	16,296,085	12,695,880
Cost of Sales/Ag Eq Oz Produced ($/oz)	$ 5.90	$ 5.59
Cash Cost/Ag Oz Produced ($/oz) [1]	$ (18.31)	$ (37.95)
All-In Sustaining Cost/Ag Oz Produced ($/oz) [1]	$ (10.90)	$ (19.66)

1 Refer to "Non-IFRS Measures: Cash Cost per Ounce and All-In Sustaining Cost per Ounce" section in the 2019 Annual MD&A.

Strong results at the Cosalá Operations were driven by sustained improvements in head grade of both silver and by-product base metals, mill throughput, and metal recovery to concentrate as mining and milling completed the operational ramp-up to full production levels in 2019 after beginning this process during 2018. Ore production from the Main Zone benefited from the additional working headings compared to prior periods providing greater operational flexibility. Development of the incline ramp toward San Rafael's Upper Zone has reached the initial ore in this part of the deposit with limited ore being initially accessed from this area though at grades largely consistent with the Main Zone. Further working headings in the Upper Zone currently under development are expected to improve silver head grade in late 2020.

Galena Complex

Due to low silver prices and poor profitability, and limited funding available from the capital markets for operational improvements since 2012, the Company spent minimal funds at the Galena Complex to replace worn equipment, update aging infrastructure, complete stope development, and conduct exploration drilling. In 2017 and 2018, the Company focused available capital on developing the San Rafael mine in Mexico. The Company is currently allocating all of its available capital to ramp up the Relief Canyon mine in Nevada.

As a result, the Company announced the Galena Joint Venture on September 9, 2019 to recapitalize the mining operations at the Galena Complex. The goal of the joint venture is to position the Galena Complex to significantly grow resources, increase production and reduce operating costs at the mine over the next two years. The strategic 60/40 joint venture will allow Americas take corrective action: to advance development, modernize infrastructure, purchase new mining equipment and exploration to define and expand silver resources.

Guidance and Outlook

	2020 Guidance[1]	2021 Outlook[1]
Gold Production (oz)	50 - 60 koz	80 - 90 koz
Silver Production (oz)	0.8 - 0.9 Moz	1.0 - 1.5 Moz
Gold Equivalent Production (oz)	60 - 70 koz	90 - 110 koz
All-In Sustaining Cost/Au Eq Oz Production ($/oz)	$900 - $1,100/oz	$850 - $1,050/oz
Cost of Sales/Au Eq Oz Production ($/oz)	$1,100 - $1,250/oz	$1,000 - $1,200/oz
Sustaining Capital Expenditures ($)	$8 - $10 M	$8 - $10 M

1 Forecasts for 2020 and 2021 include only Relief Canyon and the Cosalá Operations. 2020 Guidance assumes 11 months of production from the Cosalá Operations. Continuation of the blockade may impact guidance further.

2020 Guidance

The Company expects to significantly increase precious metals production with the addition of gold production from Relief Canyon. Consolidated gold equivalent production for 2020 is anticipated to be between 60,000 to 70,000 ounces, including pre-commercial production gold sales from Relief Canyon. This level represents a year-over-year increase in gold equivalent production of approximately 300%. All-in sustaining costs (net of by-product zinc and lead credits assuming $1.05/lbs zinc and $0.90/lbs lead) for 2020 are expected to range between $900 to $1,100 per gold equivalent ounce.

The Cosalá Operations are expected to increase silver production throughout 2020 due to the higher grade silver areas in the Upper Zone of the San Rafael mine in the latter portion of H2 2020. Zinc and lead production from the Cosalá Operations are expected to remain at levels similar to 2019. Production from Cosalá is predicated on an expedient resolution to the illegal blockade that has currently forced the Company to suspend mining and processing.

Anticipated capital expenditures for the Company in 2020 of $8 to $10 million are related to sustaining capital at Relief Canyon and the Cosalá Operations; this range excludes capital related to the Galena Complex's Recapitalization Plan.

2021 Outlook

The Company anticipates gold equivalent production to further increase in 2021 as Relief Canyon contributes a full year of commercial production. Gold equivalent production is expected to increase to between 90,000 to 110,000 ounces in 2021 resulting in an increase greater than 500% compared to fiscal 2019. The 2021 outlook includes silver production from the Cosalá Operations of 1.0 to 1.5 million silver ounces. Production from Cosalá in 2021 is expected to fully benefit from higher grade silver areas in the Upper Zone which are expected to begin by the end of 2020. A wider production range is provided for 2021 as a conservative measure by the Company, considering Relief Canyon is a new operation and a detailed 2021 mine plan has not been formally approved. Capital expenditures for the Company for 2021 are estimated to be between $8 to $10 million.

Non-IFRS Measures

The Company reports cash cost per ounce and all-in sustaining cost per ounce of silver produced, non-IFRS measures, in accordance with measures widely reported in the silver mining industry as a benchmark for performance measurement. Management uses these measures internally to better assess performance trends and understands that a number of investors, and others who follow the Company's performance, also assess performance in this manner.

These measures should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for measures of performance prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS"). These measures do not have any standardized meaning and may differ from methods used by other companies with similar descriptions. The methods do not include depletion, depreciation, exploration or corporate administrative costs and is therefore not directly reconcilable to costs as reported under IFRS. All-in sustaining cost is the silver mining industry cash cost plus all development, capital expenditures, and exploration spending.

Reconciliation of Consolidated Cash Cost per Ounce

	2019[1]	2018
Cost of sales ('000)	$ 49,192	$ 52,115
Non-cash costs ('000)[2]	35	(730)
Direct mining costs ('000)	$ 49,227	$ 51,385
Smelting, refining and royalty expenses ('000)	20,544	13,856
Less by-product credits ('000)	(64,412)	(66,130)
Total cash costs ('000)	$ 5,359	$ (889)
Divided by silver produced (oz)	1,163,618	1,417,537
Silver cash costs ($/oz)	$ 4.61	$ (0.63)

Reconciliation of Consolidated All-In Sustaining Cost per Ounce

	2019[1]	2018
Total cash costs ('000)	$ 5,359	$ (889)
Capital expenditures ('000)	9,058	14,560
Exploration costs ('000)	369	219
Total all-in sustaining costs ('000)	$ 14,786	$ 13,890
Divided by silver produced (oz)	1,163,618	1,417,537
Silver all-in sustaining costs ($/oz)	$ 12.71	$ 9.80

1 2019 excludes Q4-2019 production results from the Galena complex due to commencement of the Recapitalization Plan.

2 Non-cash costs consist of non-cash related charges to cost of sales including inventory movements and write-downs to net realizable value of concentrates, ore stockpiles, and spare parts and supplies.

The Company also reports estimates of all-in sustaining cost per ounce of equivalent gold produced, non-IFRS measures, as part of its consolidated guidance for 2020 and outlook for 2021. These estimates are based on assumed $1,450 per ounce Gold, $16.50 per ounce Silver, $1.05 per pound zinc, $0.90 per pound lead, and an exchange rate of 19 Mexican pesos to U.S. dollar, among other factors. These numbers constitute forward-looking information and are subject to the risks and assumptions set out in "***Forward-Looking Statements***". As set out above, these measures should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for measures of performance prepared in accordance with IFRS. These measures do not have any standardized meaning and may differ from methods used by other companies with similar descriptions. The methods do not include depletion, depreciation, exploration or corporate administrative costs and are therefore not directly reconcilable to costs as reported under IFRS. All-in sustaining cost is the silver mining industry cash cost plus all capital expenditures and exploration spending. The Company does not have information available to provide a quantitative reconciliation of forward-looking cash cost and all-in sustaining cost estimates to forward-looking costs as reported under IFRS as it includes items that are not currently certain or determinable, such as depletion, depreciation, capital expenditures, exploration spending, etc.

Please see the Company 2019 Annual MD&A for further details.

Employees

As at December 31, 2019, the Company had the following number of employees:

	Galena Complex	Nevada Complex	Cosalá Complex	Corporate	Total
Salary	44	18	104	14	180
Hourly	204	21	223	1	449
Total	248	39	327	15	629

* The hourly workers at the Galena Complex and Cosalá Operations are covered by collective bargaining agreements. See " ***Changes to Contracts and Economic Dependence***" also see "**Risk Factors – *Labour Relations, Employee Recruitment, Retention and Pension Funding***".

In addition, the Company, from time to time, employs outside contractors on a fee-for-service basis.

Specialized Skill and Knowledge

Various aspects of the Company's business require specialized skills and knowledge. Such skills and knowledge include the areas of geology, drilling, metallurgy, engineering, logistical planning and implementation of programs as well as finance and accounting and legal/regulatory compliance. While competitive conditions exist in the industry, the Company has been able to locate and retain employees and consultants with such skills and believes it will continue to be able to do so in the foreseeable future.

Competitive Conditions

Competition in the mineral extraction industry is intense. The Company competes with other mining companies, many of which have significant financial resources and technical facilities for the acquisition and development of, and production from, mineral interests, as well as for the recruitment and retention of qualified employees and consultants. The ability of the Company to acquire viable mineral properties in the future will depend not only on its ability to develop its present properties, but also on its ability to select and acquire suitable producing properties or prospects for development or mineral exploration.

Business Cycles

The mining business is highly cyclical. The marketability of minerals and mineral concentrates is also affected by worldwide economic cycles. The ultimate economic viability of the Company's projects is related and sensitive to the market price of silver as well the market price of by-products such as zinc, lead and copper. Metal prices fluctuate widely and are affected by numerous factors such as global supply, demand, inflation, exchange rates, interest rates, forward selling by producers, central bank sales and purchases, production, global or regional political, economic or financial situations and other factors beyond the control of the Company.

Changes to Contracts and Economic Dependence

The Company's cash flow is dependent on delivery of its ore concentrate to market. The Company's contracts with the concentrate purchasers provide for provisional payments based on periodic deliveries. The Company may sell its concentrate to a metal trader while it is at the smelter in order to help manage its cash flow. The Company has not had any problems collecting payments from concentrate purchasers in a reliable and timely manner and expects no such difficulties in the foreseeable future. However, this cash flow is dependent on continued mine production which can be subject to interruption for various reasons including fluctuations in metal prices and concentrate shipment difficulties. Additionally, unforeseen cessation in smelter provider capabilities could severely impact the Company's capital resources. Although the Company sells its concentrate to a limited number of customers, it is not economically dependent upon any one customer as there are other markets throughout the world for the Company's concentrate.

On February 3, 2020, the Company announced that a group of individuals had illegally blockaded access to facilities at the Cosalá Operations and as a result of such illegal blockade the Company had determined to temporarily halt mining and processing operations. The illegal blockade remains in place and the Company has determined to continue the temporary halt of operations, however, the Company has filed legal motions with the Government of Mexico at the state and federal levels to remove the illegal blockade. The Company hopes to resolve this dispute in a timely fashion but there is no certainty of when the blockade will be removed and when operations can recommence.

See "**Risk Factors –** ***Labour Relations, Employee Recruitment, Retention and Pension Funding***".

Environmental Protection

The Company's mining, exploration and development activities are subject to various federal, state and municipal laws and regulations relating to the protection of the environment, including requirements for closure and reclamation of mining properties. In all jurisdictions where the Company operates, specific statutory and regulatory requirements and standards must be met throughout the exploration, development and operations stages of a mining property with regard to matters including water quality, air quality, wildlife protection, solid and hazardous waste management and disposal, noise, land use and reclamation. Changes in any applicable governmental regulations to which the Company is subject may adversely affect its operations. Failure to comply with any condition set out in any required permit or with applicable regulatory requirements may result in the Company being unable to continue to carry out its activities. The impact of these requirements cannot accurately be predicted.

Management estimates costs associated with reclamation of mining properties as well as remediation costs for inactive properties. The Company uses assumptions about future costs, including inflation, prices, mineral processing recovery rates, production levels and capital and reclamation costs. Such assumptions are based on the Company's current mining plan and the best available information for making such estimates. Details and quantification of the Company's reclamation and closure costs are discussed in the 2019 Annual Financial Statements (see "**Note 12 – Decommissioning Provision**") and the 2019 Annual MD&A (see "**Significant Accounting Estimates and Judgements – Decommissioning Provision**"). See also "**Risk Factors –** ***Government Regulation and Environmental Compliance***".

The Company is focused on strengthening monitoring, controls and disclosure of environmental issues that affect employees and the surrounding communities. Through proactive public engagement, the Company continues to gain a better understanding of the concerns of area-wide citizens and regulators, and continues to work collaboratively to identify the most reasonable and cost-effective measures to address the most pressing concerns.

Foreign Operations

As of the date hereof, substantially all of the Company's long-term assets, comprising its mineral properties, are located in Mexico and the United States.

Tax Considerations

With current operations in the United States and Mexico, the Company is subject to the tax considerations of those jurisdictions. Certain changes to United States and Mexican tax laws affect the Company. See "**Risk Factors – *Tax Considerations***" and "**Note 22 – Income Taxes**" of the Company's 2019 Annual Financial Statements.

On December 22, 2017, the United States government enacted a tax reform with changes to reducing the corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21% and repealing the corporate alternative minimum tax effective January 1, 2018. The Company assessed the impact of the tax reform and recognized a deferred tax asset of $0.6 million as at December 31, 2017 with respect to recoverable alternative minimum tax credits. The Company has since recovered $0.3 million of the alternative minimum tax credits as at December 31, 2019. Impact of the tax reform may differ due to changes in interpretations and assumptions made along with guidance which may subsequently be issued.

MINERAL RESERVE AND MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATES

Americas Gold and Silver's Mineral Reserves and Mineral Resources have been calculated as at June 30, 2019 in accordance with definitions adopted by the Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum and incorporated into NI 43-101. See "**Glossary of Technical Terms**".

2019 production details are provided under " **Description of the Business – *Production*"** and in the 2019 Annual Financial Statements and the 2019 Annual MD&A.

For further detail regarding the extent to which estimates of Mineral Reserves and Mineral Resources may be materially affected by external factors, including metallurgical, environmental, permitting, title and other risks and relevant issues, please refer to "**Risk Factors – *Mineral Reserves and Resources, Development and Production***".

Mineral Reserve and Mineral Resource Statement – June 30, 2019

Proven and Probable Mineral Reserves – June 30, 2019

Gold Mineral Reserves

	Proven			Probable			Proven and Probable		
Property	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (g/t)	Ounces (koz)	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (g/t)	Ounces (koz)	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (g/t)	Ounces (koz)
Relief Canyon Subtotal	13,176	0.83	352	13,994	0.67	301	27,170	0.75	653
Total Gold	**13,176**	**0.83**	**352**	**13,994**	**0.67**	**301**	**27,170**	**0.75**	**653**

Silver Mineral Reserves

	Proven			Probable			Proven and Probable		
Property	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (g/t)	Ounces (koz)	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (g/t)	Ounces (koz)	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (g/t)	Ounces (koz)
Relief Canyon Subtotal	13,176	2.2	924	13,994	0.4	177	27,170	1.3	1,101
Galena - Ag-Pb (60%)	87	305	852	333	238	2,547	419	252	3,399
Galena - Ag-Cu (60%)	78	554	1,383	137	597	2,634	215	582	4,018
Galena Subtotal	165	422	2,235	470	343	5,182	634	364	7,416
San Rafael	880	145	4,109	1,318	118	5,014	2,198	129	9,122
El Cajón	—	—	—	831	147	3,939	831	147	3,939
Zone 120	—	—	—	2,047	161	10,610	2,047	161	10,610
Cosalá Subtotal	880	145	4,109	4,195	145	19,562	5,076	145	23,671
Total Silver	**14,221**	**16**	**7,268**	**18,659**	**42**	**24,921**	**32,880**	**30**	**32,189**

Zinc Mineral Reserves

	Proven			Probable			Proven and Probable		
Property	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (%)	Pounds (Mlbs)	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (%)	Pounds (Mlbs)	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (%)	Pounds (Mlbs)
San Rafael Subtotal	880	3.42	66.3	1,318	3.43	99.8	2,198	3.43	166.1
Total Zinc	**880**	**3.42**	**66.3**	**1,318**	**3.43**	**99.8**	**2,198**	**3.43**	**166.1**

Lead Mineral Reserves

	Proven			Probable			Proven and Probable		
Property	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (%)	Pounds (Mlbs)	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (%)	Pounds (Mlbs)	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (%)	Pounds (Mlbs)
Galena - Ag-Pb (60%)	87	7.41	14.2	333	7.32	53.6	419	7.34	67.9
Galena Subtotal	87	7.41	14.2	333	7.32	53.6	419	7.34	67.9
San Rafael	880	1.50	29.1	1,318	1.28	37.2	2,198	1.37	66.4
Cosalá Subtotal	880	1.50	29.1	1,318	1.28	37.2	2,198	1.37	66.4
Total Lead	**967**	**2.03**	**43.3**	**1,651**	**2.50**	**90.9**	**2,618**	**2.33**	**134.2**

Copper Mineral Reserves

	Proven			Probable			Proven and Probable		
Property	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (%)	Pounds (Mlbs)	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (%)	Pounds (Mlbs)	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (%)	Pounds (Mlbs)
Galena Subtotal (60%)	78	0.55	0.9	137	0.51	1.5	215	0.52	2.5
El Cajón	—	—	—	831	0.46	8.4	831	0.46	8.4
Zone 120	—	—	—	2,047	0.40	18.1	2,047	0.40	18.1
Cosalá Subtotal	—	—	—	2,877	0.42	26.5	2,877	0.42	26.5
Total Copper	**78**	**0.55**	**0.9**	**3,015**	**0.42**	**28.0**	**3,092**	**0.43**	**29.0**

Measured and Indicated Resources – June 30, 2019

Gold Mineral Resources - Exclusive of Mineral Reserves

	Measured			Indicated			Measured and Indicated		
Property	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (g/t)	Ounces (koz)	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (g/t)	Ounces (koz)	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (g/t)	Ounces (koz)
Relief Canyon Subtotal	427	0.70	10	1,825	0.63	37	2,252	0.64	47
Total Gold	**427**	**0.70**	**10**	**1,825**	**0.63**	**37**	**2,252**	**0.64**	**47**

Silver Mineral Resources - Exclusive of Mineral Reserves

	Measured			Indicated			Measured and Indicated		
Property	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (g/t)	Ounces (koz)	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (g/t)	Ounces (koz)	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (g/t)	Ounces (koz)
Relief Canyon Subtotal	427	2.5	34	1,825	0.9	55	2,252	1.2	90
Galena - Ag-Pb (60%)	164	390	2,062	460	378	5,586	624	381	7,648
Galena - Ag-Cu (60%)	115	581	2,142	348	593	6,635	462	590	8,776
Galena Subtotal	279	468	4,204	808	471	12,221	1,087	470	16,425
San Rafael	1,272	116	4,765	1,895	93	5,689	3,167	103	10,453
Nuestra Señora	257	85	700	1,879	89	5,379	2,136	89	6,079
El Cajón	—	—	—	226	150	1,089	226	150	1,089
Zone 120	—	—	—	1,129	126	4,568	1,129	126	4,568
Cosalá Subtotal	1,529	111	5,465	5,129	101	16,725	6,658	104	22,190
San Felipe Subtotal	—	—	—	4,685	61	9,125	4,685	61	9,125
Total Silver	**2,235**	**135**	**9,703**	**12,447**	**95**	**38,126**	**14,682**	**101**	**47,829**

Zinc Mineral Resources - Exclusive of Mineral Reserves

	Measured			Indicated			Measured and Indicated		
Property	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (%)	Pounds (Mlbs)	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (%)	Pounds (Mlbs)	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (%)	Pounds (Mlbs)
San Rafael	1,272	2.59	72.5	1,895	2.33	97.2	3,167	2.43	169.7
Nuestra Señora	257	1.76	10.0	1,879	1.74	71.9	2,136	1.74	81.9
Cosalá Subtotal	1,529	2.45	82.5	3,774	2.03	169.1	5,303	2.15	251.6
San Felipe Subtotal	—	—	—	4,685	5.43	559.7	4,685	5.43	559.7
Total Zinc	**1,529**	**2.45**	**82.5**	**8,459**	**3.91**	**728.8**	**9,988**	**3.68**	**811.3**

Lead Mineral Resources - Exclusive of Mineral Reserves

	Measured			Indicated			Measured and Indicated		
Property	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (%)	Pounds (Mlbs)	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (%)	Pounds (Mlbs)	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (%)	Pounds (Mlbs)
Galena - Ag-Pb (60%)	164	7.68	27.9	460	7.28	73.8	624	7.39	101.7
Galena Subtotal	164	7.68	27.9	460	7.28	73.8	624	7.39	101.7
San Rafael	1,272	1.08	30.4	1,895	1.03	43.1	3,167	1.05	73.5
Nuestra Señora	257	0.84	4.8	1,879	0.82	33.9	2,136	0.82	38.7
Cosalá Subtotal	1,529	1.04	35.2	3,774	0.93	77.0	5,303	0.96	112.2
San Felipe Subtotal	—	—	—	4,685	2.48	255.9	4,685	2.48	255.9
Total Lead	**1,693**	**1.69**	**63.0**	**8,919**	**2.07**	**406.8**	**10,613**	**2.01**	**469.8**

Copper Mineral Resources - Exclusive of Mineral Reserves

	Measured			Indicated			Measured and Indicated		
Property	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (%)	Pounds (Mlbs)	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (%)	Pounds (Mlbs)	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (%)	Pounds (Mlbs)
Galena - Ag-Cu (60%)	115	0.69	1.8	348	0.61	4.7	462	0.63	6.4
Galena Subtotal	115	0.69	1.8	348	0.61	4.7	462	0.63	6.4
Nuestra Señora	257	0.16	0.9	1,879	0.20	8.2	2,136	0.19	9.2
El Cajón	—	—	—	226	0.46	2.3	226	0.46	2.3
Zone 120	—	—	—	1,129	0.32	8.0	1,129	0.32	8.0
Cosalá Subtotal	257	0.16	0.9	3,234	0.26	18.5	3,491	0.25	19.4
Total Copper	**371**	**0.33**	**2.7**	**3,582**	**0.29**	**23.2**	**3,953**	**0.30**	**25.9**

Inferred Mineral Resources – June 30, 2019

Gold Mineral Resources

	Inferred		
Property	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (g/t)	Ounces (koz)
Relief Canyon Subtotal	3,095	0.27	27
Total Gold	**3,095**	**0.27**	**27**

Silver Mineral Resources

	Inferred		
Property	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (g/t)	Ounces (koz)
Relief Canyon Subtotal	3,095	0.03	3
Galena - Ag-Pb (60%)	1,377	413	18,273
Galena - Ag-Cu (60%)	242	663	5,155
Galena Subtotal	1,619	450	23,428
San Rafael	323	158	1,645
Nuestra Señora	2,009	101	6,539
El Cajón	164	117	618
Zone 120	214	125	864
Cosalá Subtotal	2,711	111	9,666
San Felipe Subtotal	2,008	48	3,110
Total Silver	**9,433**	**119**	**36,207**

Zinc Mineral Resources

	Inferred		
Property	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (%)	Pounds (Mlbs)
San Rafael	323	0.40	2.8
Nuestra Señora	2,009	1.90	84.3
Cosalá Subtotal	2,333	1.69	87.1
San Felipe Subtotal	2,008	3.57	157.8
Total Zinc	**4,341**	**2.56**	**245.0**

Lead Mineral Resources

	Inferred		
Property	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (%)	Pounds (Mlbs)
Galena Ag-Pb (60%)	1,377	8.86	269.1
Galena Subtotal	1,377	8.86	269.1
San Rafael	323	2.72	19.4
Nuestra Señora	2,009	0.83	37.0
Cosalá Subtotal	2,333	1.10	56.3
San Felipe Subtotal	2,008	1.43	63.2
Total Lead	**5,717**	**3.08**	**388.6**

Copper Mineral Resources

	Inferred		
Property	Tonnes (kt)	Grade (%)	Pounds (Mlbs)
Galena - Ag-Cu (60%)	242	0.86	4.6
Galena Subtotal	242	0.86	4.6
Nuestra Señora	2,009	0.26	11.3
El Cajón	164	0.20	0.7
Zone 120	214	0.32	1.5
Cosalá Subtotal	2,387	0.26	13.6
Total Copper	**2,629**	**0.31**	**18.1**

Notes for Mineral Reserve and Mineral Resource Estimates

(1) CIM (2014) Definition Standards were followed for Mineral Reserve and Mineral Resource Estimates.

(2) Mineral Reserves are estimated at a net smelter return ("NSR") cut-off value of US$50/tonne at San Rafael, $40/tonne at El Cajón, $40/tonne at Zone 120 and $198/tonne at Galena. Mineral Reserves are estimated at a 0.17g/tonne gold cut-off grade constrained by an open pit design based on a $1,300 gold pseudoflow pit shell at Relief Canyon. The NSR cut-off is calculated using recent operating results for recoveries, off-site concentrate costs, and on-site operating costs.

(3) Mineral Resources are estimated at a NSR cut-off value of US$34/tonne at San Rafael, $40/tonne at Zone 120, $40/tonne at El Cajón and US$198/tonne at Galena. Mineral Resources are estimated at a 90g/tonne silver equivalent cut-off grade at Nuestra Señora. Mineral Resources are estimated at a 2.5% zinc equivalent cut-off grade on a fully diluted block size of 2m by 3m by 2m at San Felipe. Mineral Resources are estimataed at a 0.17 g/tonne gold cut-off grade at Relief Canyon and are constrained by a $1,500 Au pseudoflow pit shell. Inferred Resources at Relief Canyon include exisitng low grade stockpiles.

(4) Mineral Reserves are estimated using metal prices of US$1,300/oz Au, $16.00/oz Ag, $2.50/lb Cu, $0.90/lb Pb and $0.90/lb Zn.

(5) Mineral Resources are estimated using metal prices of US$1,500/oz Au, $18.00/oz Ag, $3.00/lb Cu, $1.05/lb Pb and $1.05/lb Zn.

(6) Mineral Resources at all properties are reported exclusive of Mineral Reserves and as such these Mineral Resources do not have demonstrated economic viability.

(7) A minimum mining width of 4.5 feet was used for estimating Galena Reserves, with a minimum additional dilution of 0.5 feet from both the hangingwall and footwall. A mining recovery of 95% was used to reflect the selective nature of the mining methods used at the operation.

(8) A mining recovery of 80% and 5% dilution factor at zero grade were used for estimating Mineral Reserves at San Rafael to reflect the mining methods (post-pillar cut and fill) used at the operation.

(9) A minimum mining width of 4 meters and a 15% dilution factor, at zero grade, with varied mining recoveries between 80% to 95% depending on the width of the ore zone to reflect the proposed mining methods (post-pillar cut and fill and overand cut and fill), were used for estimating Mineral Reserves at El Cajón and Zone 120.

(10) Numbers may not add or multiply accurately due to rounding.

(11) The effective date of the Mineral Reserve and Mineral Resource estimates at Relief Canyon, San Rafael, Nuetra Señora, El Cajón, Zone 120, San Felipe and Galena is June 30, 2019.

(12) The San Rafael, El Cajón, Zone 120 and Nuestra Señora Mineral Resource estimates were prepared internally by Niel de Bruin, P.Geo., a Qualified Person for the purpose of NI 43-101. The San Rafael Mineral Reserve estimate was prepared by company personnel under the supervision of Shawn Wilson, P.Eng., a Qualified Person for the purpose of NI 43-101. The El Cajón and Zone 120 Mineral Reserve estimate was prepared internally by Shawn Wilson, P.Eng., a Qualified Person for the purpose of NI 43-101.

(13) The Galena Complex Mineral Resource estimate was prepared using a combination of block modelling and the accumulation method. The Mineral Resource estimate was prepared by Company personnel under the supervision of Niel de Bruin, P.Geo., a Qualified Person for the purpose of NI 43-101. The Mineral Reserve estimate was prepared internally by Shawn Wilson, P.Eng., a Qualified Person for the purpose of NI 43-101. These estimates reflect the company's 60% interest in the Galena Complex.

(14) The Relief Canyon Mineral Resource estimate was prepared internally by Niel de Bruin, P.Geo., a Qualified Person for the purpose of NI 43-101. The Mineral Reserve estimate was prepared by Company personnel under the supervision of Shawn Wilson, P.Eng., a Qualified Person for the purpose of NI 43-101.

(15) The San Felipe Mineral Resource estimate was prepared by Paul Tietz, C.P.G., an independent consultant and Qualified Person for the purpose of NI 43-101.

(16) The Company is not aware of any environmental, permitting, legal, title, taxation, socio-economic, marketing, political, or other relevant issues that would materially affect the Mineral Reserve and Mineral Resource estimates. Additional details regarding Mineral Reserve and Mineral Resource estimation, classification, reporting parameters, key assumptions and associated risks for each of the Company's mineral properties are provided in the respective NI 43-101 Technical Reports which are available at www.sedar.com, www.edgar.com and the Company's website at www.americas-gold.com.

MATERIAL MINERAL PROJECTS

All reference to Americas Silver in this section ***"Material Mineral Projects"*** are to the Company.

The following is a summary description of the Company's material mineral projects, namely the Cosalá Operations, the Galena Complex and the Relief Canyon mine. Certain of the scientific and technical information relating to the Company's mineral projects in this section has been derived from the relevant technical reports, being, the San Rafael Technical Report, the Galena Technical Report or the Relief Canyon Technical Report (each as hereinafter defined), as applicable. Unless otherwise indicated, the information set forth below are extracts, as updated and conformed to be consistent with other disclosure within this AIF, from the summary section of the respective technical reports. All scientific and technical information in this section relating to any updates to the Company's material mineral projects since the date of the respective technical reports has been reviewed and approved by Shawn Wilson, P. Eng., a current member of Company management, who is a "qualified person" for the purposes of NI 43-101. Defined terms and abbreviations used in this section relating to the various properties and not otherwise defined have the meanings attributed to them in the respective technical reports. A copy of each of these technical reports can be accessed online and is available for review on the Company's SEDAR profile at www.sedar.com and on EDGAR at www.sec.gov. Reference should be made to the full text of the technical reports for further information. The content of the technical reports does not form part of this AIF.

Cosalá Operations, Mexico

General

Americas Gold and Silver is the owner of the Cosalá Operations located in the east-central portion of the state of Sinaloa, Mexico. The Cosalá Operations consists of the San Rafael mine, the Los Braceros processing plant and tailings storage facility, the El Cajón and Zone 120 deposits ("EC120 Project"), and the past producing Nuestra Señora mine.

The Cosalá Operations is 100% owned and operated by the Company's wholly owned subsidiaries, Platte River Gold Inc. ("Platte River Gold"), Minera Platter River Gold S.A. de R.L. de C.V. ("Minera Platte") and Minera Cosalá S.A. de C.V. ("Minera Cosalá").

All necessary operating and environmental permits for current operations are in place. The Cosalá Operations are subject to applicable environmental regulation. For further detail see "**Description of the Business – *Environmental Protection***" and "**Risk Factors – *Government Regulation and Environmental Compliance***".

Technical Report

Please see the Company's National Instrument 43-101 Technical Report dated May 17, 2019 entitled, "Technical Report on the San Rafael Mine and the EC120 Preliminary Feasibility Study, Sinaloa, Mexico" (the "San Rafael Technical Report") prepared by Daren Dell, P.Eng., Shawn Wilson, P. Eng., Niel de Bruin, P.Geo. and James Stonehouse, SME (RM), available at www.americas-gold.com and under the Company's profile on SEDAR (www.sedar.com) and EDGAR (www.edgar.com). Detailed financial, production and operational information for the Cosalá Operations are available in Americas Gold and Silver's MD&A for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Property Description, Location and Access

The San Rafael mine and EC120 Project are located in the Cosalá district, east-central Sinaloa, Mexico, near 24º 29'N latitude and 106º 40'W longitude. Some of the concessions that form the property extend into adjacent Durango. Cosalá is approximately 180km by road from the city of Mazatlán. The San Rafael mine and EC120 Project are 12km north-northeast of the town of Cosalá. The Los Braceros plant is located approximately 6km east of the town of Cosalá and the past-producing Nuestra Señora mine another 4km southeast of the plant.

The property consists of 67 mining concessions covering a total area of 19,390.7ha. These concessions and fractional concessions are 100% owned by Americas' subsidiaries MPRG and MCO. Although five of the sixty-seven concessions are subject to a 1.25% net smelter return ("NSR") royalty and one of the sixty-seven concessions is subject to a 1.5% NSR royalty, the planned San Rafael and EC120 production does not extend onto any of these six concessions. The company is current with respect to all applicable concession lease payments and work commitments.

Mazatlán is serviced by an international airport with daily flights connecting it to Mexico City and several major centres in the United States. Access to site from Mazatlán is via Mexico Highway 15N, a major north-south trucking route, and then SIN Highway 1. Driving time is about 2.5 hours. Access to San Rafael and EC120 from Cosalá is via rural paved and dirt roads approximately 15km in length. These roads can accommodate standard highway vehicles. The entire project area is easily accessible year-round with two-wheel-drive vehicles.

History

The Cosalá district was discovered and locally worked by the Spanish approximately 400 years ago with production of enriched silver ore from the upper levels of the Nuestra Señora mine. However, no records of any kind remain from their activities. At the turn of the 19th century, French engineers through Negociación Minera La República reportedly developed and worked the Nuestra Señora mine with a 10-stamp mill that produced 800 to 1,000kg of silver per month. Activities in the area may have been halted after the 1910 Mexican Revolution.

Over the years, there have been numerous companies that have owned, operated and explored the property. Americas Gold and Silver acquired the property through its merger with Scorpio Mining on December 23, 2014. During this time, the Nuestra Señora mine was in operation and processing ore at its Los Braceros plant. The Company released results of the PFS study for the San Rafael project in March 2016 and started construction of the mine in September 2016.

In early April 2016, unusual ground movement was observed at the Nuestra Señora mine. The disturbance was located in the upper levels of the mine near old workings which predate the Company's involvement with the project. An analysis of the situation showed there was a risk to the structural integrity of the mine portal. A new portal and approximately 120m of development were completed to re-establish safe access to the mine and operations resumed in late June 2016. During the suspension of ore production from Nuestra Señora, mill feed consisted of stockpiled material as well as historic dumps and near surface mineralization at the past-producing La Estrella mine at the north end of the Company's land holdings.

Primary ramp development at San Rafael advanced with approximately 25% complete by year-end in 2016. The project received initial deliveries of new mobile equipment, and transfer of workers and equipment from the Nuestra Señora mine began. Ongoing review of development plans and savings from the relocation and reuse of existing equipment allowed the initial capital cost estimate to be reduced to $18 million from the original cost of $22 million presented in the San Rafael PFS.

Development at the El Cajón project recommenced in Q4 2016. Plans were put in place to have mill feed supplemented by El Cajón production as the Nuestra Señora mine wound down. A small stockpile had been established by year-end 2016.

In early 2017, production from the Nuestra Señora mine began to slow as preparations were made to transition the Cosalá Operation to other ore sources. Activities continued at the previously-idle El Cajón mine to bring it into limited production beginning in Q1 2017. A total of approximately 110,000 tonnes were processed between January and September 2017. The El Cajón mine is currently on care and maintenance.

Successful development of the San Rafael mine was the Company's top priority during 2017 and commercial production was declared as of December 2017. Ramp development was slowed during the year by difficult ground conditions at the contact between the overlying volcanic rock and the limestone beneath. However, improvements were found in other areas of the mine design and the Company began stockpiling ore in late August. Construction of the mill modifications was completed, and the plant switched to San Rafael ore as the sole feed source in November. The Los Braceros mill averaged approximately 1,400 tonnes per day ("tpd") through the pre-production period with silver, zinc and lead recoveries within 5% of Company expectations consistent with the March 2016 San Rafael PFS. Construction was completed for approximately $16 million, 32% below the pre-feasibility study estimate.

Exploration drilling resumed in 2017 at the Cosalá Operation for the first time since 2014. An initial 4,000m diamond drill program at the silver-copper Zone 120 deposit adjacent to the San Rafael mine commenced in April, focusing on upgrading the existing resource as well as expanding the footprint of mineralization to the southeast. Following up on the success of step-out drilling, the Company drilled 3,260m in seven holes to further test continuity and expand the mineralized footprint.

Production from the Nuestra Señora mine stopped in early 2018 and the mine is currently on care and maintenance. The San Rafael mine continued advancing underground development into the Main Zone during 2018 in order to prepare the mine for 2019 production with targeted silver grades of approximately 60g/t with further increases expected in the silver grade in 2020 and beyond.

Geology and Mineralization

The Cosalá mining district lies along the western edge of the Sierra Madre Occidental, an extensive volcanic province covering approximately 800,000km2. The pre-volcanic basement consists of a variety of tectonic/stratigraphic terranes of Precambrian, Paleozoic and Mesozoic rocks. Within the western Sierra Madre Occidental, the Mesozoic rocks have been altered to recrystallized limestone and skarn in many locations. An extensional, basin and range-type phase of faulting overprinted the western portion of the Sierra Madre Occidental during formation of the Gulf of California in Miocene time. In the Cosalá region, this late-Tertiary faulting produced an extensive, northwest-trending graben and related, parallel fault system, along with later northeast-trending dextral faults.

Mineralization within the Cosalá mining district is related to granodioritic or granitic intrusions of the Sinaloa Batholith, a composite gabbroic to granodioritic complex that induced strong contact metamorphism in adjacent sedimentary and volcano-sedimentary units.

Exploration

This section describes exploration, other than drilling, which is discussed in " **Drilling**", of San Rafael and surrounding area by Americas Silver and its predecessor Scorpio since the acquisition of MPRG by Scorpio. All work completed by Scorpio before the corporate name change is attributed to Americas Silver.

Quantec Geoscience Ltd. completed a 48-line km Titan-24 DC/IP geophysical survey centered over the San Rafael area in 2010 (Izarra, 2010) at the request of Americas Silver. The survey was initiated in June 2010 and covered a 3km by 3km area, using 100m dipole spacing with a 200m line spacing. Interpreted results from this survey led to seven exploration core holes being drilled at El Cajón between September and November 2010 to test some of the geophysical anomalies. A total of 2,555.1m was drilled but the results were not encouraging and have not been followed up by additional drilling.

Apart from the DC/IP survey and core drilling summarized above, Americas Silver has conducted road building and surface mapping.

Drilling

As of June 30, 2018, a total of 600 exploration drill holes for 104,443m had been completed for the El Cajón, Zone 120, Main Zone and Upper Zone. This total includes 282 drill holes completed by PRG between 2004 and 2008 and 318 drill holes completed by Scorpio and Americas Silver between 2010 and July 2018.

The PRG drilling was completed in four phases from late 2004 to 2008. Scorpio had two major drill campaigns in 2010 and 2012, and Americas Silver has drilled since 2014.

As of June 30, 2018, the Company had completed 174 exploration drill holes for 32,903m in El Cajón, 78 drill holes for 26,760m in Zone 120 and 348 drill holes for 44,780m in the Main and Upper Zones at San Rafael.

Different drilling methods were used, with earlier drill holes completed using RC and core drilling methods. Since 2008, drill holes were mostly cored or started with the RC method and then completed using core drilling methods.

In Phase I and Phase II, the rigs were set up with a predetermined azimuth, and no subsequent checking on the rig orientation occurred. During Phase III and Phase IV, the rig orientation was routinely checked by the responsible geologist using a Brunton compass. Corrections to actual rig orientation were noted and changed on the drill log before being entered into the database.

The RC drill holes were completed using a 5 1/8in. to 5 1/2in. drill bit and Layne de Mexico, S.A. de C.V. (“Layne”) was the operator. Samples were collected every 5ft, or 1.5m, depending on the drill rig. During 2010, core drilling was done by Major Drilling de Mexico, S.A. de C.V. (“Major”) with a track-mounted UDR-650 drill with RC and core capabilities. Since 2011, Scorpio and Americas Silver has used Maza Drilling de Mexico, S.A. de C.V. (“Maza”) out of Mazatlán using Forage Val d’Or 38 rigs, drilling HQ size core (63.5 mm), and reducing to NQ size (47.6 mm) when necessary. Drill runs were consistently 3m, though shorter runs are used in the occasional interval of broken ground. Drill holes targeting Zone 120 in 2017 and 2018 were NQ-diameter core.

Drill hole collars were surveyed with a Trimble total station survey instrument by Servicio Topographic (now Terra Group) of Hermosillo during the earlier phases. The 2010 to 2012 drill collars were located by total station surveying provided by Hector Martinez, a licensed surveyor. Since 2014 drill collars have been surveyed with a total station or by triangulation by Americas Silver mine personnel.

The majority of RC holes in Phase II and Phase III were surveyed down-hole with a Reflex EZ-Shot survey tool giving digital readings. Several of the down-hole azimuth readings could not be used due to surveys being taken inside the drill rods, with magnetic effect resulting in meaningless readings. Vertical RC drill holes remain as undeviating vertical holes in the database. For the angle holes, the azimuth reading in the database is the estimated collar azimuth and dip readings were determined by the geologist using a Brunton compass.

During Phase III (2007) and IV (2008), core down-hole surveys were taken below the drill rods, and the azimuth and dip readings were used in the database. The magnetic nature of some of the project lithologies, especially the dioritic intrusions on the east side of San Rafael, resulted in a number of azimuth readings significantly deviated from either the collar set-up orientation or from adjacent down-hole readings. The values were checked and verified and readings that appear correct were entered into the database, while erroneous readings were excluded from the database. Since 2010 down-hole survey information was collected using a Reflex survey tool operated by Scorpio and Americas Silver personnel.

Drilled core is brought to the logging facility within Americas Silver's secure, gated Cosalá compound usually once per day by an Americas Silver employee. The core is logged, and sample intervals are marked based on geologic breaks. Maximum sample lengths are up to 3m but are generally less than 1.5m within the mineralized zones. The core is generally cut with a diamond saw though some of the extremely hard core is split with a pneumatic splitter. The half-core samples are collected, bagged and marked with a blind sample ID. Core photos are taken before the core is logged and sampled. After processing, the wooden core boxes with the remaining half core are stored on pallets at the logging facility. The pallets are kept under permanent cover to keep them out of the weather.

Core recovery was generally very good (90% to 100%). Upon drill hole completion, the hole is abandoned and marked by a temporary wooden stake. Americas Silver personnel survey all holes with a Trimble GPS soon after drill completion.

Core recoveries were generally greater than 95%, although lower recoveries occurred when drilling in strongly fractured and cavernous recrystallized limestone. The average core recovery for the San Rafael holes, based on 8,383 drill runs with calculated recovery data, is 92.2% while the median value is 98%. Approximately 20% of the core footage has recoveries less than 90% and only 3% of the San Rafael drill runs had calculated recoveries less than 50%. Core recovery from San Rafael is good to excellent and can be used to support the resource estimate.

In February 2007, September 2011, June 2012, June 2015 and April 2017, the drilling (RC and core) was audited by MDA. In general, the drilling was of good quality and to industry standard. Any holes with questionable quality of the sampling have been excluded from the Mineral Resource estimate.

Americas Silver is of the opinion that the drilling has been sufficiently audited and any drilling, sampling or recovery factors that could materially impact on the accuracy and reliability of the results have been eliminated.

Sampling, Analysis and Data Verification

The following information refers only to the work of PRG and Americas Silver. Americas Silver has no information on sample preparation, analyses, or security used by prior operators, but none of their samples are used in the Mineral Resource estimate.

The following sampling procedure has been adopted for core drill holes;

a) Core is transported from the drill site to a secure core processing facility in the town of Cosalá every day by Company personnel.

b) The core is geotechnically and geologically logged by a Company geologist and marked for sampling.

c) The geologist determines sample intervals using geology as a guide, but only mineralized core (where sulphides are noted) is generally sampled. Sample intervals are normally 1.5m in mineralized zones and may vary up to 3m depending on geological units.

d) Core samples are split in half using a hydraulic or traditional splitter, a simple hammer or is cut using a diamond saw.

e) Half the sample intercept is put into a sample bag, while the remaining half is left in the core box. Sample numbers are based on a pre-determined scheme that allows for insertion of standards, blanks and duplicates.

f) Once the core hole is completely logged, split and sampled, appropriate blanks and standards are added to the sample stream in a random fashion, with an approximate average of one standard, one blank and one duplicate in every 20 samples.

g) Samples are bagged in rice bags and shipped by truck, using an independent contractor, to a commercial laboratory. On some occasions, Company personnel may take samples to the laboratory. A strict chain of custody protocol is in place to ensure no tampering occurs.

h) The remaining split core is stored in Cosalá at a secure site in wooden boxes under a covered roof.

Phase I to Phase IV drilling (2004 to 2008)

Samples were sent to ALS laboratory in Hermosillo for sample preparation and analysis. Silver, copper, lead and zinc were analyzed by four-acid (HF-HNO3-HClO4-HCl) digestion and inductively coupled plasma atomic-emission spectrometry ("ICP-AES") and/or atomic absorption ("AA") finish (ALS method OG62). Gold was analyzed by 30g fire assay with AA finish ("FA-AA"). Pulps were sent by ALS from Hermosillo to the ALS assay laboratory in North Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, for analysis.

RC rig duplicates were regularly checked by a second laboratory during drilling. SGS de México S.A. de C.V. ("SGS") was used for the Phase I and II check as saying. Sample preparation occurred at the SGS facility in Durango City, Durango, Mexico, and the pulps were sent to Toronto, Ontario, Canada for analysis. SGS used a similar multi-acid digestion and ICP-AES analysis (SGS method ICP90A), for the base-metal and silver, and a FA-AA process for the gold. International Plasma Labs Limited ("IPL") was used for the Phase III check assaying. Samples were prepared at IPL's facility in Hermosillo, Sonora, Mexico, and the pulps were sent to Richmond, British Columbia, Canada for analysis. IPL used a similar multi-acid digestion for the base-metal and silver analysis, and a FA-AA process for the gold.

Drill Campaigns – 2010 to 2018

Samples were delivered to ALS's preparation laboratory in either Hermosillo or Chihuahua for drying, crushing and pulverizing. ALS then shipped the pulps by air-freight to ALS in North Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada for assaying. ALS is accredited to ISO 17025 and is independent of Americas Silver. Gold was analyzed by FA-AA on a 30g sample (ALS method Au-AA23). Silver, lead, zinc and copper were analyzed by HF-HNO3-HClO4 digestion with HCl leach and ICP-AES or AA finish (ALS method OG62). Samples were also analyzed for 33 major, minor and trace elements by ICP-AES following a four-acid digestion (ALS method ME-ICP61) for the drilling campaigns between 2014 and 2018. Over limits were re-analyzed by AA (ALS method OG62) for silver, copper, lead and zinc.

Security of samples is important for any sample which may be publicly reported or might be used in a resource estimation. Samples are accompanied by Company personnel from the collection site to the sample preparation facility. Samples are not left unattended for any period for any reason. All personnel with access to the sample preparation area are aware of the importance of sample security and not contaminating samples. Samples ready for shipment are secured in bags or boxes and kept in a secure area. If no security personnel are present, the sample is locked in a secure area.

When transporting, samples are not left unattended for any reason. If a third-party transporter is used, a copy of the receipt for acceptance of the shipment is kept and filed.

A Quality Assurance/Quality Control ("QA/QC") program was implemented in 2004 to ensure data integrity of the samples for use in the resource estimation. The QA/QC procedures were analyzed by the Company and MDA and have been validated to be reasonable.

Verification of the database focused on the (i) geochemical component, (ii) drill collar, (iii) down-hole survey and (iv) geotechnical database. Verification of the geochemical component of the database on multiple occasions included the following:

- Individual assays were checked for errors against the hard copy assay certificates received from the ALS laboratory.
- The total database was electronically compared against a compilation of all assay data provided in digital form by the ALS analytical laboratories.
- Sample interval data was checked against the geologic log sample to determine the correct position of the samples.
- The existing assay data was checked for numeric errors along with proper correlation between sample ID and database "from-to" sample intervals.

The rock quality designation ("RQD") data from 2017 were reviewed against the drill logs, and it was noticed that the RQD percentage value for each drill interval was calculated using a "RQD length divided by recovered length" formula. This is not the correct method in calculating the RQD percentage as it should be "RQD length divided by drill interval length". Americas Silver was notified of the issue and the database was corrected to reflect the correct RQD values for the 2017 and 2018 resource estimates. The collar coordinates for all drill holes were checked against digital files supplied by the contracted different surveyor (Servicio Topographic and Terra Group of Hermosillo).

The database collar coordinates were checked against the original spreadsheet. The data for the drill hole final depths listed in the database was also verified with the depths noted on the drill logs. Any deviations were corrected in the database. The drill hole locations were also viewed on-screen and checked against the current topography. Americas Silver re-surveyed the collar location for this drill hole and the new, corrected coordinates were entered into the database. Any other deviations were also corrected. The location of drill holes was checked using a hand-held GPS. Although the hand-held GPS cannot achieve survey-level accuracy, it serves to verify that in general terms drill holes are where the database indicates they should be.

The down-hole survey data for the RC holes and core holes was audited. The survey readings were taken at approximate 30m down-hole intervals, with the bottom reading usually taken at a depth of 5 to 10m above the drill hole's final drill depth. No significant discrepancies between the survey field notes, the geologic logs, and the database were found.

Where down-hole survey readings were taken inside the drill rods, the azimuth readings were considered meaningless due to the magnetic effects of the drill rods. As a result of the unusable azimuth readings, all vertical holes remain as undeviating vertical holes in the database. The database has been changed by removing the actual dip readings and using the standard 0o azimuth and -90o dip values. For RC angle holes, the azimuth data are based on a Brunton compass reading taken by the field geologist. The down-hole survey readings were removed from the drill holes where there was a concern over the azimuth readings.

Americas Silver is of the opinion that database verification procedures for San Rafael and EC120 comply with industry standards and are adequate for the purposes of Mineral Resource estimation.

Mineral Processing and Metallurgical Testing

Laboratory testing has demonstrated that both Zone 120 and El Cajón materials can be successfully treated using flotation to produce a saleable copper-silver concentrate.

The relatively limited amount of flotation testing done on Zone 120 requires that a conservative approach be taken with projected future performance at a commercial scale. Many geological and metallurgical similarities exist between Zone 120 and El Cajón, including compatible flotation conditions and comparable rougher performance. Improving Zone 120 flotation response to match that of El Cajón is a reasonable goal. Additional work could and should be done on Zone 120 material to optimize cleaner flotation performance, especially for material carrying higher concentrations of arsenic.

The successful commercial scale processing of El Cajón material provides support for the lab-derived metal recovery and concentrate grade results. Historical plant performance is considered an excellent predictor of future performance.

The two material types are similar in the nature of the sulphide mineralization and the gangue. Within each deposit, geologists report the style of mineralization to be consistent. Although no complications are anticipated, test work could be done to confirm that the two material types can be commingled.

Future planning and metal scheduling considering a primary grind of 80% passing 110 to 130µm, results in anticipated copper recoveries for Zone 120 and El Cajón are expected to be approximately 85.8% and 89.8% respectively, with silver recovery of approximately 85.0% and 89.0%.

The following is not from the San Rafael Technical Report but based on previous testing and operating results.

Metallurgical testing of material from San Rafael was conducted in seven main phases over a period of roughly ten years (2005 – 2015) on a variety of composites. Both bench-top and locked-cycle flotation testing conducted on the San Rafael Main Zone sulfide mineralization has shown this material can be successfully processed using a sequential flotation process to produce separate silver-lead and zinc concentrate products. Lead head grades ranged from 1.22% to 2.09% while zinc head grades ranged from 2.99% to 4.27%.

The test work confirmed a conventional process approach would serve adequately with crushing and grinding followed by lead rougher floatation, in turn followed by zinc flotation. It was confirmed that a primary grind of 80% passing 100 to 110µm would be suitable for commercial operation and data was obtained on reagent dosage.

Given the above particle size target, the anticipated lead and zinc recoveries are expected to exceed 75% and 83%, respectively, with total silver recovery of approximately 45% to 50%.

Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve Estimates

Refer to the “Americas Gold and Silver Mineral Reserves and Mineral Resource Estimates” section for quantity, grades and category. Assumptions are outlined in the “Notes for Mineral Reserve and Mineral Resource Estimates” section.

Mining Operations

Construction started at San Rafael in September 2016 and achieved commercial production in December 2017. The Mineral Reserves currently support a mine life of 3.5 years. The underground mine is accessed by a decline that portals at surface near the southern portion of the deposit where the surface infrastructure is located. A series of ramp systems from the main decline provides access to the various stoping areas of the mine.

The main decline has reached the bottom of the defined Mineral Reserves in the Main Zone and ramp development to access the Upper Zone has commenced. Due to the depth, shallow-dipping angle and variable thickness of the mineralization, the mining method used at San Rafael is post-pillar cut and fill. Stopes are accessed from a primary stope access driven at a -15% decline. After mining of each successive 5m high cut of ore, the stope is backfilled and the access “backslashed” to allow for mining of the next cut. This sequence is repeated up to five times until the stope access reaches an incline of +15%. Access to the next cut is then provided by a -15% stope access driven from a higher elevation.

The LOM plan anticipates that the cut and fill stopes will be backfilled with unconsolidated development waste and waste generated from a waste quarry. Given the use of unconsolidated backfill, the mining sequence is typically from the bottom up.

Primary mine ventilation is provided via two vertical bored raises and the main decline. A main exhaust fan is located underground at the northern end of the deposit and fresh air is pulled through a central intake bored raise and the main decline. Fresh air is provided to the working development faces and stoping areas by use of secondary fans and ducting.

Due to the depth, variable dip angle (shallow to near vertical) and variable thickness of the mineralization, the mining method proposed at EC120 is a combination of post-pillar cut and fill and overhand cut and fill. This mining method is very selective and adaptable to changes in the mineralization in terms of shape, dip, thickness and lateral extent. The designed widths for the stoping areas at EC120 range from a minimum of 4m to a maximum of approximately 60m.

Stopes are accessed from a primary stope access driven at a -15% decline. After mining of each successive 5m high cut of ore, the stope is backfilled and the access backslashed to allow for mining of the next cut. This sequence is repeated up to five times until the stope access reaches an incline of +15%. Access to the next cut is then provided by a -15% stope access driven from a higher elevation. The nominal level spacing between main accesses is planned to be 25m.

The LOM plan assumes that the stopes will be backfilled with unconsolidated development waste and waste generated from a waste quarry. Given the use of unconsolidated backfill, the mining sequence is generally from the bottom up.

Ore will be mucked from the stopes to muck bays located on the main level access using load-haul-dump equipment (“LHD”). LHDs will load trucks equipped for both underground and surface use at the truck loadout area. Ore will be hauled directly from the underground to the processing plant to avoid re-handling. On their return trip from the plant, trucks will be loaded with waste fill and travel directly or adjacent to the stopes requiring backfill. Final placement of the waste fill in stopes will be done using LHDs.

Processing and Recovery Options

San Rafael ore has been the exclusive feed for the Los Braceros plant since November 2017. The Los Braceros process plant is a conventional polymetallic concentrator currently configured to produce zinc and lead concentrates. Throughput has recently been approximately 1,750 tonnes per operating day.

Processing of material from EC120 is expected to start after the cessation of production from San Rafael. The existing Los Braceros plant can be reconfigured to suit the needs of EC120. No unit operations will be added and no new equipment will be installed.

All tailings generated from the processing of San Rafael and EC120 ore can be deposited in the existing tailings storage facility (“TSF”). A 5m high lift of the tailings dam was completed as planned during Q1 2019. Over the remaining life of the San Rafael mine and the EC120 Project, it is anticipated that four more 5m high lifts will be completed. The tailings dam is currently planned to reach a level of 600m above sea level.

Infrastructure, Permitting and Compliance Activities

The San Rafael and EC120 sites include the following:

- The surface mine site and associated facilities, including offices, shops, compressors, fuel storage, electrical substations, standby generators, stockpile facilities, portals, ventilation fans, run-of-mine (“ROM”) ore storage, ROM waste storage and dry facilities.
- Facilities providing basic infrastructure to the mine, including access roads and electric power distribution.
- Underground infrastructure, including ramps, raises, ventilation/service raises, explosives magazines, dewatering pumps and underground mobile equipment fleet.
- Excellent access to the Los Braceros plant by paved highway and dirt roads.
- Grid electric power supply to both sites.

The Los Braceros plant site includes the following:

- The surface mill site and associated facilities including offices, shops, compressors, fuel storage, electric substations, ROM ore stockpile facilities, crushing, grinding, flotation, filtering circuits, concentrate storage facilities and assay laboratory.
- Facilities providing basic infrastructure to the mill, including access roads, electric power distribution and process water supply.
- A tailings storage facility.
- Grid electric power supply to the site.

The town office site in Cosalá includes the following:

- The surface office site and associated facilities including offices, shops, fuel storage and diamond drill core logging and storage facilities.
- Grid electric power supply to the site.

Americas Silver’s environmental management systems for the San Rafael project are under continual development. These systems include:

- Annual and quarterly reporting to SEMARNAT and PROFEPA (the policing, auditing, and inspection authority of SEMARNAT).
- Water quality monitoring at Arroyo Higuera Larga upstream and downstream from the El Cajón mine, as well as discharge at the mine portal.
- Hazardous waste control systems.
- Compliance with NOM 120-SEMARNAT-2011 regulations which dictate environmental protection and permitting requirements for exploration activities.
- Participation in PROFEPA’s certified national Environmental Audit Program.

As part of the permitting process, Americas Silver has completed archaeological surveys in operational and project areas, including the San Rafael-El Cajón area.

Most mining and processing activities are carried out under the terms of Authorization of Environmental Impact ("AEI") and Change of Land Use permits ("Cambio de Uso de Suelo" or "CUS"), issued by the Mexican Secretaria de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturale (The Secretariat of Environment and Natural Resources, or "SEMARNAT"). An AEI permit was issued in 2007 to allow for the construction of a process plant and tailings storage facility on site and another AEI permit was issued in 2014 to allow for the construction of the El Cajón mine and project area. A bond was not required. To maintain these permits in good standing, Americas Silver must report on activities on an annual basis, particularly any changes such as an increase in production. The permit for the Cosalá Norte area expires in September 2020 and the renewal of the permit for the Los Braceros plant area has been duly applied for – both permits are expected to be renewed in the ordinary course. Americas Silver did obtain CUS permits for areas around the plant, San Rafael and El Cajón which have since expired. The surface work required under the CUS has been completed in these areas and there is no current need to obtain new CUS permits.

Americas Silver holds two explosives permits issued by the Secretaria de la Defensa Nacional ("The Secretariat of National Defence"). These permits are valid until December 2019 and are renewed on an annual basis.

Exploration activities, particularly drilling, are also governed by SEMARNAT regulations. Various authorization for a CUS are held by Americas Silver. The approval of affected surface rights holders is required as part of the permitting and drilling process.

There are 14 communities distributed in eight ejidos in the vicinity of Americas Silver's mining concessions, including the capital of the municipality, Cosalá. Americas is the major local employer. Over 80% of the Company's employees live in the municipality of Cosalá. There is also a small administrative office located in Mazatlán.

Capital and Operating Costs

Cost estimates for the San Rafael mine are based on recent operating history and for the EC120 Project are based on a combination of recent operating history at San Rafael and the Los Braceros plant, in conjunction with calculations from first principles.

The capital and operating cost estimates for the San Rafael mine are summarized in the tables below.

San Rafael LOM Sustaining Capital Costs	Total M USD
Mine Development and Infrastructure	8.0
Process and Tailings	1.8
Exploration	1.5
Other	3.5
Total	**14.8**

San Rafael Estimated LOM Operating Costs	US$/t Processed
Mining	19.64
Processing	15.38
G&A	8.65
Total	**43.68**

The capital and operating cost estimates for the EC120 Project are summarized in the tables below.

EC120 Capital Costs	Initial M USD	Sustaining M USD	Total M USD
Mine Development	9.2	8.0	17.2
Mine Infrastructure	5.4	4.3	9.7
Process	0.6	2.0	2.6
Other	0.5	0.5	1.0
10% Contingency	1.0	—	1.0
Total Capital Cost	**16.7**	**14.8**	**31.5**

EC120 Estimated LOM Operating Costs	US$/t Processed
Mining	20.29
Processing	12.58
G&A	9.87
Total	**42.74**

Please see "**General Development of the Business –** ***Operations – Three Year History – 2019***" for the Company's updates on the San Rafael mine.

Exploration, Development and Production

As announced on February 3, 2020, the Company was forced to temporarily halt mining and processing operations at the Cosalá Operations due to an illegal blockade. The Company expects to resume normal operations once this blockade is removed. Development of the incline ramp has reached the Upper Zone at the San Rafael mine. The Upper Zone contains higher grade silver stopes which should benefit silver production as it was planned to start contributing towards the end of 2020 and for the full year in 2021 prior to the temporary suspension of operations. The Company is evaluating early stage exploration targets within the Cosalá District and continues towards reaching a development decision for the EC120 Project.

Galena Complex, U.S.A.

General

Americas Gold and Silver is the operator of the Galena Complex located in the eastern part of the Coeur d'Alene Mining district, one of the preeminent silver, lead and zinc producing areas in the world, near the base of the panhandle of northern Idaho, USA. The Galena Complex consists of the Galena mine, the Galena processing plant, the Osburn tailings impoundment, the idle Coeur mine and Coeur processing plant (currently on care and maintenance) and the Caladay exploration property.

The Galena Complex is owned 60% by Americas Gold and Silver and 40% by Mr. Eric Sprott (2176423 Ontario Ltd.) as announced in the September 9, 2019 press release regarding the strategic joint venture agreement to recapitalize the mining operations. Americas Gold and Silver owns and operates the Galena Complex through its wholly owned subsidiary, U.S. Silver Idaho Inc.

All necessary operating and environmental permits for current operations are in place. The Galena Complex is subject to applicable environmental regulation. For further detail see "**Description of the Business –** ***Environmental Protection***" and "**Risk Factors –** ***Government Regulation and Environmental Compliance***".

Technical Report

Please see the Company's National Instrument 43-101 Technical Report dated December 23, 2016 entitled, "Technical Report on the Galena Complex, Shoshone County, Idaho, USA" (the "Galena Technical Report") prepared by James R. Atkinson, P.Geo., Daren Dell, P.Eng, and Dan H. Hussey, C.P.G., available at www.americas-gold.com and under the Company's profile on SEDAR (www.sedar.com) and EDGAR (www.edgar.com). Detailed financial, production and operational information for the Galena Complex is available in Americas Gold and Silver's MD&A for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Property Description, Location and Access

The Galena Complex is located in the Coeur d'Alene Mining District in Shoshone County, Idaho, a prolific silver producing district since the mid-1800s, located two miles west of the town of Wallace. Spokane, Washington is about 75 miles to the west and Missoula, Montana is about 110 miles to the east. The property is about 1 mile south of Interstate Highway I-90.

The property covers 8,915 acres, over an area about 9 miles long east to west, and 2 miles wide north to south. The Galena Shaft is located near the center of the property and lies at 47028'39" N latitude and 115058'01" W longitude, with a collar elevation of 3,042 feet above sea level.

The Company's land position at the Galena Complex has changed since the previous Technical Report due to the sale of part of holdings on the western end of the property. The property is a combination of patented, unpatented and fee lands that are owned or leased by the Company's subsidiaries. The total area covered by all the land owned, controlled or leased by the Company is 8,915 acres. All properties are in good standing with respect to title and current taxes. Net smelter return royalty agreements exist on some leased properties, but no production has been realized from any of the leased claims, and none is contemplated in the life of mine plan ("LOMP"). All necessary operating and environmental permits are current. All production, reserves and resources are on patented mining claims owned by the Company. See also "**Risk Factors – *Mining Property and Title Risks***" and "**Risk Factors – *Surface Rights and Access***".

All the centers of population and Americas Silver's property are accessible by main highways, hard surfaced roads or well-graded gravel roads. Personnel are sourced from nearby towns and cities.

The Company has established necessary sources of water, power, waste disposal and tailings storage for current and planned operations. The Company has the necessary processing facilities and holds sufficient surface rights to conduct its operations

History

The Galena Complex is situated in the center of the Coeur d'Alene Mining District of North Idaho. Placer gold was first discovered in the district in 1858. By 1860, the gold-rush prospectors had also discovered the silver-lead veins in the district.

Prior to Americas Gold and Silver, companies owning all or part of the Galena Complex properties at various times since 1887 have included Killbuck Mining, Galena Mining, Callahan Mines, Federal Mining and Smelting, Vulcan, ASARCO, Day Mines, Coeur d'Alene Mines, U.S. Silver, and U.S. Silver and Gold Inc.

Since 1953, the Galena and Coeur Mines have yielded approximately 230 million ounces of silver, 159 million pounds of copper and 69 million pounds of lead from 11.8 million tons of combined silver-copper and silver-lead ore. More than 80% of the total silver has come from the Galena mine.

The Galena mine has a long history dating back to 1887, but the modern history and mining commenced in 1947 under the management of ASARCO. From 1953 to 2013 the Galena mine primarily mined silver-copper ore with minor production of silver-lead ore. Beginning in 2014, silver-lead ore became the predominant ore type.

Total production from the Galena mine from 1953 to the end of 2015 was approximately 189.5 million ounces of silver from 9.3 million tons of ore. Average grade of the silver-copper ore was 21.3 opt Ag and 0.72% Cu. Average grade of the silver-lead ore was 5.1 opt Ag and 6.0% Pb. This excludes production from the Coeur mine, which is now part of the Galena Complex.

The Coeur mine shaft was collared in 1963 by Coeur d'Alene Mines. The mine produced continuously from 1976 through 1991, and again from 1996 through 1997. The total production from the Coeur mine sent to the process plants was approximately 40.5 million ounces of silver from 2.5 million tons of ore. Average ore grades were 16.5 opt Ag and 0.67% Cu.

The Coeur mine was put on care and maintenance from 1997 to 2007, when work was begun to rehabilitate the Coeur mine 3400 Level and later the Coeur shaft. The Coeur mill was re-started in September 2007 to process silver-lead ore from the Galena mine. By early 2008, silver-lead ore was trammed from the Galena mine 3700 Level to the Coeur Shaft (Coeur 3400 Level) and was hoisted up the Coeur shaft for processing at the Coeur mill. During 2012, the Coeur mine was rehabilitated for mining, which started in September 2012 but underground work ceased in 2014 and the Coeur mine was put on care and maintenance.

The Caladay property began in the mid-1960s as a joint venture involving Callahan Mining, ASARCO, and Day Mines (hence the name "Caladay"). The joint venture sank a 5,100-foot shaft during the early 1980s on the east end of the Coeur d'Alene Silver Belt, just east of the Galena property. From the 4900 Level of the Caladay shaft an exploration drift was developed east and west. The western drift intersects the Galena mine's 4900 Level.

The joint venture was purchased by Coeur d'Alene Mines Corp in the 1980s. The Caladay shaft and workings are currently used as ventilation exhaust for the Galena workings.

Geology and Mineralization

The Galena Complex and most other deposits of the Coeur d'Alene Mining District are hosted by metamorphosed Precambrian sedimentary rocks which are part of the Belt Supergroup. The strata are composed primarily of fine-grained quartz and clay (the clay now metamorphosed to fine-grained white mica, or sericite). Three major rock types are generally recognized; vitreous quartzite, which is primarily metamorphosed fine-grained quartz sand, siltite-argillite, which is silt-sized quartz grains that are completely separated from each other by a large proportion of sericite, and sericitic quartzite which contains intermediate proportions of quartz and sericite.

Mineralization at the Galena Complex occurs in steeply dipping fissure filling veins, and in wide disseminated zones, all occurring near four major fracture systems and three major faults. The veins generally strike east-west and northeast-southwest, and range in thickness from a few inches to over fifteen feet.

The vein mineralization is of two distinct types: silver-copper mineralization containing tetrahedrite and lesser chalcopyrite as the principal economic minerals; and silver-lead mineralization dominated by argentiferous galena. Gangues in both types are mainly siderite, with varying amounts of pyrite and quartz. The silver-lead mineralization occurs both as well-defined, steeply-dipping, relatively narrow veins, and as wider zones of disseminated and stringer mineralization. The latter type occurs predominately in the eastern part of the property, in the Caladay Zone, on and adjacent to the former Caladay property.

Exploration

Since the early 1950s, year-end reserves at the Galena Complex have only indicated a life of mine ranging from three to nine years. Diamond drilling combined with sound geologic interpretation and development must be ongoing to replace ore reserves as they are mined.

All underground workings are routinely mapped at a scale of 1 inch = 20 feet. Until recently, mapping was compiled on 20 scale (1:240 scale) Mylar and linen plates on file in the geology office. The 20 scale geology plates are still located in the geology office. Current practice now is to transfer the mapping from field sheets to 8 1/2 x 11 inch office copies that are scanned and stored digitally.

Chip samples are taken from underground headings on a daily basis by geologists. Samples are taken by collecting chips in a horizontal channel across the face. Samples are collected perpendicular to the mineralized structure. Multiple samples are taken across a face based on changes in mineralization intensity or composition. Samples are a maximum of 5 feet in length. After samples are collected, the geologists carry them to the surface where they are inventoried and transported to the assay lab the same day.

The objectives of the current exploration program at the Galena Complex are to discover new high-grade veins and ore shoots in areas that already have nearby development, explore for new large veins in unexplored or under explored areas, and to systematically replace reserves as they are mined. At the present time the majority of the effort and budget is being put into the Galena Mine. As silver-lead ore has historically been less-emphasized by previous operators, there is very good potential to add to resources and reserves by exploring for silver-bearing galena veins. Recent drilling on the 3200 and 3400 Levels has discovered significant vein swarms of Ag-Pb mineralization. These areas are being developed and mined. This mineralization will be further explored along strike and up-dip.

Significant silver-rich tetrahedrite veins have also been discovered in recent years. These include the 72 Vein, the 220 Vein on the 4600, 4900 and 5200 Levels, the 291 Vein on the 5200 Level and the 145, 148, 171, 173 and 175 Veins on the 2400 Level.

Drilling

Drilling for exploration, delineation and development has been performed with diamond core drills for many years. In 2015, all drilling was undertaken using in-house drilling equipment and drillers. Americas Silver operates a small-diameter Bazooka drill for delineation drilling, as well as CP-65, Termite and Gopher drills underground.

Diamond drilling logs completed since the early 1950s are on file at the geology office located at the Galena Mine. Drill logs are kept as paper logs and data from the paper logs is also entered into an electronic database for use in mine planning software.

Exploration drilling at the Galena Complex during 2015 totaled 26,971 feet of diamond drilling. Also, 7,598 feet of exploration development, i-drifting and raise mining took place. This compares to 25,167 feet of underground diamond drilling and 6,851 feet of exploration and development drifting completed during 2014. Exploration was undertaken in the former Coeur, Galena and Caladay portions of the Complex, mainly below the 3400 Level.

The Galena Complex had 3,471 diamond drillholes completed as of December 31, 2015. The database contains more than 43,000 samples with assay values from the diamond drillholes. The database also includes 18,289 channel sample locations with 40,870 individual samples.

The 2014 exploration drilling at the Galena Complex focused on identifying easily developed resources and defining high grade areas close to existing infrastructure. Drilling for the year focused mainly on the 2400, 3200, 4600, 4900, and 5500 Levels, in support of Galena's transition to silver-lead dominant production.

Exploration drilling in 2015 focused on adding resources. To this end, drilling was mainly concentrated in the Upper Country Silver Lead (UCSL) zone on the 3400 and 3200 Levels, the 175 and 291 Veins on the 4900 and 5200 Levels and the 186 and 168-164 Veins on the 5200 Level. These areas contributed to the overall resources of the Galena Mine. Other areas including; the Polaris Fault Zone on the 4300 Level and the 220 Vein area on the 4600 Level area were also explored with mixed results.

At the Galena Complex, the Caladay Zone is considered to be a zone of primarily silver-lead mineralization which extends from the 2400 Level of the Galena Mine and rakes down from west to east to the 5200 Level of the Caladay property. The Caladay Zone is open-up dip and at depth. The mineralization varies from distinct galena veins a few feet wide with minor small pods and blebs of tetrahedrite (2800 Level) to predominantly disseminated galena with veinlets of galena. These zones range from tens of feet up to 200 feet thick.

Sampling, Analysis and Data Verification

Most samples are sent to American Analytical Services (AAS) in Osburn, Idaho. AAS assays on a contract basis for Galena and other clients (including mining/exploration companies), and owns the laboratory building and the assaying equipment. AAS is independent of Americas Silver.

There is no sample preparation (except core splitting) or laboratory facility at the Galena Mine. No officer or director or employee of Americas Silver is involved in AAS's operations or in sample preparation or assaying, after the samples arrive at the assay laboratory.

The AAS laboratory is an ISO-17025 accredited Laboratory (similar to ISO-9000, but with an added level of quality management). Standardized written procedures are used by AAS, and commercially-prepared standard pulps are used.

The procedures used at AAS are described below. In 2015, 162 check samples were sent to ALS Laboratory in Winnemucca and Elko, Nevada. ALS is accredited to ISO 17025.

The core samples, rock chip, channel and select samples are placed in bags with identification tags and are tied closed at the sample site. The samples are placed in a designated area in the mine yard until they are transported to the assay lab. The samples and a submittal sheet are transported daily by mine employee to the AAS laboratory. The sample tags in the bags and the submittal sheet indicate a unique number for each sample and the elements that are to be analyzed.

The AAS laboratory has a capacity of about 200 samples per day, but the Galena Complex typically generates fewer than 100 samples per day. Typically, Galena Complex samples are received at the lab late in the day, placed in the oven for overnight drying then assayed beginning early the following morning, so that results are available in the afternoon.

Upon arrival at the lab, samples are compared to the submittal sheet and placed in drying ovens to dry overnight at a temperature of approximately 65 degrees Celsius. Samples are emptied from sample bags into the jaw crusher, then run through a second time resulting in a sample size of approximately 1.2 inches. The sample is then run through a cone crusher reducing the size to about 50% passing a 10 mesh screen. The sample is then split using a Jones riffle splitter until a sample of approximately 200 grams is obtained. The rejected portion of sample is returned to original sample bag. The 200 gram sample is ring pulverized (8 inch bowl) for 45 seconds, the resulting pulp usually passes a 140 mesh screen at about 90%. About 125 grams of pulp is placed in a sample envelope and sent to the fire assay room. The ring pulverizer is cleaned between each sample with silica sand to prevent contamination. Barren rock is run through the crushers once a day and this sample is assayed as a sample blank. A second split is made on one sample for every twenty that are prepared and this is assayed as a prep duplicate.

Galena samples sent to AAS are analyzed primarily by atomic absorption (AA) and occasionally by induced coupled plasma (ICP) techniques to determine silver, copper, and lead, using aqua regia for pulp digestion. Occasionally other elements are analyzed including zinc, antimony, and iron values. Those measuring over 40 opt Ag are also fire-assayed for silver, and the fire assays are used in calculations in preference to AA results for the same sample. Higher grade lead samples are re-assayed using titration techniques. Occasionally gold determinations are made using fire assay.

For fire assay at AAS, one-half assay ton of channel sample or drill core sample is weighed into a 30 gram crucible with approximately 100 grams of standard flux mixture and a litharge cover. Twenty samples are fired at a time, which includes a pulp duplicate and a control sample. Lead buttons are cupelled in either composite or bone ash cupels. Dore beads are weighed and then parted with (1 to 3) nitric acid, decanted, washed with a weak ammonia wash, annealed and weighted.

After samples have been assayed, they are boxed with proper identification and stored for two months at the laboratory. Pulps from diamond drill core are collected by Galena staff and stored for no less than 2 years at a separate storage area.

Galena has a QA/QC regimen which for the most part meets industry standards, in the opinion of the author. In 2015, Americas Silver submitted 5,991 chip samples and 1,452 diamond drill samples for assay (7,443 samples in total). Of the samples submitted, 240 (3.2%) were certified standards; 14 silver-copper, 141 silver-lead, and 35 blanks.

The QA/QC program does not include blind submittal of duplicate core or channel samples. This is due to the fact that the drill core samples are submitted as full core (i.e. not split) and the extra time required to collect duplicate channel samples is not considered to be worthwhile for the minor improvement of results.

The security and sample preparation are of acceptable quality for generation of data for use in resource and reserve estimation, subject to the minor qualifications stated in each sub-section above.

Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve Estimates

Refer to the “Americas Gold and Silver Mineral Reserves and Mineral Resource Estimates” section for quantity, grades and category. Assumptions are outlined in the “Notes for Mineral Reserve and Mineral Resource Estimates” section.

Mining Operations

The current mining methods used at the Galena Complex are conventional cut and fill and mechanized cut and fill. Conventional cut and fill is done using the overhand method, utilizing hydraulically placed tailings (“sand fill”) as backfill, typically without the addition of cement. Mechanized cut and fill is done using both overhand and underhand methods. In the case of the overhand method, sand fill is used as backfill, typically without the addition of cement. For the underhand method, cement is typically added to the sand fill in order to provide the required strength to work underneath the placed backfill. Ore is hauled to either the Galena or #3 shafts via tracked locomotives and rail cars. Ore is loaded into the rail cars directly via ore chutes in stopes, pneumatic cavos, or in mechanized stoping areas, by diesel scooptrams/Load Haul Dump equipment. Waste associated with primary and secondary development is typically kept underground and placed as fill in old headings and open stopes. As needed, it can be hauled to the shaft, skipped to surface and placed on the existing surface waste rock storage facility. Ore is currently skipped to surface from several levels of the mine using either the #3 hoist. The Coeur mine and shaft is currently on care and maintenance. The Coeur shaft is used for ventilation purposes and provides an alternative means of egress.

Processing and Recovery Options

The Galena Complex consists of two processing plants, Galena and Coeur. The Coeur plant has been on care and maintenance since April 2016. The Galena processing plant follows a conventional flowsheet:

- Crushing and Screening
- Grinding and Cycloning
- Flotation Concentration
- Concentrate Dewatering
- Tailings Pumping for Sand Fill
- Tailings Pumping for Osburn Tailings Storage Facility

Overall recoveries achieved in 2019 production at the Galena processing plant were approximately 95% for silver and 92% for lead. Although only a silver-lead concentrate is currently produced, the LOMP does include future mining from the silver-copper veins, at which time a silver-copper concentrate may be produced again.

Infrastructure, Permitting and Compliance Activities

The Galena Complex has produced for 130 years with only minor interruption. There are four shafts on the property of which the Galena, #3 and Coeur are equipped for hoisting. The #3 shaft currently serves as the main production hoist while the Galena shaft assists with personnel movement.

Surface facilities other than the processing plants at both the Galena and Coeur Mines include compressor houses, mine dry, mine and administrative offices, warehouses, timber framing yard, parking areas, hoist houses and headframes, a core storage facility, electrical power lines and substations for both mines and a modern telecommunications system.

Primary utilities for the Galena Complex include fixed installations for main and auxiliary ventilation, water pumping systems, electrical distribution and a clean water supply. In addition, there are mine and surface water treatment circuits.

The tailings storage facility, known as the Osburn Tailings Impoundment, is located adjacent to the town of Osburn, approximately 2 miles from the Galena processing plant.

Americas Silver has all required operating and environmental permits to operate the Galena Complex. There are no known issues in terms of environmental, permitting, legal, title, tax, socio-economic, marketing, political, or other relevant issues that could materially affect the stated estimates of Mineral Reserves or Mineral Resources, or the operation of the mine.

A National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit was issued to Americas Silver in July 2007, in effect for a period of five years, and a renewal was applied for in December, 2011. No air permits are required for the Galena operation. The Galena Complex is considered a Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator (CESQG) in terms of hazardous waste. The Osburn Tailings Impoundment has been designed to handle tailings from both mills at full capacity until approximately 2040.

Capital and Operating Costs

Capital cost estimates for the Galena Complex are based on stated reserves. The sustaining capital costs total $36 million over a 7-year mine life, including mine development, mine/plant infrastructure, equipment costs, plant costs and tailings management.

In addition to sustaining capital costs, reclamation and closure costs are estimated at $2.84 million. This estimate covers reclamation and closure of the Osburn Tailings Impoundment, re-sloping and vegetation of the waste dumps and other surface disturbances and ongoing site monitoring.

Operating costs in the LOMP are based on recent operating history and average approximately $29 million per year. The table below shows the unit operating costs.

Galena Complex Operating Costs	US$/ton Processed
Mining	80.00
Processing	12.00
Exploration	2.00
G&A	53.00
Total Operating Cost	147.00

Please see "**General Development of the Business – *Operations – Three Year History 2019***" for the Company's updates on the Galena Complex.

Exploration, Development and Production

The Company is focused on charting a path to profitability at the Galena Complex. The recapitalization plan at the Galena Complex will continue through 2020 and 2021 with the focus on exploration to define new silver resources, purchasing mobile mine equipment and completing underground development to access new production areas.

Relief Canyon Mine, U.S.A.

General

Americas Gold and Silver is the owner of the Relief Canyon mine located in southwestern flank of the Humboldt Range near Lovelock, Nevada, USA. The Relief Canyon mine consists of an open pit mine and an adsorption desorption and recovery ("ADR") processing plant.

The Relief Canyon mine is 100% owned and operated by Americas' wholly owned subsidiaries, Pershing Gold ("PG") and Gold Acquisition Corp. ("GAC").

All necessary operating and environmental permits for current operations are in place or duly applied for. The Relief Canyon mine is subject to applicable environmental regulation. For further detail see "**Description of the Business – *Environmental Protection***" and "**Risk Factors – *Government Regulation and Environmental Compliance***".

Technical Report

Please see the Company's National Instrument 43-101 Technical Report dated July 6, 2018 entitled, "Technical Report and Feasibility Study for the Relief Canyon Project, Pershing County, Nevada, U.S.A." (the "Relief Canyon Technical Report") prepared by Paul Tietz, C.P.G., Neil B. Prenn, P.E., Carl E. Defilippi, R.M. SME and Mark Jorgensen, Q.P., available at www.americas-gold.com and under the Company's profile on SEDAR (www.sedar.com). Detailed financial, production and operational information for the Relief Canyon made is available in Americas Gold and Silver's MD&A for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Property Description, Location and Access

The Relief Canyon property is located at the southwestern flank of the Humboldt Range about 16 miles east-northeast of Lovelock in Pershing County, Nevada, and about 100 miles northeast of Reno. As a result of an Asset Purchase Agreement ("APA") dated January 13, 2015, by and between Pershing Gold and its wholly owned subsidiary GAC as buyer, and Newmont USA Limited ("Newmont"), and the actions taken to effectuate the terms of the APA, the property currently consists of approximately 12,100 acres and includes 391 unpatented lode mining claims, 120 unpatented millsite claims, and approximately 4,373 acres of leased or subleased private mineral rights (fee land). The parcels that comprise the property are owned by Pershing Gold or GAC, or are leased by GAC from New Nevada Resources, LLC ("NNR") and New Nevada Lands, LLC ("NNL"), or are leased or subleased by Pershing Gold from Newmont.

Pursuant to the APA, the June 15, 2006 Minerals Lease and Sublease ("2006 Lease Agreement") with Newmont was further amended by the Third Amendment dated January 15, 2015 whereby, among other amended terms: (i) 1,594 acres of fee land previously subleased from Newmont, were released from the 2006 Lease Agreement, the prior underlying leases terminated as to those lands, and converted to a new Mining Lease between GAC and NNR and NNL; (ii) 74 unpatented lode mining claims owned by Newmont were released from the 2006 Lease Agreement and conveyed to GAC; and (iii) the area of interest modified to exclude the GAC interests referenced in (i) and (ii) above, as well as other proximal lands owned or controlled by GAC. By the Third Amendment, none of the GAC owned mining claims, mill sites, or the fee lands directly leased by GAC are subject to the 2006 Lease Agreement. The mineral resources and reserves discussed in this report are all on GAC owned mining claims or GAC leased fee lands.

The 120 unpatented millsite claims and 254 of the unpatented lode mining claims are owned by GAC. There is a 2 percent net smelter return ("NSR") royalty payable to either Newmont or Royal Crescent Valley Inc. on 141 of the lode mining claims owned by GAC. GAC leases 1,594 acres of the fee lands directly from NNR and NNL pursuant to Mining Lease NNR # 500135, dated January 6, 2015; these lands are subject to a 2.5 percent NSR payable to NNR and a 2 percent NSR payable to Newmont. None of the GAC owned mining claims, mill sites, or leased fee lands are subject to the 2006 Lease Agreement and therefore the mineral resources discussed by this report are not subject to the 2006 Lease Agreement.

Pershing Gold owns or leases 137 unpatented lode mining claims and subleases ~ 2,779 acres of fee lands that remain subject to the 2006 Lease Agreement with Newmont. The 2006 Lease Agreement provides Newmont the option ("Newmont Option") under certain circumstances to enter into a joint venture with Pershing Gold or to convey the property to Pershing Gold and receive a sliding scale three to five percent NSR royalty, and a right to a $1.5 million-dollar production bonus payment upon conveyance. With regard to the subleased fee land, there is an offset provision in the event of underlying royalties such that Newmont's three to five percent NSR will be reduced by the underlying royalty, provided that Newmont's royalty shall not be less than two percent. Pershing Gold leases from Newmont 81 of the 137 unpatented lode mining claims that are subject to the 2006 Lease Agreement and owns the other 56. Pershing Gold's 56 owned claims are made subject to the 2006 Lease Agreement by the Agreement area of interest provision. These claims are subject to the Newmont Option. Pershing Gold subleases Newmont's leasehold rights on approximately 2,779 acres of fee land. Newmont holds these rights under two leases with NNR and NNL: (i) Minerals Lease NNR # 182092, dated August 17, 1987 covering 320 acres, with no underlying royalty; and (ii) Mining Lease NNR # 500136, dated December 31, 2014 covering approximately 2,459 acres, with a 2.5 percent underlying NSR payable to NNR. These subleased fee lands are subject to the Newmont Option.

Access to the Relief Canyon property is via Interstate 80 northeast of Lovelock, which is approximately 90 miles east of Reno, Nevada. From exit 112 located 7 miles northeast of Lovelock, access is by way of Coal Canyon Road about 10 miles southeast, turning north at Packard Flat onto a gravel road for about two miles to the property. Coal Canyon Road is a paved road maintained by Pershing County.

History

Relief Canyon is located in the Relief-Antelope Springs mining district, which had antimony, silver, and mercury production, and fluorite prospecting, dating back to the late 1800s. The property was staked in 1978 for high-purity limestone by Falconi Cement Inc. ("Falconi"), which drilled one core hole to test the quality of the limestone. Gold was not identified in the area until 1979, when a regional precious metals prospecting program by the Duval Corporation ("Duval") generated anomalies in the area. Drilling by Duval in 1981 and 1982 confirmed the presence of a low-grade zone of gold.

Lacana Mining Inc. ("Lacana") purchased the property from Duval in 1982. After drilling 204 reverse circulation holes and undertaking pilot-scale heap-leach test work, Lacana opened the open pit Relief Canyon mine in September 1984, only to close it in October 1985 due to poor gold recoveries. Various sources report that from 1984 to 1985 Lacana produced about 14,000 ounces of gold from heap-leach processing of run-of-mine ore. Southern Pacific Land Company (later Santa Fe Pacific Corp.; "Santa Fe") owned the private property adjacent to the deposit, participated with Lacana in the pilot-scale metallurgical program, and drilled 147 reverse circulation holes on their property to test for continuation of the mineralization.

In 1986, Pegasus Gold Corp. ("Pegasus") purchased the property from Lacana and re-opened the mine in October 1987. Mining ceased in 1989 after having extracted material from three open pits. Production by Pegasus from the Relief Canyon mine is considered to be a little over 100,000 ounces.

J. D. Welsh and Associates of Reno, Nevada ("Welsh") purchased the property from Pegasus in September of 1993 and reportedly produced several thousand ounces of gold by continuing to rinse the existing heaps.

Newgold, Inc., which later changed its name to Firstgold Corporation (collectively "Firstgold"), purchased the Relief Canyon property from Welsh in January of 1995. In the first year, Firstgold processed pregnant pond solution until July of 1995.

Through April of 1997, Firstgold drilled 73 reverse circulation holes to examine the areas north, west, and southwest of the old pits for continuation of mineralization. The property was apparently then idle until 2003. In 2006, a ground magnetic survey was conducted. Subsequent exploration by Firstgold focused on the potential for mineralization between the existing pits and to the north and northwest. A total of 105 reverse circulation holes and four core holes were completed at Relief Canyon by Firstgold in 2007 and 2008.

Firstgold redeveloped and reconstructed the Relief Canyon heap-leach processing facilities in 2007 and 2008. They attempted to reprocess some of the previously leached material in late 2008 and early 2009, but shut the project down within a few months. In January of 2010, Firstgold filed for bankruptcy protection.

Platinum Long Term Growth LLC acquired the Relief Canyon assets, from whom Pershing Gold acquired the Relief Canyon mine on August 30, 2011. Since acquiring the project, Pershing Gold has conducted geologic mapping, rock and soil sampling for geochemical analysis, and geophysical surveying. As of September, 2016, Pershing Gold had drilled 415 core and 89 reverse circulation holes to expand the resource and to develop and test targets away from the historical pits that are included in the database used to prepare the grade model of the deposit. Since September, 2016, Pershing Gold has drilled about 50 additional holes that are not included in the grade model.

Geology and Mineralization

The Relief Canyon property is located on the western flank of the southern Humboldt Range, one of the generally north-trending, fault-bounded ranges of the Basin and Range physiographic province. The oldest rocks exposed in the range are mafic and silicic volcanic rocks of the arc-related Lower Triassic Koipato Group, which are overlain by marine carbonate rocks of the Middle to Late Triassic Star Peak Group. The Cane Spring Formation lies at the top of the Star Peak Group and hosts the gold mineralization at Relief Canyon. Overlying the Star Peak Group is a fluvial-deltaic sequence called the Auld Lang Syne Group, of which the basal Grass Valley Formation overlies the gold mineralization at Relief Canyon.

During Middle Jurassic to Middle Cretaceous time, east-directed folding and thrusting, as well as metamorphism to at least greenschist facies, affected the Mesozoic carbonate and deltaic sedimentary rocks of the Relief Canyon area. Isolated remnants of Miocene basaltic and rhyolitic volcanic rocks in the southern Humboldt Range attest to Tertiary volcanism. Cenozoic northeast and north-northwest- trending normal faults are present on the property.

Mesozoic tectonostratigraphy in the vicinity of the Relief Canyon mine consists chiefly of a metamorphosed footwall mafic volcanic package; a metamorphosed, foliated, and highly deformed carbonate-dominant package with intercalations of conglomerate and mafic volcanic rocks; a tectonically thickened, thick-bedded to massive limestone unit; and a tectonically thickened package of siliciclastic rocks of the Late Triassic Grass Valley Formation. Altered feldspar porphyry dikes and sills, and dikes of gabbro are found in the Relief Canyon mine area. Gold mineralization occurs in both the foliated carbonate package and the thick-bedded limestone unit and is spatially correlated with the contacts of the gabbro intrusions.

Gold mineralization at the Relief Canyon mine is primarily found in three mineral zones that are structurally controlled and characterized by distinctive host rocks. From structurally lowest to highest, the zones are the Jasperoid Zone, the Lower Zone, and the Main Zone. The Main Zone hosts the bulk of the current and historical gold resources at Relief Canyon, while the Lower and Jasperoid zones are newly discovered mineral zones encountered below the Main Zone in the North Target area. Quartz- illite+fluorite+kaolinite alteration is associated with gold mineralization in all three of these mineral zones. Recognition of these three zones has provided the context for evaluating data from metallurgical testing, and for the selection of metallurgical test samples.

The modeled Relief Canyon Main Zone gold mineralization lies primarily within a collapse breccia at the top of the Cane Spring Formation (formerly the Natchez Pass Formation) massive limestone, immediately below the Grass Valley Formation. Within the deposit area, the contact between the Grass Valley Formation and Cane Spring Formation, as well as the mineralized breccia horizon lying between the two units, forms a broad, northeast-trending antiform that plunges about 10° to the southwest. The thickest portions of the breccia, as well as the associated mineralization, lie primarily along the broad crest of the antiform, and the breccia and accompanying mineralization thins and pinches out down dip on the northwest limb, and is very thin to nonexistent on the southeast limb. Locally, the breccia-hosted mineralization extends a short distance (usually less than 10 feet) into the overlying Grass Valley Formation.

The Lower Zone and Jasperoid Zone gold mineralization is hosted within the foliated deformed limestone package below the massive limestone unit. Lower Zone gold mineralization displays a strong spatial association with gabbro sills and/or transposed dikes, and mineralization is hosted in, or is proximal to, complex tectonic breccias and local carbonate-dissolution collapse breccias. The Jasperoid Zone occurs within a sequence of limey ductile tectonites with local stretched and boudinaged quartz veins, stretched- quartz-pebble conglomerate and sandstone, folded and foliated limestone, and altered gabbro, all of which have been replaced by dark-colored quartz.

Exploration

Since acquiring the Relief Canyon mine in August 2011, Pershing Gold has conducted additional core and reverse circulation drilling in order to expand the resource and has also conducted drilling for some target development and testing away from the pits. Pershing Gold's drilling is discussed in *Drilling*.

Pershing Gold has also conducted geophysical surveying, geologic mapping, and rock and soil sampling around the mine and within the district. A program of 10 east-trending Controlled Source Audio Magneto-Telluric ("CSAMT") lines totaling 23.54 miles was completed across the Packard Flat alluvial sediments. Two additional CSAMT lines totaling 2.92 miles and oriented N30°E were completed south of Packard Flat, in the northwest corner of the Pershing Pass area. Two IP-resistivity lines totaling 3.48 miles were completed in an east-west orientation across the north edge of Packard Flat, just south of Coeur Mining Inc.'s Nevada Packard open-pit mine.

Three geophysical anomalies beyond the resource area were tested with 4 exploration drill holes totaling approximately 2,800 feet.

Pershing Gold undertook detailed mapping in the pits and adjacent areas in 2012 to collect structural data that would help refine understanding of the complex geology at Relief Canyon and to identify additional drill targets. They have also collected surface rock-chip samples for geochemical analyses.

Drilling

Falconi, Duval, Lacana, Pegasus, Santa Fe, Firstgold, and Pershing Gold all drilled at the Relief Canyon property. No information on the single core hole drilled by Falconi in 1978 is included in the database. The database used for the resource estimate described in this report includes 419 core holes and 676 reverse circulation holes, for a total of 482,755 feet of drilling, of which 415 core holes and 89 reverse circulation holes were drilled by Pershing Gold from 2011 to September 2016. The updated mineral resource estimate described herein is based on the drill database through October of 2016.

Lacana and Santa Fe reported different experiences with drill-hole sampling of the mineralized breccia. Nearly all of the Lacana samples in the breccia were collected by dry drilling methods, as the breccia was intersected above the water table, and they made an effort to mitigate and quantify any effects of contamination. To the west, Santa Fe drilled deeper and encountered heavy formational water flows in the breccia, and their early sampling procedures allowed fine, clay-sized material (grain size is classified as "clay" if the particle diameter is <0.002 mm) to overflow the sampling bucket. Santa Fe revised its sampling procedures to improve collection of the fines, and comparison of the two types of sampling procedures by Santa Fe showed average increases of 8 percent to 19 percent in the gold values for intervals for which the fines were caught. Drill logs suggest that most holes by other operators drilled the breccia dry when it was intersected above the water table.

The drill data suggest that down-hole contamination of gold values occurred in some portion of the pre- Pershing Gold reverse circulation drill-hole sample database for drill-hole intervals below the water table. In response to this issue, Pershing Gold converted to entirely core drilling, resulting in a much higher confidence for geologic and assay data, as well as a much-improved structural interpretation; the latter being the primary control on mineralization within the Relief Canyon deposit. The issue of down-hole contamination in historical reverse circulation samples has been mitigated to a significant extent in the North area resource modeling by the exclusion of suspect intervals and the reliance on the recent Pershing Gold core drilling program. The authors' opinion is that the procedures used in the resource modeling have minimized the effects of potentially contaminated intervals and the risk to the resource estimate is considered low.

The authors believe the sample preparation, security, and analytical procedures used by Pershing Gold and prior operators were acceptable procedures and the resulting analytical data are of sufficient quality for use in the resource estimation.

Sampling, Analysis and Data Verification

The following information is taken from Evans and Altman (2013) with additional information provided by Pershing Gold. MDA has verified much of the core sampling and assaying procedures during four site visits.

Drill core was boxed and sealed at the drill rig, then moved to the Relief Canyon logging and sample preparation facilities in Lovelock, Nevada by trained personnel. Pershing Gold sampled core in variable lengths up to a maximum of about 5 feet. Sample lengths were based on lithology or the presence of mineralization. Generally, the entire length of the hole was sampled, although in some instances, sampling was limited to known gold-bearing lithologies. Core was split down the center using a table- fed circular rock saw. One-half of the core was sent for assay, while the remaining half was returned to the core box and stored at Relief Canyon in a secure, fenced-off area. Reverse circulation chips were split at the drill rig with approximately 3 to 6 kg of cuttings saved for assay from each 5-foot sample (Pershing Gold news release, December 4, 2012). Core density measurements were completed in-house using the wax-coated water-immersion method.

Core and reverse circulation samples were stored in a fenced area until picked up by the laboratory (Pershing Gold news release, December 4, 2012).

For the five reverse circulation holes completed in 2011, and the 35 core holes completed in 2011 and 2012, ALS was the principal laboratory. For the remaining 84 reverse circulation holes completed in 2012, and 26 of the core holes completed in 2013, Inspectorate America Corp. (“Inspectorate”, now part of Bureau Veritas) in Sparks, Nevada, was used for assaying. The five metallurgical core holes in 2013 were assayed at McClelland Laboratories (“McClelland”) in Sparks, Nevada while the remaining 2013 core holes were sent for analyses to Skyline Assayers and Laboratories (“Skyline”) in Sparks, Nevada. Both Skyline and Inspectorate were used for the 2014 and 2015 core drill program while McClelland was used for the 2016 drill program. Sample preparation was performed by the assay laboratories. ALS analyzed for gold by fire assay on a 30g sample with an atomic absorption finish (their code Au-AA23). Inspectorate performed one-assay-ton fire assays with an atomic absorption finish (their code AU-1AT- AA). Skyline analyzed for gold by fire assay on a 30g sample with an atomic absorption finish (their code FA-1,) while over-limits (>3ppm) were analyzed by gravimetric assay (code FA-2). McClelland analyzed for gold by fire assay with an atomic absorption finish (their code FA-AAS-30-Au).

In addition to the gold analyses, silver analyses on the 2016 drill samples were completed by McClelland by fire assay with an atomic absorption finish (their code FA-AAS-30-Ag). Pershing also sent pulp samples from the 2014 and 2015 drill programs to Inspectorate for silver analyses by aqua regia digestion and atomic absorption analyses.

For the 2011 and 2012 Quality Assurance/Quality Control (“QA/QC”) programs, 12 different certified standards were inserted into the sample stream at a rate of one standard for every 25 samples. The certified standards were purchased from CDN Laboratories of British Columbia and an independent sample preparation laboratory in Reno, Shea Clark Smith MEG (“MEG”). A total of 163 blanks were inserted into the drill samples at a rate of one blank in 75 samples (slightly more than one percent of the total number of samples). Blank samples consisted of landscape rock (scoria) purchased from a local hardware store. In addition, the primary sample stream also included replicate analyses of 455 pulp within the original sample stream at a rate of one in 25 samples, representing 3.6 percent of the total number of samples analyzed. Field duplicates were also used at a rate of one in 200 samples. For core samples, the field duplicate consisted of a quarter cut of the remaining core; for reverse circulation samples, the field duplicate consisted of all the cuttings from the reject pipe of the revolving splitter. A total of 84 second- laboratory check assays were performed by Inspectorate on pulps used for the original ALS assays.

The 2013 drill program followed the same QA/QC protocol for blanks, standards, and replicate pulps as in 2011-2012. A total of 77 blanks and 266 standards were submitted to the primary laboratory (Inspectorate or Skyline). Blank samples consisted of landscape rock (scoria), while the certified standards were purchased from CDN Laboratories. The primary sample stream also included replicate analyses of 68 pulps in the original laboratory batches. The 2013 QA/QC program did not include any coarse reject pulp duplicate or field duplicate samples nor were any check samples sent to a second umpire laboratory.

The 2014-2015 drill program followed the same QA/QC protocol for blanks and standards as in 2011, 2012 and 2013. A total of 568 blanks and 1,599 standards were inserted into the primary sample stream submitted to the primary laboratories (Inspectorate, Skyline and to a more limited extent ALS). The 2014-2015 QA/QC program also included 134 quarter-core field duplicates, 593 same-laboratory replicate pulps, 153 second laboratory duplicate pulp analyses, and 68 second laboratory check assays on original pulps (“replicate pulp analyses”).

The QA/QC program for the 2016 drilling (drill holes RC16-458 thru RC16-475) used 42 blanks and 101 standards inserted into the sample stream sent to McClelland. Another 13 blanks and 29 standards were inserted into the sample stream of pulps sent to Inspectorate for silver analyses.

Mr. Paul Tietz visited the Relief Canyon mine office and field site on October 17 and 18, 2013, January15, 2015, September 30, 2015, and October 13, 2016. During all site visits, the project geology was reviewed, which included: a) a field tour of the deposit area; b) visual inspection of core holes; and c) discussion with Pershing personnel of the current geologic interpretations. Drill site and mineralization verification procedures were conducted, and core drilling and sampling procedures were appraised. MDA has also maintained a relatively continual line of communication through telephone calls and emails with Pershing Gold project personnel in which the project status, procedures, and geologic ideas and concepts have been discussed. The result of the site visits and communications is that MDA has no significant concerns with the project procedures.

Mr. Tietz has also verified the Relief Canyon mine database and compiled and analyzed available quality control/quality assurance (“QA/QC”) data collected by Lacana, Firstgold, and Pershing Gold; no QA/QC data collected by Duval, Pegasus, or Santa Fe are available. In addition to a review of the database verification and available QA/QC data, a comparison of the drill data by company is also discussed, as is a sample-pair analysis of closely spaced drill intervals from adjacent holes.

Data verification, as defined in NI 43-101, is the process of confirming that data has been generated with proper procedures, has been accurately transcribed from the original source and is suitable to be used. There were no limitations on, or failure to conduct, the data verification for this report.

Mineral Processing and Metallurgical Testing

The Relief Canyon ore deposit contains an oxidized and partially oxidized gold mineral resource and reserve that metallurgical testing and historical mining experience indicate are amendable to cyanide heap- leach processing. In 2015, 2016, and 2018, Pershing Gold conducted metallurgical test work on drill core and bulk samples to confirm heap-leach processing on additional resources that have been identified under the existing pit. The metallurgical test work was based on identifying three distinct metallurgical zones on cross-section called the Main, Lower, and Jasperoid zones.

The variability of recovery in the deposit was determined by taking samples from the three zones, Main, Lower and Jasperoid and using 10M bottle roll tests to confirm the projected recoveries. The samples were collected and collated according to the design Phase 1, Phase 2 and Phase 3 mining pits. Each of these phases refers to a different mining sequence at an increasing depth. In general, the variability testing supported the column leach test results shown in Table 1.1. There were two areas, one in the Main Zone of the north section of the design Phase 1 mine pit and one in the Main Zone of the north section of the design Phase 3 mine pit, which had lower recoveries than the bulk of the Main Zone, and these lower recoveries were incorporated into the reserve calculations.

Bottle roll tests conducted on Main, Lower and Jasperoid zone material support the conclusion that gold recovery in a heap leach is not dependent on a crush size between 3/8 inch and -2 inch that would be typical for a heap leach. For the Jasperoid and Lower zones it is likely that the ultimate recovery is not dependent on feed size but rather on leach time.

The column-leach and permeability tests indicate that agglomeration is required in order to achieve hydraulic conductivity and a corresponding gold recovery on a consistent basis. Tests conducted in 2018 on blends of high fines/low fines material from the bulk samples taken from the Main Zone indicated that permeability of these ore samples was dependent on the amount of contained minus 200M material. The results from two different laboratories indicated that for these samples of blended Main Zone ore, the permeability of the heap could be maintained at the planned application rate up to a maximum stacking height of 200 feet provided the amount of fine material could be controlled.

The planned processing method is to blend ores to a fines content (to be optimized during operations), primary crush the ore (80 percent -3 inch crush size), agglomerate the material with an average of 8 lb/ton of cement as a binder, heap-leach the material using dilute cyanide solutions for the recovery of gold and silver, recover the precious metals using carbon adsorption columns. The gold loaded carbon is eluted via strip vessel using sodium hydroxide, high temperature and pressure. The eluted pregnant solution then reports to the electrowinning cells. The final step is smelting the electowinning sludge to produce a doré bar. This method of processing and recovering the gold and silver values is supported by the testwork conducted to date and is technology that is known and practiced in the gold mining industry.

Projected operational parameters based on multiple years of testwork demonstrate that the major Relief Canyon rock types contained in the Main, Jasperoid and Lower Zones, generally would be amenable to heap-leach cyanidation treatment. Overall gold recoveries based on a crush size of 80% passing minus 3 inches for the Main, Jasperoid and Lower Zones were determined to be approximately 87%, 77% and 77% respectively, with silver recovery at 36%, 18% and 28%.

Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve Estimates

Refer to the “Americas Gold and Silver Mineral Reserves and Mineral Resource Estimates” section for quantity, grades and category. Assumptions are outlined in the “Notes for Mineral Reserve and Mineral Resource Estimates” section.

Mining Operations

The Relief Canyon deposit has been mined in the past by open pit methods, followed by heap leaching. This Feasibility Study considers mining by open pit methods. To determine potentially minable material, a number of pit optimization runs were completed utilizing pit slope parameters developed by Golder and Associates. The property is currently permitted to mine inside a permit boundary down to an elevation of 5,080 feet. In the earlier pre-Feasibility study, there was a consideration to not crush lower grade materials. All ore grade materials are now planned to be crushed and agglomerated, so no run-of-mine (“ROM”) material will be placed on the heap leach pads.

Processing and Recovery Operations

Processing will be conducted using a conventional heap leach with ADR (Adsorption, Desorption, Recovery) circuit. Ore will be crushed to 80 percent passing 3 inches, belt agglomerated using cement, and conveyed and stacked on the heap leach pad. Stacked ore will be leached with a dilute sodium cyanide solution and the resulting pregnant solution will be processed in an ADR plant for the recovery of precious metals from solution. The resulting gold and silver sludge from the ADR plant will be treated in a mercury retort and smelted to produce doré bars.

A single-stage crushing plant will process up to 16,700 tons daily, or a maximum of 6.0 million tons annually. The mine has an estimated life of 5.6 years.

Approximately 30.2 million tons of ore are planned for stacking and leaching over the life of mine. The Pad 5, 6, 7 heap leach will include both new and existing lined pad area for a combined total of approximately 3.3 million square feet of pad area. The existing Operating Pond East ("OPE") and Operating Pond West ("OPW") process ponds will be used for solution containment and management; no additional ponds are required during the first two to three years of operation. In Year 3, the leach pad will be expanded by an additional 2.2 million square feet and an additional process solution pond will be constructed for storm water management to provide additional process solution containment capacity and operational flexibility.

The gold recovery plant will process a nominal 3,000 gallons per minute of pregnant heap leach solution and consists of existing carbon-in-column adsorption, pressure strip, and refining circuits, a new electrowinning circuit and new melt furnace. The existing plant also includes carbon acid washing and regeneration. The plant will be retrofitted with the mercury control equipment authorized in the Mercury Operating permit, which includes a mercury retort, sulfur-impregnated carbon circuits and baghouse for removing mercury from process equipment exhaust gases.

Infrastructure, Permitting and Compliance Activities

Significant infrastructure currently exists at the Relief Canyon site from previous operations. Existing installations include site access and haul roads, ADR facility, process solution ponds, heap-leach pad, waste rock facilities, site buildings, electrical power supply, water wells, and fencing around the process facilities. Pershing Gold intends to use as much of the existing infrastructure as possible.

Electrical power will be by a combination of line power and diesel-fired generator units. Approximately 41% of the electrical demand will be supplied by line power to most of the existing infrastructure, including the existing administration building, mine offices, warehouse, ADR plant, and process solution management. The remaining demand for the crushing plant, overland conveyor, and heap stacking conveyor system will be met by installing local diesel generators. Mine facilities such as a truck shop, truck wash, mine office complex, and fuel station will be constructed, operated, and maintained by the mining contractor. Mining facilities will be constructed during Year 1 of operation.

The water demands for the project include make up water for the process facilities, fire water, crushing area dust suppression, road dust suppression, and potable water supply for the offices. Water for mining, the heap-leach facilities, fire suppression, and other uses will initially be supplied by existing production wells located west of the pit area. It is estimated that the total average site demand will be approximately 630 gpm in the summer months and 430 gpm in the winter months. Two new deeper wells will need to be constructed to replace the existing wells for future pit dewatering when the existing wells are ultimately mined out.

Water from the production wells will be pumped to a new raw/fire water storage head tank on the western side of the pit, just south of the ROM stockpile. This tank will be sized to contain the necessary fire water and process / raw water reserves and will provide raw process water for the crushing and stacking plant, and mine facilities such as the truck shop, truck wash, and mine offices.

There are no known ongoing environmental issues with any of the regulatory agencies. Pershing Gold has been conducting baseline data collection for a couple of years for environmental studies required to support the Plan Application and permitting process. Results indicate limited biological and cultural issues, air quality impacts appear to be within State of Nevada standards, traffic and noise issues are present but at low levels, and socioeconomic impacts are positive.

Waste rock characterization has been conducted and results indicate that the waste rock and ore are generally non-reactive, not acid generating, and do not leach metals. As a result, waste rock management is expected to be by random placement with only quarterly sampling of the placed materials.

Social and community impacts have been and are being considered and evaluated for the various plan amendments performed for the project in accordance with the NEPA and other federal laws. Potentially affected Native American tribes, tribal organizations and/or individuals are consulted during the preparation of all plan amendments to advise on the proposed projects that may have an effect on cultural sites, resources, and traditional activities.

The most recent Master Plan of Pershing County, Nevada, is consulted during the preparation of plan amendments. Potential community impacts to existing population and demographics, income, employment, economy, public finance, housing, community facilities and community services are evaluated for potential impacts as part of the NEPA process.

There are no known social or community issues that would have a material impact on the project's ability to extract mineral resources. Identified socioeconomic issues (employment, payroll, services and supply purchases, and state and local tax payments) are anticipated to be positive.

Capital and Operating Costs

The capital and operating cost estimate is based on mining contractor detailed quotes for mining the deposit, and cost estimates derived from first principles based on quotes for major items. In addition, the crushing plant, stacking system, mobile equipment and the diesel generators are initially leased (to own) for a period of three years.

The capital and operating cost estimates for the Relief Canyon mine are summarized in the tables below.

Relief Canyon Capital Costs	Initial M USD	Sustaining M USD	Total M USD
Mine Pre-Production	5.6	0	5.6
Process and Leach Pads	15.7	6.4	22.1
Other	2.6	5.5	8.1
Contingency	4.3	2.9	7.2
Total Capital Cost	**28.2**	**14.8**	**43.0**

Relief Canyon Estimated LOM Operating Costs	US$/ton Processed
Mining ($/total ton mined is 1.98)	9.54
Load Crusher	0.37
Processing	2.85
G&A	0.43
Total	**13.09**

Please see "**General Development of the Business – *Operations – Three Year History – 2019***" for the Company's updates on the Relief Canyon mine.

Exploration, Development and Production

After a successful first gold pour in February 2020, the Company is focused on ramping up production from the mine and plant in order to reach commercial production, currently expected before the end of Q2 2020. Exploration of prospective areas near the open pit is focused on extending the mine life of at Relief Canyon.

***

RISK FACTORS

The business of the Company is subject to a substantial number of risks and uncertainties. In addition to considering the information disclosed in the forward-looking statements, financial statements and the other publicly filed documentation regarding the Company available on the Company's SEDAR profile at www.sedar.com and EDGAR profile on www.edgar.com, the reader should carefully consider each of, and the cumulative effect of, the following factors. Any of these risk elements could have material adverse effects on the business of the Company. See note 24 – Financial risk management of the Company's audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Additional risks and uncertainties not known to the Company or that management currently deems immaterial may also impair the Company's business, condition (financial or otherwise), results of operations, properties or prospects.

The Company is Dependent on the Success of the Relief Canyon Mine, San Rafael at its Cosalá Operations, and the Galena Complex, Which are All Exposed to Operational Risks

The principal mineral projects of the Company are the Relief Canyon mine, the San Rafael project at its Cosalá Operations, and the Galena Complex. The Company recently commenced mining operations at the Relief Canyon mine in Pershing County, Nevada. The Company is primarily dependent upon the success of these properties as sources of future revenue and profits, and as opportunities for the growth and development of the Company. Commercial production and operations at Relief Canyon and San Rafael will require the commitment of resources for operating expenses and capital expenditures, which may increase subsequently as needed, and for consultants, personnel and equipment associated primarily with commercial production. In addition, the Company's other mining operations, exploration and development will require the commitment of additional resources for operating expenses and capital expenditures, which may increase subsequently as needed, and for consultants, personnel and equipment associated with advancing exploration, development and commercial production. The amounts and timing of expenditures will depend on, among other things, the results of commercial production, the progress of ongoing exploration and development, the results of consultants' analysis and recommendations and other factors, many of which are beyond the Company's control.

Prior to the Company's completion of the Pershing Gold Transaction, and the subsequent completion of construction and first gold pour at the Relief Canyon mine, the company did not have any gold producing operations. The success of construction projects and the start-up of new mines by the Company is subject to a number of factors including the availability and performance of engineering and construction contractors, mining contractors, suppliers and consultants, the receipt of required governmental approvals and permits in connection with the construction of mining facilities and the conduct of mining operations (including environmental permits), the successful completion and operation of ore passes, the adsorption/desorption/recovery plants and conveyors to move ore, among other operational elements. Any delay in the performance of any one or more of the contractors, suppliers, consultants or other persons on which the Company is dependent in connection with its construction activities, a delay in or failure to receive the required governmental approvals and permits in a timely manner or on reasonable terms, or a delay in or failure in connection with the completion and successful operation of the operational elements in connection with new mines could delay or prevent the construction and start-up of new mines as planned. There can be no assurance that current or future construction and start-up plans implemented by the Company will be successful, that the Company will be able to obtain sufficient funds to finance construction and start-up activities, that personnel and equipment will be available in a timely manner or on reasonable terms to successfully complete construction projects, that the Company will be able to obtain all necessary governmental approvals and permits or that the completion of the construction, the start-up costs and the ongoing operating costs associated with the development of new mines will not be significantly higher than anticipated by the Company. Any of the foregoing factors could adversely impact the operations and financial condition of the Company.

Substantial risks are associated with mining and milling operations. The Company's commercial operations are subject to all the usual hazards and risks normally encountered in the exploration, development and production of gold, silver, zinc, lead and copper, including, among other things: unusual and unexpected geologic formations, inclement weather conditions, seismic activity, rock bursts, cave-ins, flooding and other conditions involved in the drilling and removal of material, any of which could result in damage to, or destruction of, mines and other producing facilities, catastrophic damage to property or loss of life, labour disruptions, equipment failure or failure of retaining dams around tailings disposal areas which may result in environmental pollution and legal liability. The Company will take appropriate precautions as are applicable to similar mining operations and in accordance with general industry standards to help mitigate such risks. However, the Company can provide no assurances that its precautions will actually succeed in mitigating, or even reducing the scope of potential exposure to, such operational risks.

Substantial efforts and compliance with regulatory requirements are required to establish mineral reserves through drilling and analysis, to develop metallurgical processes to extract metal and, in the case of development properties, to develop and construct the mining and processing facilities and infrastructure at any site chosen for mining. Shareholders cannot be assured that any reserves or mineralized material acquired or discovered will be in sufficient quantities to justify commercial operations.

Speculative Nature of Exploration and Development

The Company's future growth and productivity will depend, in part, on the ability to identify and acquire additional commercially mineable mineral rights, and on the costs and results of continued exploration and potential development programs. Exploration for minerals and the development of mineral properties is speculative, and involves significant uncertainties and financial risks that even a combination of careful evaluation, experience and technical knowledge may not eliminate. While the discovery of an ore body may result in substantial rewards, few properties which are explored prove to return the discovery of a commercially mineable deposit and/or are ultimately developed into producing mines. As at the date hereof, some of the Company's projects are preliminary in nature and mineral resource estimates include inferred mineral resources, which are considered too speculative geologically to have the economic considerations applied that would enable them to be categorized as mineral reserves. Mineral resources that are not mineral reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. Major expenses may be required to properly evaluate the prospectivity of an exploration property, to develop new ore bodies and to estimate mineral resources and establish mineral reserves. There is no assurance that the Company's deposits are commercially mineable, nor can there be any certainty that the Company's exploration, development and production activities will be commercially successful.

Risks Associated With Market Fluctuations in Commodity Prices

The majority of the Company's revenue is derived from the sale of silver, zinc and lead contained in concentrates. Furthermore, as at February 2020, the Company's Relief Canyon mine experienced its first gold pour. The Company expects to reach commercial production in gold by the second quarter of 2020 and estimates that the gold production at the Relief Canyon mine will result in a considerable increase in the Company's precious metals revenue. Fluctuations in the prices of gold, silver, zinc, and lead represent one of the most significant factors affecting the Company's results of operations and profitability. If the Company experiences low prices for these commodities, it may result in decreased revenues and decreased net income, or losses, and may negatively affect the Company's business.

The market price for gold, silver, zinc and lead continues to be volatile and is influenced by a number of factors, including, among others, levels of supply and demand, global or regional consumptive patterns, sales by government holders, metal stock levels maintained by producers and others, increased production due to new mine developments, improved mining and production methods, speculative trading activities, inventory carrying costs, availability and costs of metal substitutes, international economic and political conditions, interest rates and the relative exchange rate of the U.S. dollar with other major currencies. The aggregate effect of such factors (all of which are beyond the control of the Company) is impossible to predict with any degree of accuracy, and as such, the Company can provide no assurances that it can effectively manage such factors.

In addition, the prices of gold and silver, for example, have on occasion been subject to very rapid short-term changes due to speculative activities. Fluctuations in gold, silver and other commodity prices may materially adversely affect the Company's business, financial condition, or results of operations. The world market price of commodities has fluctuated during the last several years. In particular, the price of gold has fluctuated widely in recent years, and consistently low prices for gold could have a negative impact on the profitability of the Company's new Relief Canyon mine and could result in significantly greater losses for the Company, due to the high cost associated with the operations setup at the Relief Canyon mine. Declining market prices for gold, silver and other metals, in general, could have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and profitability. If the market price of gold, silver and other commodities falls significantly from its current levels, the operation of the Company's properties may be rendered uneconomic and such operation and exploitation may be suspended or delayed. In addition to adversely affecting the Company's reserve estimates and its financial condition, declining commodity prices can impact operations by requiring a reassessment of the feasibility of a particular project. Such a reassessment may be the result of a management decision or may be required under

financing arrangements related to a particular project. Even if the project is ultimately determined to be economically viable, the need to conduct such a reassessment may cause substantial delays or may interrupt operations until the reassessment can be completed.

In particular, if applicable commodity prices are depressed for a sustained period and net losses accumulate, the Company may be forced to suspend some or all of its mining until the price increases, and record asset impairment write-downs. Any lost revenues, continued or increased net losses, or asset impairment write-downs would adversely affect the Company's results of operations.

Mineral Reserves and Resources, Development and Production

The estimation of ore reserves is imprecise and depends upon a number of subjective factors. Estimated ore reserves or production guidance may not be realized in actual production. The Company's operating results may be negatively affected by inaccurate estimates. Reserve estimates are a function of geological and engineering analyses that require the Company to make assumptions about production costs and the market price of silver and other metals. Reserve estimation is based on available data, which may be incomplete, and subject to engineering and geological interpretation, judgment and experience. Market price fluctuations of metals, as well as increased production costs or reduced recovery rates may render ore reserves containing relatively lower grades of mineralization uneconomic and may ultimately result in a restatement of reserves. Moreover, short-term operating factors relating to the ore reserves, such as the need for orderly development of the ore bodies and the processing of new or different ore grades may cause a mining operation to be unprofitable in any particular accounting period. Should the Company encounter mineralization or geologic formations at any of its mines different from those predicted, adjustments of reserve estimates might occur, which could alter mining plans. Either of these alternatives may adversely affect the Company's actual production and operating results.

The mineral reserve and resource estimates contained or incorporated are only estimates and no assurance can be given that any particular level of recovery of minerals will be realized or that an identified reserve or resource will qualify as a commercially mineable (or viable) deposit which can be legally and economically exploited. The Company relies on laboratory-based recovery models and historical performance of its processing plant to project estimated ultimate recoveries. Actual recoveries in a commercial mining operation may exceed or fall short of projected laboratory test results. In addition, the grade of mineralization ultimately mined may differ from the one indicated by the drilling results and the difference may be material. There can be no assurance that minerals recovered in small scale laboratory tests will be duplicated in large scale tests under on-site conditions or in production scale operations and there can be no assurance that historical performance of the process plant will continue in the future. Material changes, inaccuracies or reductions in proven and probable reserves or resource estimates, grades, waste-to-ore ratios or recovery rates could have a materially adverse impact on the Company's future operations, cash flows, earnings, results of operations, financial condition and the economic viability of projects. The estimated proven and probable reserves and resources described herein should not be interpreted as assurances of mine life or of the profitability of future operations.

The Company has engaged internal and expert independent technical consultants to advise it on, among other things, mineral resources and reserves, geotechnical, metallurgy and project engineering. The Company believes that these experts are competent and that they have carried out their work in accordance with all internationally recognized industry standards. If, however, the work conducted by, and the mineral resource and reserve estimates of these experts are ultimately found to be incorrect or inadequate in any material respect, such events could materially and adversely affect the Company's future operations, cash flows, earnings, results of operations, financial condition and the economic viability of its projects.

The Company's ability to sustain or increase present production levels depends in part on successful exploration and development of new ore bodies and/or expansion of existing mining operations. Forecasts of future production are estimates based on interpretation and assumptions and actual production may be less than estimated. Mineral exploration involves many risks and is frequently unproductive. If mineralization is discovered, it may take a number of years until production is possible, during which time the economic viability of the project may change. Substantial expenditures are required to establish ore reserves, extract metals from ores and, in the case of new properties, to construct mining and processing facilities and infrastructure at any site chosen for mining. The economic feasibility of any development project is based upon, among other things, estimates of the size and grade of ore reserves, proximity to infrastructures and other resources (such as water and power), metallurgical recoveries, production rates and capital and operating costs of such development projects, and metals prices. Development projects are also subject to the completion of positive technical and economic studies, issuance of necessary permits and receipt of adequate financing, which may be difficult to obtain on terms reasonably acceptable to the Company.

The Company's future gold, silver, zinc, lead and copper production may decline as a result of an exhaustion of reserves and possible closure of work areas. It is the Company's business strategy to conduct exploration activities at the Company's existing mining operations as well as at new exploration projects, and to acquire other mining properties and businesses that possess mineable ore reserves and are expected to become operational in the near future. However, the Company can provide no assurance that its future production will not decline. Accordingly, the Company's revenues from metal production may decline, which may have a material adverse effect on its results of operations.

Government Regulation and Environmental Compliance

The Company is subject to significant governmental regulations, and costs and delays related to such regulations may have a material adverse effect on the Company's business.

The Company's mining activities are subject to extensive federal, state, local and foreign laws and regulations governing environmental protection, natural resources, prospecting, development, production, post-closure reclamation, taxes, labour standards and occupational health and safety laws and regulations including mine safety, toxic substances and other matters related to the Company's business. The costs associated with compliance with such laws and regulations could be substantial. Possible future laws and regulations, or more restrictive interpretations of current laws and regulations by governmental authorities could cause additional expense, capital expenditures, restrictions on or suspensions of the Company's operations and delays in the development of the Company's properties. Moreover, governmental authorities and private parties may bring lawsuits based upon damage to property and injury to persons resulting from the environmental, health and safety impacts of the Company's past and current operations, which could lead to the imposition of substantial fines, penalties and other civil and criminal sanctions. Substantial costs and liabilities, including for restoring the environment after the closure of mines, are inherent in the Company's operations. The Company is often required to post surety bonds or cash collateral to secure its reclamation obligations and may be unable to obtain the required surety bonds or may not have the resources to provide cash collateral, and the bonds or collateral may not fully cover the cost of reclamation and any such shortfall could have a material adverse impact on its financial condition. Although the Company believes it is in substantial compliance with applicable laws and regulations, the Company can give no assurance that any such law, regulation, enforcement or private claim will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition or results of operations.

In the United States, some of the Company's mining wastes are currently exempt to a limited extent from the extensive set of federal Environmental Protection Agency (the "EPA") regulations governing hazardous waste under the *Resource Conservation and Recovery Act* (the "RCRA"). If the exemption is altered and these wastes are designated as hazardous under the RCRA, the Company would be required to expend additional amounts on the handling of such wastes and may be required to make significant expenditures to construct or modify facilities for managing these wastes. In addition, releases of

hazardous substances from a mining facility causing contamination in or damage to the environment may result in liability under the *Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act* (the "CERCLA"). Under the CERCLA, the Company may be jointly and severally liable for contamination at or originating from its facilities. Liability under the CERCLA may require the Company to undertake extensive remedial clean-up action or to pay for the government's clean-up efforts. It can also lead to liability to state and tribal governments for natural resource damages. Additional regulations or requirements are also imposed upon the Company's operations in Idaho under the federal *Clean Water Act* (the "CWA"). Airborne emissions are subject to controls under air pollution statutes implementing the *Clean Air Act* in Idaho. Compliance with the CERCLA, the CWA and state environmental laws could entail significant costs, which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's operations.

The Company's mining operations are subject to regulations promulgated by government agencies from time to time. Specifically, the Company's activities at the Galena Complex and the Relief Canyon mine are subject to regulation by the U.S. Department of Labor's Mine Safety and Health Administration and related regulations under applicable legislation and the Company's activities at the Cosalá Operations projects are subject to regulation by SEMARNAT (defined below), the environmental protection agency of Mexico. Such regulations can result in citations and orders which can entail significant costs or production interruptions and have an adverse impact on the Company's operations and profitability. SEMARNAT regulations require that an environmental impact statement, known in Mexico as MIA, be prepared by a third-party contractor for submittal to SEMARNAT. Studies required to support the MIA include a detailed analysis of the following areas: soil, water, vegetation, wildlife, cultural resources and socio-economic impacts. The Company must also provide proof of local community support for a project to gain final approval of the MIA.

In the context of environmental permits, including the approval of reclamation plans, the Company must comply with standards and regulations, which involve significant costs and can entail significant delays. Such costs and delays could have an adverse impact on the Company's operations.

In the ordinary course of business, the Company is required to obtain or renew governmental permits for the operation and expansion of existing mining operations or for the development, construction and commencement of new mining operations. Obtaining or renewing the necessary governmental permits is a complex and time-consuming process involving numerous jurisdictions, which often involves public hearings and costly undertakings. The duration and success of the Company's efforts to obtain or renew permits are contingent upon many variables not within its control including the interpretation of applicable requirements implemented by the permitting authority. The Company's ability to obtain, maintain and renew permits and approvals and to successfully develop and operate mines may be adversely affected by real or perceived impacts associated with the Company's activities or those of other mining companies that affect the environment, human health and safety. Interested parties including governmental agencies and non-governmental organizations or civic groups may seek to prevent issuance of permits and intervene in the process or pursue extensive appeal rights. Past or ongoing violations of laws or regulations involving obtaining or complying with permits could provide a basis to revoke existing permits, deny the issuance of additional permits, or commence a regulatory enforcement action, each of which could have a material adverse impact on the Company's operations or financial condition. The Company may not be able to obtain or renew permits that are necessary to its operations, or the cost to obtain or renew permits may exceed what the Company believes it can recover from the property once in production. Any unexpected delays or costs associated with the permitting process could delay the development or impede the operation of a mine, which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's operations and profitability.

Legislative and regulatory measures to address climate change and greenhouse gas emissions are in various phases of consideration. If adopted, such measures could increase the Company's cost of environmental compliance and also delay or otherwise negatively affect efforts to obtain permits and other regulatory approvals with regard to existing and new facilities. Proposed measures could also result

in increased cost of fuel and other consumables used at the Company's operations. Climate change legislation or regulation may affect the Company's customers and the market for the metals it produces with effects on prices that are not possible to predict. Adoption of these or similar new environmental regulations or more stringent application of existing regulations may materially increase the Company's costs, threaten certain operating activities and constrain its expansion opportunities.

Labour Relations, Employee Recruitment, Retention and Pension Funding

The Company may experience labour disputes, work stoppages or other disruptions in production that could adversely affect its operations. The Company is dependent on its workforce at its material producing properties and processing facilities. The Company endeavours to maintain good relations with its workforce in order to minimize the possibility of strikes, lock-outs and other stoppages at the site. Relations between the Company and its employees may be impacted by changes in labour relations which may be introduced by, among other things, employee groups, competing labour unions, self-interested third parties, and the relevant governmental authorities in whose jurisdictions the Company carries on business.

On February 3, 2020, the Company announced that a group of individuals had illegally blockaded access to facilities at the Cosalá Operations and as a result of such illegal blockade the Company had determined to temporarily halt mining and processing operations. The illegal blockade remains in place and operations are temporarily halted; however, the Company has filed legal motions with the Government of Mexico at the state and federal levels to remove the illegal blockade. The Company remains receptive to engaging in good faith discussions with the proper representatives of the certified union to resolve matters. The Company continues to have discussions with government authorities at both the state and federal levels and hopes to resolve this dispute in a timely fashion but there is no certainty of when the blockade will be removed and when operations can recommence.

Many of the Company's employees at its operations are represented by a labour union under a collective labour agreement. The Company may not be able to satisfactorily renegotiate the collective labour agreement when it expires. In addition, the existing labour agreement may not prevent a strike or work stoppage at the Company's facilities in the future, and any such work stoppage could have a material adverse effect on its earnings. A failure to come to an agreement after expiration of such agreements could impact the operations if there is a labour action that results in an interruption of operations.

The Company also hires its employees or consultants to assist it in conducting its operations in accordance with laws of the host country. The Company also purchases certain supplies and retains the services of various companies in the host country to meet its business plans. It may be difficult to find or hire qualified people in the mining industry who are situated in the host country or to obtain all the necessary services or expertise in the host country or to conduct operations on its projects at reasonable rates. If qualified people and services or expertise cannot be obtained in the host country, the Company may need to seek and obtain those services from people located outside the host country, which will require work permits and compliance with applicable laws and could result in delays and higher costs to the Company to conduct its operations. Recruiting and retaining qualified personnel is critical to the Company's success.

The number of persons skilled in acquisition, exploration and development of mining properties is limited and competition for such persons is intense. As the Company's business activity grows, the Company will require additional key executive, financial, operational, administrative and mining personnel. Although the Company believes that it will be successful in attracting, training and retaining qualified personnel, there can be no assurance of such success. If the Company is not successful in attracting and training qualified personnel, the efficiency of its operations could be affected, which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and profitability. The Company strongly depends on the business and technical expertise of its small group of management and key personnel. There is little possibility that

this dependence will decrease in the near term. Key man life insurance is not in place on management and key personnel. If the services of the Company's management and key personnel were lost, it could have a material adverse effect on future operations.

The volatility in the equity markets over the last several years and other financial impacts have affected the Company's costs and liquidity through increased requirements to fund the Company's defined benefit pension plans for its employees. There can be no assurance that financial markets will sufficiently recover in the future with the effect of causing a corresponding reduction in the Company's future pension funding requirements. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that unforeseen changes in pensioner longevity, government regulation or other financial market uncertainties will not cause pension funding requirements to differ from the requirements projected by professional actuaries. The Company intends to continue to fund its pension plan for hourly and salary employees of the Company pursuant to all relevant regulatory requirements.

Some of the Company's Material Properties are Located in Mexico and are Subject to Changes in Political and Economic Conditions and Regulations in that Country

In the past, Mexico has been subject to political instability, changes and uncertainties, which may cause changes to existing governmental regulations affecting mineral exploration and mining activities. The Company's operations and properties are subject to a variety of governmental regulations including, among others: regulations promulgated by the Mexican Department of Economy – Dirección General de Minas, Mexico's Secretary of Environment and Natural Resources ("SEMARNAT"); the Mexican Mining Law; and the regulations of the Comisión Nacional del Aqua with respect to water rights. Mexican regulators have broad authority to shut down and/or levy fines against facilities that do not comply with regulations or standards. The Company's mineral exploration and mining activities in Mexico may be adversely affected in varying degrees by changing government regulations relating to the mining industry or shifts in political conditions that increase the costs related to the Company's activities or maintenance of its properties. Operations may also be affected in varying degrees by government regulations with respect to restrictions on production, price controls, export controls, income taxes, and expropriation of property, environmental legislation and mine safety. Mexico's status as a developing country may make it more difficult for the Company to obtain any required financing for its projects.

The Company is uncertain if all necessary permits will be maintained on acceptable terms or in a timely manner. Future changes in applicable laws and regulations or changes in their enforcement or regulatory interpretation could negatively impact current or planned operations, exploration and development activities on its Cosalá District properties, or in any other projects that the Company becomes involved with. Any failure to comply with applicable laws as enforced and regulations or failure to obtain or maintain permits, even if inadvertent, could result in the interruption of exploration and development operations or material fines, penalties or other liabilities.

Global Financial and Economic Conditions

The re-emergence of a global financial crisis or recession or reduced economic activity in the United States, China, India and other industrialized or developing countries, or disruption of key sectors of the economy such as oil and gas, may have a significant effect on the Company's results of operations or may limit its ability to raise capital through credit and equity markets. The prices of the metals that the Company produces are affected by a number of factors, and it is unknown how these factors may be impacted by a global financial event or developments impacting major industrial or developing countries. Additionally, global economic conditions may cause a long-term decrease in asset values. If such global volatility and market uncertainty were to continue, the Company's operations and financial condition could be adversely impacted.

Natural Disasters, Terrorist Acts, Health Crises and Other Disruptions or Dislocations

Upon the occurrence of a natural disaster, or upon an incident of war, riot or civil unrest, the impacted country may not efficiently and quickly recover from such event, which could have a materially adverse effect on the Company. Terrorist attacks, public health crises including epidemics, pandemics or outbreaks of new infectious disease or viruses (including, most recently, the novel coronavirus (COVID-19), and related events can result in volatility and disruption to global supply chains, operations, mobility of people and the financial markets, which could affect interest rates, credit ratings, credit risk, inflation, business, financial conditions, results of operations and other factors relevant to the Company.

Mining Property and Title Risks

Third parties may dispute the Company's mining claims, which could result in losses affecting the Company's business. The validity of unpatented mining claims, which constitute a significant portion of the Company's property holdings in Idaho, is often uncertain and may be contested. Although the Company has attempted to acquire satisfactory title to undeveloped properties, the Company, in accordance with mining industry practice, does not generally obtain title opinions until a decision is made to develop a property. As a result, some titles, particularly titles to undeveloped properties, may be defective. Defective title to any of the Company's mining claims could result in litigation, insurance claims, and potential losses affecting the Company's business.

The validity of mining or exploration titles or claims, which constitute most of the Company's property holdings, can be uncertain and may be contested. No assurance can be given that applicable governments will not revoke or significantly alter the conditions of the applicable exploration and mining titles or claims and that such exploration and mining titles or claims, will not be challenged or impugned by third parties. The Company has not conducted surveys of all the claims in which it holds direct or indirect interests and therefore, the precise area and location of such claims may be in doubt. The Company's properties may be subject to prior unregistered liens, agreements or transfers, native land claims or undetected title defects.

Surface Rights and Access

The Company has reached various agreements for surface rights and access with certain local groups, including ejidos, for mining exploitation activities, including open pit mining, in the project area of Cosalá Norte. In addition, the Company currently has formal agreements for surface access with all ejidos on whose land its exploration activities are being performed. These agreements are valid for several years and are regularly reviewed in terms of the appropriate level of compensation for the level of work being carried out.

For future activities, the Company will need to negotiate with ejido and non-ejido members, as a group and individually, to reach agreements for additional access and surface rights. Negotiations with ejidos can become time-consuming if demands for compensation become unreasonable. There can be no guarantee that the Company will be able to negotiate satisfactory agreements with any such existing members for such access and surface rights, and therefore it may be unable to carry out planned mining activities. In addition, in circumstances where access is denied, or no agreement can be reached, the Company may need to rely on the assistance of local officials or the courts in such jurisdiction, the outcomes of which cannot be predicted with any certainty. The inability of the Company to secure surface access or purchase required surface rights could materially and adversely affect the timing, cost or overall ability of the Company to develop any mineral deposits it may locate.

Community Relations and Social Impact

The Company's relationship with the communities where it operates is critical to ensuring the future success of project development and future operations. Globally, there is an increasing level of public concern relating to the perceived effect of mining activities on the environment and on communities impacted by such activities. There is no assurance that the Company will be able to appropriately manage community relations in a manner that will allow the Company to proceed with its plans to develop and operate its properties.

Certain non-governmental organizations, some of which oppose globalization and resource development, are often vocal critics of the mining industry and its practices. Actions by such organizations could adversely affect the Company's reputation and financial condition and may impact its relationship with the communities in which it operates. These actions can relate not only to current activities but also historic mining activities by prior owners and could have a material, adverse effect on the Company. They may also file complaints with regulators and others. Such complaints, regardless of whether they have any substance or basis in fact or law, may have the effect of undermining the confidence of the public or a regulator and may adversely affect the Company.

Substantially All of the Company's Assets are Located Outside of Canada and This Could Have an Impact on Enforcement of Civil Liabilities Obtained in Canadian or U.S. Courts

The Company is a corporation existing under the laws of Canada and its registered and head office is in Canada. Most of the Company's directors and officers are residents of Canada or otherwise reside outside of the United States, and a substantial portion of their assets, and a substantial portion of the Company's assets, are located outside the United States. As a result, it may be difficult or impossible to serve process on the Company or such other persons, to effect service of process within the United States on certain of the Company's directors and officers or enforce judgments obtained in the United States courts against the Company or certain of the Company's directors and officers based upon the civil liability provisions of United States federal securities laws or the securities laws of any state of the United States. Enforcement by investors of civil liabilities under the United States federal or state securities laws may be affected adversely by these facts.

There is some doubt as to whether a judgment of a United States court based solely upon the civil liability provisions of United States federal or state securities laws would be enforceable in Canada against the Company or its directors and officers. There is also doubt as to whether an original action could be brought in Canada against the Company or its directors and officers to enforce liabilities based solely upon United States federal or state securities laws.

Financing Risks

Should financing be sought in the future, there can be no assurances that the Company will be able to obtain adequate funding or that the terms of such financing will be favourable. In the event that cash flow from operations is insufficient, failure to obtain additional financing could result in delay or indefinite postponement of further exploration and development of its projects and the possible loss of such properties. The Company has a limited history of earnings, has never paid a dividend, and does not anticipate paying dividends in the near future.

Risks Associated With Outstanding Debt

The Company's ability to make scheduled payments of interest and principal on its outstanding indebtedness or refinance its debt obligations depends on its financial and operating performance, which is subject to prevailing economic and competitive conditions and to certain financial, business and other factors beyond its control. There can be no assurance that the Company will generate sufficient cash flow from operating activities to make its scheduled repayments of principal, interest, and any applicable premiums.

The Company may be forced to pursue strategic alternatives such as reduce or delay capital expenditures, sell assets or operations, see additional capital or restructure or refinance its indebtedness. No assurances can be made that the Company would be able to take any of these actions, that these actions would be successful, or that these actions would be permitted under the terms of existing or future debt agreements.

If the Company cannot make scheduled payments on its debt, or comply with its covenants, it will be in default of such indebtedness and, as a result (i) holders of such debt could declare all outstanding principal and interest to be due and payable, (ii) the lenders under the credit facilities could terminate their commitments to lend the Company money, and (iii) the holders of the Company's secured debt could realize upon the security to the borrowings.

The Company is Subject to Currency Fluctuations that May Adversely Affect the Financial Position of the Company

One of the Company's primary operations is located in Mexico and many of its expenditures and obligations are denominated in Mexican pesos. The Company maintains its principal office and raises its equity financings in Canada, maintains cash accounts in both U.S. dollars and Canadian dollars and has monetary assets and liabilities in Canadian dollars and Mexican pesos. As such, the Company's results of operations are subject to foreign currency fluctuation risks and such fluctuations may adversely affect the financial position and results of the Company. The Company may, from time to time, employ derivative financial instruments to manage exposure to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates.

Risks Associated With Americas Gold and Silver's Various Financial Instruments

The Company's financial instruments consist of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, receivables, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, other payables, derivative assets and liabilities, and other financial instruments may be held from time to time. These financial instruments are exposed to numerous risks, including, among others, liquidity risk, currency risk, equity price risk, interest rate risk, counterparty risk and credit risk. Many of these risks are outside the Company's control. There is no assurance that the Company will realize the carrying value of any of its financial instruments.

The Company May Engage in Hedging Activities

From time to time, the Company may use certain derivative products to hedge or manage the risks associated with changes in the of prices zinc, lead, and the Mexican Peso. The use of derivative instruments involves certain inherent risks including, among other things: (i) credit risk – the risk of an unexpected loss arising if a counterparty with which the Company has entered into transactions fails to meet its contractual obligations; (ii) market liquidity risk – the risk that the Company has entered into a derivative position that cannot be closed out quickly, by either liquidating such derivative instrument or by establishing an offsetting position; (iii) unrealized mark-to-market risk – the risk that, in respect of certain derivative products, an adverse change in market prices for commodities, currencies or interest rates will result in the Company incurring an unrealized mark-to-market loss in respect of such derivative products.

There is no assurance that any hedging program or transactions which may be adopted or utilized by the Company designed to reduce the risk associated with changes price will be successful. Although hedging may protect the Company from an adverse price change, it may also prevent the Company from benefiting fully from a positive price change.

The Company May Require Significant Capital Expenditures

Substantial expenditures will be required to maintain, develop and to continue with exploration at the Company properties. In order to explore and develop these projects and properties, the Company may be required to expend significant amounts for, among other things, geological, geochemical and geophysical analysis, drilling, assaying, and, if warranted, mining and infrastructure feasibility studies.

The Company may not benefit from any of these investments if it is unable to identify commercially exploitable mineralized material. If successful in identifying reserves, it will require significant additional capital to construct facilities necessary to extract recoverable metal from those reserves.

The ability of the Company to achieve sufficient cash flows from internal sources and obtain necessary funding depends upon a number of factors, including the state of the worldwide economy and the price of gold, silver, zinc, lead and copper. The Company may not be successful in achieving sufficient cash flows from internal sources and obtaining the required financing for these or other purposes on terms that are favourable to it or at all, in which case its ability to continue operating may be adversely affected. Failure to achieve sufficient cash flows and obtain such additional financing could result in delay or indefinite postponement of further exploration or potential development.

Risks Associated With the Company's Business Objectives

The Company's strategy to create shareholder value through the acquisition, exploration, advancement and development of its mineral properties will be subject to substantive risk. While the Company may seek to acquire additional mineral properties that are consistent with its business objectives, there can be no assurance that the Company will be able to identify suitable additional mineral properties or, if it does identify suitable properties, that it will have sufficient financial resources to acquire such properties or that such properties will be available on terms acceptable to the Company or at all. Any partnership or joint venture agreements with respect to mineral properties that the Company enters into will be subject to the typical risks associated with such agreements, including disagreement on how to develop, operate or finance a property and contractual and legal remedies of the Company's partners in the event of such disagreement.

The Company May Be Subject to Significant Capital Requirements and Operating Risks Associated With its Expanded Operations and its Expanded Portfolio of Growth Projects

The Company must generate sufficient internal cash flows and/or be able to utilize available financing sources to finance its growth and sustaining capital requirements. If the Company does not realize satisfactory prices for the commodities that it produces, it could be required to raise significant additional capital through the capital markets and/or incur significant borrowings to meet its capital requirements. These financing requirements could adversely affect the Company's ability to access the capital markets in the future to meet any external financing requirements the Company might have. If there are significant delays in terms of when any exploration, development and/or expansion projects are completed and producing on a commercial and consistent scale, and/or their capital costs were to be significantly higher than estimated, these events could have a significant adverse effect on the Company's results of operation, cash flow from operations and financial condition. The Company may need additional financing in connection with the implementation of its business and strategic plans from time to time. The exploration and development of mineral properties, including Relief Canyon, and the ongoing operation of mines require a substantial amount of capital and may depend on the Company's ability to obtain financing through joint ventures, debt financing, equity financing or other means. The combined entity may accordingly need further capital depending on exploration, development, production and operational results and market conditions, including the prices at which the Company sells its production, or in order to take advantage of further opportunities or acquisitions. The Company's financial condition, general market conditions, volatile metals markets, volatile interest rates, a claim against the Company, a significant disruption to the Company's business or operations or other factors may make it difficult to secure financing necessary for the expansion of mining activities or to take advantage of opportunities for acquisitions. Further, continuing volatility in the credit markets may affect the ability of the Company, or third parties it seeks to do business with, to access those markets. There is no assurance that the Company will be successful in obtaining required financing as and when needed on acceptable terms, if at all. If the Company raises funding by issuing additional equity securities or securities convertible, exercisable or exchangeable for equity securities, such financing may substantially dilute the interests of the shareholders of the Company and reduce the value of their investment. In addition, the Company's mining operations and processing and related infrastructure facilities are subject to risks normally encountered in the mining and metals industry. Such risks include, without limitation, environmental hazards, industrial accidents, labor disputes, changes in laws, technical difficulties or failures, late delivery of supplies or equipment, unusual or unexpected geological formations or pressures, cave-ins, pit-wall failures, rock falls, unanticipated ground, grade or water conditions, flooding, periodic or extended interruptions due to the unavailability of materials and force majeure. Such risks could result in damage to, or destruction of, mineral properties or producing facilities, personal injury, environmental damage, delays in mining or processing, losses and possible legal liability. Any prolonged downtime or shutdowns at the Company's mining or processing operations could materially adversely affect the Company's business, results of operations, financial condition and liquidity.

The Company's Future Results Will Suffer if it Does Not Effectively Manage its Expanded Operations Following the Pershing Gold Transaction

The size of the Company's business and operations increased significantly following completion of the Pershing Gold Transaction, in which it also acquired the Relief Canyon mine. The Company's future success depends, in part, upon its ability to manage this expanded business and operations, which will pose substantial challenges for management, including challenges related to the management and monitoring of new operations, and associated increased costs and complexity. There can be no assurances that the Company will be successful following the completion of the Pershing Gold Transaction.

Risks Associated With the Company's Strategic Joint Venture at its Galena Complex

In September 2019, the Company entered into the Galena Joint Venture with Mr. Eric Sprott at its Galena Complex. The Galena Joint Venture is subject to the risks normally associated with the conduct of joint ventures. These risks may include, but are not limited to: (i) disagreements between joint venture partners on how to develop and operate mines efficiently; (ii) that joint venture partners may at any time have economic or business interests or goals that are, or become, inconsistent with another joint venture partner's business interests or goals; (iii) an inability of joint venture partners to meet their obligations to the joint venture or third parties; (iv) the possibility that a joint venture partner might become bankrupt; (v) the possibility that a joint venture partner may not be able to sell its interest in the joint venture; or (vi) litigation arising between joint venture partners regarding joint venture matters. The existence or occurrence of one or more of the foregoing circumstances and events could have a material adverse impact on the Company's profitability, future cash flows, earnings, results of operations and financial condition.

Competition in the Mining Industry

Competition in the mining sector is intense. Mines have limited lives and as a result, the Company may in the future seek to replace and expand its reserves through the acquisition of new properties. In addition, there is a limited supply of desirable mineral lands available in areas where the Company would consider conducting exploration and/or production activities. Because the Company faces strong competition for new properties from other mining companies, some of which have greater financial resources than it does, the Company may be unable to acquire attractive new mining properties on terms that it considers acceptable. Competition in the mining business for limited sources of capital could adversely affect the Company's ability to acquire and develop suitable mines, developmental projects, producing companies, or properties having significant exploration potential. As a result, there can be no assurance that the Company's acquisition and exploration plans will yield new mineral reserves to replace or expand current mineral reserves.

Concentrate Sales Risks

The Company currently sells its concentrates under offtake contracts with a limited number of counterparties. Based on past practice, and the quality of its concentrates, the Company expects to be able to renew these contracts or find alternative purchasers for its concentrates, however there can be no assurance that the existing contracts will be renewed or replaced on reasonable terms. These contracts include arrangements for concentrate treatment and related charges that are negotiated separately and can range between a fixed fee per concentrate tonne, or based on floating benchmarks and/or spot prices per concentrate tonne that are set internationally by smelters and their clients. These charges may fluctuate significantly as the supply and demand of concentrate and finished metal, and availability of smelter capacity (amongst many things) varies internationally. The Company has no ability to control this market exposure.

The Company frequently sells its concentrates on the basis of receiving a sales advance when the concentrates are delivered, with the advance based on market prices of metals at the time of the advance. Final settlement of the sale is then made later, based on prevailing metals prices at that time. In an environment of volatile metal prices, this can lead to negative cash adjustments, with amounts owing to the purchaser, and such amounts could potentially be substantial. In volatile metal markets, the Company may elect to fix the price of a concentrate sale at the time of initial delivery.

Certain Risks Related to the Ownership of the Company's Common Shares

In recent years, the securities markets in the United States and Canada have experienced a high level of price and volume volatility, and the market price of securities of many companies, including mineral resource and mining companies and particularly those considered development stage companies, have experienced wide fluctuations in price which have not necessarily been related to the operating performance, underlying asset values or prospects of such companies. There can be no assurance that continual severe fluctuations in price will not occur.

The Common Shares are currently listed on the TSX and the NYSE American. There can be no assurance that an active market for the Common Shares will be sustained. If an active or liquid market for the Common Shares fails to be sustained, the prices at which such Common Shares trade may be adversely affected. Whether or not the Common Shares will trade at lower prices depends on many factors, including the liquidity of the Common Shares, prevailing interest rates and the markets for similar securities, general economic conditions and the Company's financial condition, historic financial performance and future prospects.

Additionally, the exercise of stock options and warrants already issued by the Company and the issuance of additional equity securities or convertible debt securities in the future could result in dilution in the equity interests of holders of Common Shares.

The Company may also issue and sell additional securities of the Company to finance its operations or future acquisitions. The Company cannot predict the size of future issuances of securities of the Company or the effect, if any, that future issuances and sales of securities will have on the market price of any securities of the Company that are issued and outstanding from time to time. Sales or

issuances of substantial amounts of securities of the Company, or the perception that such sales or issuances could occur, may adversely affect prevailing market prices for the securities of the Company that are issued and outstanding from time to time. With any additional sale or issuance of securities of the Company, holders will suffer dilution with respect to voting power and may experience dilution in the Company's earnings per share. Moreover, the Company's recent at-the-market offering may create a perceived risk of dilution resulting in downward pressure on the price of the Company's issued and outstanding Common Shares, which could contribute to progressive declines in the prices of such securities.

There is No Certainty Regarding the Net Proceeds to the Company From its Recently Launched ATM Offering

There is no certainty that US$15.0 million, or any amount, will be raised under the ATM Offering. The Lead Agent has agreed to use commercially reasonable efforts to sell the ATM Shares when and to the extent requested by the Company, but the Company is not required to request the sale of the maximum amount offered or any amount and, if the Company requests a sale, the Lead Agent is not obligated to purchase any ATM Shares that are not sold. As a result of the ATM Offering being made on a commercially reasonable efforts basis with no minimum, and only as requested by the Company, the Company may raise substantially less than the maximum total offering amount or nothing at all.

Furthermore, all sales of ATM Shares made directly on the NYSE American or other existing trading market for the shares in the United States at the market price prevailing at the time of each sale, and, as a result, sale prices may vary.

Absolute Assurance on Financial Statements

The Company prepares its financial statements in accordance with accounting policies and methods prescribed by International Financial Reporting Standards. In the preparation of financial statements, management may need to rely upon assumptions, make estimates or use their best judgment in determining the financial condition of the Company. In order to have a reasonable level of assurance that financial transactions are properly authorized, assets are safeguarded against unauthorized or improper use and transactions are properly recorded and reported, the Company has implemented and continues to analyze its internal control systems for financial reporting. Although the Company believes that its financial reports and financial statements are prepared with reasonable safeguards to ensure reliability, the Company cannot provide absolute assurance in that regard.

Conflicts of Interest

Certain of the Company's directors and officers also serve as directors and/or officers of other companies involved in natural resource exploration and development, and consequently there exists the possibility for such directors and officers to have interests that conflict with the Company's interests. Situations may arise in connection with potential investments where the other interests of the Company's directors conflict with its interests. As such, conflicts of interest may arise that may influence these persons in evaluating possible acquisitions or in generally acting on the Company's behalf, as they may pursue opportunities that would then be unavailable to the Company. In the event that the Company's directors are subject to conflicts of interest, there may be a material adverse effect on its business.

Uninsured or Uninsurable Risks

In the course of exploration, development and production of mineral properties, several risks and, in particular, unexpected or unusual geological or operating conditions, may occur. Such risks and hazards may include adverse environmental conditions, industrial accidents, labour disputes, unusual or unexpected geological conditions, ground or slope failures, cave-ins, catastrophic equipment failures, changes in the regulatory environment, and natural phenomena such as inclement weather conditions, floods and earthquakes. Such occurrences could result in damage to mineral properties or production facilities, personal injury or death, environmental damage to the Company's properties or the properties of others, delays in mining, monetary losses, and possible legal liability.

Although the Company will maintain insurance to protect against certain risks in such amounts as it considers reasonable, its insurance will not cover all the potential risks associated with a mining company's operations. Furthermore, the Company may decide not to take out insurance against such risks as a result of high premiums or other reasons. Insurance coverage may not continue to be available or may not be adequate to cover any resulting liability. Should such aforementioned liabilities arise, they could have a material adverse effect on the results of the Company's operations, cash flow, financial condition, and business, they could reduce or eliminate any future profitability, and they could result in an increase in costs and a decline in value of the Common Shares.

As of the date of this AIF, the Company is not insured against environmental risks. Insurance against environmental risks (including potential liability for pollution or other hazards as a result of the disposal of waste products occurring from exploration and production) has not been generally available on acceptable forms to companies within the industry. Without such insurance, and if the Company becomes subject to environmental liabilities, the payment of such liabilities would reduce or eliminate its available funds or could exceed the funds the Company has to pay such liabilities and result in bankruptcy. Should the Company be unable to fund fully the remedial cost of an environmental problem, it might be required to enter into interim compliance measures pending completion of the required remedy.

Additional Reporting Requirements May Apply if Americas Gold and Silver Loses its Status as a "Foreign Private Issuer" Under the U.S. Exchange Act

Americas Gold and Silver is currently considered a "foreign private issuer" under the rules of the SEC. However, it may lose its "foreign private issuer" status at future assessment dates. In order to maintain its current status as a foreign private issuer, 50% or more of the Company's Common Shares must be directly or indirectly owned of record by non-residents of the United States unless the Company also satisfies one of the additional requirements necessary to preserve this status. The Company may in the future lose its foreign private issuer status if a majority of the Common Shares are owned of record in the United States and the Company fails to meet the additional requirements necessary to avoid loss of foreign private issuer status.

As a foreign private issuer, Americas Gold and Silver is subject to the reporting requirements under the U.S. Exchange Act applicable to foreign private issuers. Americas Gold and Silver is required to file its annual report on Form 40-F with the SEC at the time it files its annual information form with the applicable Canadian securities regulatory authorities. In addition, Americas Gold and Silver must furnish reports on Form 6-K to the SEC regarding certain information required to be publicly disclosed by Americas Gold and Silver in Canada or filed with the TSX and which was made public by the TSX, or regarding information distributed or required to be distributed by Americas Gold and Silver to its shareholders. Moreover, although Americas Gold and Silver is required to comply with Canadian disclosure requirements, in some circumstances Americas Gold and Silver is not required to file periodic reports and

financial statements with the SEC as frequently or as promptly as U.S. companies whose securities are registered under the U.S. Exchange Act. Americas Gold and Silver is required to file financial statements in accordance with IFRS, and therefore does not file financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States as do U.S. companies that file reports with the SEC. Furthermore, Americas Gold and Silver is not required to comply with the U.S. proxy rules or with Regulation FD, which addresses certain restrictions on the selective disclosure of material information, although it must comply with Canadian disclosure requirements. In addition, among other matters, Americas Gold and Silver's officers, directors and principal shareholders are exempt from the reporting and "short-swing" profit recovery provisions of Section 16 of the U.S. Exchange Act and the rules under the U.S. Exchange Act with respect to their purchases and sales of Americas Gold and Silver common shares. Therefore, the Company's securityholders may not know on as timely a basis when its officers, directors and principal shareholders purchase or sell securities of the Company as the reporting periods under the corresponding Canadian insider reporting requirements are longer. Americas Gold and Silver also presents information regarding mineral resources and reserves in accordance with NI 43-101 rather than SEC Industry Guide 7 with which U.S. companies must comply.

If Americas Gold and Silver loses its status as a foreign private issuer, it will no longer be exempt from such rules and, among other things, will be required to file periodic reports and financial statements with the content and in the form permitted as if it were a U.S. company, and incur additional costs to make such filings. The regulatory and compliance costs to the Company under U.S. federal securities laws as a U.S. domestic issuer may be significantly more than the costs the Company incurs as a Canadian foreign private issuer eligible to use the multijurisdictional disclosure system. If the Company is not a foreign private issuer, it would not be eligible to use the multijurisdictional disclosure system or other foreign issuer forms and would be required to file periodic and current reports and registration statements on U.S. domestic issuer forms with the SEC, which are more detailed and extensive than the forms available to a foreign private issuer.

Americas Gold and Silver is an "Emerging Growth Company" and Americas Gold and Silver Cannot be Certain if the Reduced Disclosure Requirements Applicable to Emerging Growth Companies Will Make Americas Gold and Silver Common Shares Less Attractive to Investors

Americas Gold and Silver is an "emerging growth company" as defined in the JOBS Act. Americas Gold and Silver will continue to qualify as an "emerging growth company" until the earliest to occur of: (a) the last day of the fiscal year during which Americas Gold and Silver has total annual gross revenues of US$1.07 billion or more; (b) the last day of the fiscal year of Americas Gold and Silver following the fifth anniversary of the date of the first sale of common equity securities of Americas Gold and Silver pursuant to an effective registration statement under the U.S. Securities Act; (c) the date on which Americas Gold and Silver has, during the previous 3-year period, issued more than US$1,000,000,000 in non-convertible debt; or (d) the date on which Americas Gold and Silver is deemed to be a 'large accelerated filer' under the U.S. Exchange Act.

For so long as Americas Gold and Silver continues to qualify as an emerging growth company, it will be exempt from the requirement to include an auditor attestation report relating to internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act in its annual reports filed under the U.S. Exchange Act, even if it does not qualify as a "smaller reporting company". In addition, section 103(a)(3) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act has been amended by the JOBS Act to provide that, among other things, auditors of an emerging growth company are exempt from any rules of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board requiring mandatory audit firm rotation or a supplement to the auditor's report in which the auditor would be required to provide additional information about the audit and the financial statements of the registrant (auditor discussion and analysis).

Any U.S. domestic issuer that is an emerging growth company is able to avail itself of the reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in periodic reports and proxy statements, and to not present to its stockholders a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation, obtain approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved, or present the relationship between executive compensation actually paid and such issuer's financial performance. As a foreign private issuer, Americas Gold and Silver is not subject to such requirements, and will not become subject to such requirements even if Americas Gold and Silver ceases to be an emerging growth company, unless Americas Gold and Silver also ceases to be a "foreign private issuer".

The Company's Information Technology Systems May Be Vulnerable to Disruption Which Could Place its Systems at Risk from Data Loss, Operational Failure, or Compromise of Confidential Information

The Company relies on various information technology systems, and on third party developers and contractors, in connection with operations, including production, equipment operation and financial support systems. While the Company regularly obtains and develops solutions to monitor the security of its systems, it remains vulnerable to disruption, damage or failure from a variety of sources, including errors by employees or contractors, computer viruses, cyber-attacks including phishing, ransomware, and similar malware, misappropriation of data by outside parties, and various other threats. Techniques used to obtain unauthorized access or sabotage systems are under continuous and rapid evolution, which may deter efforts to detect disruption of data and systems in advance. Breaches and unauthorized access carry the potential to cause losses of production, operational delays, equipment failure that could cause other risks to be realized, inaccurate recordkeeping, or disclosure of confidential information, any of which could result in financial losses and regulatory or legal exposure, and could have a material adverse effect on the Company's cash flows, financial condition or results of operations.

Accessibility and Reliability of Existing Local Infrastructure

The Company's mining, processing, development and exploration activities depend, to some degree, on adequate infrastructure. Reliable roads, bridges, power sources and water supply are important considerations, which affect capital and operating costs. The lack of availability on acceptable terms or the delay in the availability of any one or more of these items could prevent or delay exploitation or development of the Company's projects. If adequate infrastructure is not available in a timely manner, the exploitation or development of the Company's projects may not be commenced or completed on a timely basis, if at all. In addition, the resulting operations may not achieve the anticipated production volume, or the construction costs and ongoing operating costs associated with the exploitation and/or development of the Company's advanced projects will be higher than anticipated. Unusual or infrequent weather phenomena, sabotage, government or other interference in the maintenance or provision of such infrastructure could adversely affect the Company's operations and profitability.

Risks and Uncertainties Related to the Repatriation of Funds from Foreign Subsidiaries

The Company expects to generate cash flow and profits at its foreign subsidiaries, and may need to repatriate funds from those subsidiaries to fulfill its business plans, in particular in relation to ongoing expenditures at its exploration and development assets. The Company may not be able to repatriate funds, or may incur tax payments or other costs when doing so, as a result of a change in applicable law or tax requirements at local subsidiary levels or at the parent level, which costs could be substantial.

Unauthorized Mining

The mining industry in Mexico is subject to incursions by illegal miners who gain unauthorized access to mines to steal mineralized material mainly by manual mining methods. While the Company has not experienced such incursions to date, such incursion could result in both a significant financial loss to the Company and a material impact to the Company's operations. In addition to the risk of losses and disruptions, these illegal miners pose a safety and security risk. The Company has taken security

measures at its sites to address this issue and ensure the safety and security of its employees, contractors and assets. These incursions and illegal mining activities can potentially compromise underground structures, equipment and operations, which may lead to production stoppages and impact the Company's ability to meet production goals.

Risks Associated with Transportation and Storage of Concentrate in Mexico

Concentrates produced by the Company have significant value and are loaded onto road vehicles for transport in Mexico or to sea ports for export to foreign markets. The geographic location of the Company's operations in Mexico, and air and trucking routes taken through the country to the refinery, smelters and ports for delivery, give rise to risks including concentrate theft, road blocks and terrorist attacks, losses caused by adverse weather conditions, delays in delivery of shipments, and environmental liabilities in the event of an accident or spill.

U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and Similar Worldwide Anti-bribery Laws

The Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (United States) and the *Corruption of Foreign Public Officials Act* (Canada) and anti-bribery laws in other jurisdictions generally prohibit companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business or other commercial advantage. The Company's policies mandate compliance with these anti-bribery laws, which often carry substantial penalties. The Company operates in jurisdictions that have experienced governmental and private sector corruption to some degree and, in certain circumstances, strict compliance with anti-bribery laws may conflict with certain local customs and practices. There can be no assurance that the Company's internal control policies and procedures will always protect it from reckless or other inappropriate acts committed by the Company's affiliates, employees or agents. Violations of these laws, or allegations of such violations, could have a material adverse effect on the Company's reputation, as well as business, financial position and results of operations and could cause the market value of the Company's Common Shares to decline.

Tax Considerations

Mexico

Corporate profits in Mexico are taxed only by the Federal Government. Previously, there were two federal taxes in Mexico that applied to the Company's operations in Mexico: corporate income tax and a Flat Rate Business Tax ("IETU"). Mexican corporate income tax was calculated based on gross revenue less deductions for all refining and smelting charges, direct operating costs, all head office general and administrative costs, and depreciation deductions as applicable at a corporate income tax rate in Mexico of 30%. The IETU was a cash-based minimum tax that applies in addition to the corporate income tax. The tax was applicable to the taxpayer's net income from the (i) sale of goods; (ii) performance of independent services; and (iii) lease of goods at the rate of 16.5% during 2008, 17% during 2009, 17.5% during 2010, 2011 and 2013.

In late 2013, a new income Tax Law was enacted in Mexico ("Mexican Tax Reform") which became effective January 1, 2014. Key provisions of the Mexican Tax Reform that may affect the Company consist of:

- New 7.5% mining royalty. This royalty is deductible for tax purposes and is calculated as 7.5% of a royalty base which is computed as taxable revenues (except interest and inflationary adjustments), less allowable deductions for income tax purposes (except interest, inflationary adjustment, depreciation and mining fees), less prospecting and exploration expenses for the year;

- New environmental duty of 0.5% of gross income arising from the sale of gold and silver;
- Corporate income tax rate to remain at 30%, eliminating the scheduled reduction to 29% in 2014 and to 28% in 2015;
- Elimination of the IETU;
- Elimination of the option for depreciation of capital assets on an accelerated basis;
- Elimination of 100% deduction on exploration expenses for locating and quantifying new deposits in pre-operating periods. These exploration costs will be amortized on a straight-line basis over 10 years; and
- Reduction of deductibility for various employee fringe benefits; and imposes a 10% withholding tax on dividends distributed to resident individuals or foreign residents (including foreign corporations). According to the Mexico-Canada tax treaty, this dividend withholding tax rate may be reduced to 5%.

United States

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act was signed into law and significantly revised the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, among other things, reduces the backup withholding tax rate from 28% to 24% and contains significant changes to corporate taxation, including reduction of the corporate tax rate from a top marginal rate of 35% to a flat rate of 21%, limitation of the tax deduction for interest expense to 30% of adjusted earnings (except for certain small businesses), implementation of a "base erosion anti-abuse tax" which requires U.S. corporations to make an alternative determination of taxable income without regard to tax deductions for certain payments to affiliates, taxation of certain non-U.S. corporations' earnings considered to be "global intangible low taxed income" repeal of the alternative minimum tax ("AMT") for corporations and changes to a taxpayer's ability to either utilize or refund the AMT credits previously generated, revision in the attribution rules relating to shareholders of certain "controlled foreign corporations", limitation of the deduction for net operating losses to 80% of current year taxable income and elimination of net operating loss carrybacks, one-time taxation of offshore earnings at reduced rates regardless of whether they are repatriated, elimination of U.S. tax on foreign earnings (subject to certain important exceptions), immediate deductions for certain new investments instead of deductions for depreciation expense over time, and modification or elimination of many business deductions and credits. Notwithstanding the reduction in the U.S. corporate income tax rate, the overall impact of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act is uncertain, and the Company's business and financial condition could be adversely affected. The impact of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act on holders of the Company's common shares is also uncertain and could be adverse. For example, recent changes in federal income tax law resulting in additional taxes owed by U.S. shareholders related to "controlled foreign corporations" may discourage U.S. investors from owning or acquiring (directly, indirectly or constructively) 10% or greater of outstanding Americas Gold and Silver common shares, which other shareholders may have viewed as beneficial or may otherwise negatively impact the trading price of Americas Gold and Silver common shares. Americas Gold and Silver is unable to predict what U.S. federal tax law may be proposed or enacted in the future or what effect such changes would have on Americas Gold and Silver's business, but such changes, to the extent they are brought into tax legislation, regulations, policies or practices, could affect Americas Gold and Silver's effective tax rates in the future where it has operations and have an adverse effect on its overall tax rate in the future, along with increasing the complexity, burden and cost of tax compliance. Shareholders are urged to consult with their legal and tax advisors with respect to this legislation and the potential tax consequences of investing in or holding Americas Gold and Silver common shares.

U.S. holders of Americas Gold and Silver common shares should be aware that Americas Gold and Silver believes it was not classified as a passive foreign investment company ("PFIC") for its tax year ended December 31, 2019, and based on current business plans and financial expectations, Americas Gold and Silver expects that it will not be a PFIC for the current tax year. Americas Gold and Silver has not made any determination as to its PFIC status for future tax years. PFIC classification is fundamentally factual in nature, generally cannot be determined until the close of the tax year in question, and is determined annually. Consequently, there can be no assurance that Americas Gold and Silver will not become a PFIC for any tax year during which U.S. holders own Americas Gold and Silver shares.

If Americas Gold and Silver is a PFIC for any year during a U.S. holder's holding period, then such U.S. holder generally will be required to treat any gain realized upon a disposition of Americas Gold and Silver common shares, or any "excess distribution" received on its Americas Gold and Silver common shares, as ordinary income, and to pay an interest charge on a portion of such gain or distribution, unless the U.S. holder makes a timely and effective "qualified electing fund" election ("QEF Election") or a "mark-to-market" election with respect to its Americas Gold and Silver common shares. A U.S. holder who makes a QEF Election generally must report on a current basis its share of Americas Gold and Silver's net capital gain and ordinary earnings for any year in which Americas Gold and Silver is a PFIC, whether or not Americas Gold and Silver distributes any amounts to its shareholders. However, U.S. holders should be aware that there can be no assurance that Americas Gold and Silver will satisfy the record keeping requirements that apply to a QEF, or that Americas Gold and Silver will supply U.S. holders with information that such U.S. holders require to report under the QEF Election rules, in the event that Americas Gold and Silver is a PFIC and a U.S. holder wishes to make a QEF Election. Thus, U.S. holders may not be able to make a QEF Election with respect to their Americas Gold and Silver common shares. A U.S. holder who makes a mark-to-market election generally must include as ordinary income each year the excess of the fair market value of the Americas Gold and Silver common shares over the taxpayer's basis therein. Each U.S. holder should consult its own tax advisors regarding the PFIC rules and the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Transaction and the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of Americas Gold and Silver common shares.

There is a risk that we will be classified as a controlled foreign corporation, or CFC, for U.S. federal income tax purposes. We will generally be classified as a CFC if more than 50% of our outstanding shares, measured by reference to voting power or value, are owned (directly, indirectly or by attribution) by "U.S. Shareholders." For this purpose, a "U.S. Shareholder" is any U.S. person that owns directly, indirectly or by attribution, 10% or more of the voting power of our outstanding shares. If we are classified as a CFC, a U.S. Shareholder may be subject to U.S. income taxation at ordinary income tax rates on all or a portion of our undistributed earnings and profits attributable to "subpart F income" and may also be subject to tax at ordinary income tax rates on any gain realized on a sale of common shares, to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits attributable to such shares. The CFC rules are complex and U.S. Shareholders of our common shares are urged to consult their own tax advisors regarding the possible application of the CFC rules to them in their particular circumstances.

***

DIVIDENDS

The Company has not, since its incorporation, paid any dividends on any of its Common Shares and it is not contemplated that any dividends will be declared on the Common Shares in the immediate or foreseeable future. The directors of the Company will determine any future dividend policy on the basis of earnings, the Company's financial position and other relevant factors.

***

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STRUCTURE

The Company is authorized to issue an unlimited number of Common Shares. As of **March 5, 2020**, 87,684,683 Common Shares were issued and outstanding and zero Preferred Shares were outstanding.

Holders of Common Shares are entitled to receive dividends, if any, as and when declared by the Board out of monies properly applicable to the payment of dividends, in such amount and in such form as the Board may from time to time determine, and all dividends which the Board may declare on the Common Shares shall be declared and paid in equal amounts per share on all Common Shares at the time outstanding. In the event of the dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary, or any other distribution of assets of the Company among its shareholders for the purpose of winding up its affairs, the holder of the Common Shares shall be entitled to receive the remaining property and assets of the Company.

The Company also has options to purchase 8,012,290 Common Shares outstanding as of **March 5, 2020** and the Company's warrants outstanding which are exercisable for Common Shares (the "Warrants"). See "**Note 16 – Share capital**" to the 2019 Annual Financial Statements for additional information regarding the Company's convertible securities.

The following table summarizes the Company's Warrants outstanding as of **March 5, 2020.**

Number of warrants	Exercise price (CAD)	Issuance date	Expiry date
1,447,426	4.68	Jun 2016	Jun 9, 2021
799,065	4.68	Jul 2016	Jun 14, 2021
1,074,999	3.12	Oct 2018	Oct 1, 2023
15,889	11.32	Apr 2019	May 6, 2022
389,771	2.40	May 2019	May 13, 2022
1,241,200	2.40	May 2019	May 29, 2022
118,664	3.37	Jul 2019	Jul 25, 2022
177,506	4.45	Oct 2019	Oct 30, 2022
5,264,520			

Constraints

To the best of its knowledge, the Company is not aware of any constraints imposed on the ownership of its securities to ensure that the Company has a required level of Canadian ownership.

Ratings

To the best of its knowledge, the Company is not aware of any ratings, including provisional ratings, from rating organizations for the Company's securities that are outstanding and continue in effect.

***

MARKET FOR SECURITIES

The Common Shares are traded on the TSX under the symbol “USA”. The closing price of the Common Shares on the TSX on December 31, 2019 was C$4.07 and on **March 6, 2020** was C$3.00. The Common Shares are traded on the NYSE American under the symbol “USAS”. The closing price of the Common Shares on the NYSE American on December 31, 2019 was US$3.17 and on **March 6, 2020** was US$2.23.

The following table sets forth the high and low market prices and the volume of the Common Shares traded on the TSX during the periods indicated:

Period	High (C$)	Low (C$)	Total Volume
January 2019	2.59	2.00	2,413,420
February 2019	2.68	2.12	1,527,970
March 2019	2.55	2.04	1,947,940
April 2019	2.55	1.96	2,935,310
May 2019	2.59	2.2	2,247,465
June 2019	3.16	2.42	2,405,790
July 2019	4.11	2.91	4,990,650
August 2019	5.19	3.5	11,994,300
September 2019	4.92	3.24	8,372,130
October 2019	4.41	3.3	7,777,910
November 2019	4.15	3.24	5,756,350
December 2019	4.34	3.53	6,560,210
January 2020	4.21	3.58	6,555,590
February 2020	4.49	2.79	9,553,900
March 1-6, 2020	3.38	2.91	2,669,830

The following table sets forth the high and low market prices and the volume of the Common Shares traded on the NYSE American during the periods indicated:

Period	High (US$)	Low (US$)	Total Volume
January 2019	1.95	1.5	3,502,800
February 2019	2.02	1.64	2,479,000
March 2019	1.93	1.53	2,392,800
April 2019	1.86	1.46	3,686,600
May 2019	1.93	1.61	1,944,400
June 2019	2.48	1.75	5,163,000
July 2019	3.16	2.2	7,112,500
August 2019	3.92	2.65	14,695,700
September 2019	3.7	2.45	9,693,500
October 2019	3.39	2.47	8,548,200
November 2019	3.16	2.44	6,694,600
December 2019	3.33	2.66	7,005,000
January 2020	3.25	2.7	7,732,900
February 2020	3.35	2.08	11,285,300
March 1-6, 2020	2.55	2.15	4,546,000

***

DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

Name, Occupation and Security Holding

The table below sets forth the name, province or state and country of residence, position with the Company, principal occupation during the previous five years and the number of voting securities beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, or over which control or direction is exercised, for the directors and executive officers of the Company.

As of December 31, 2019, directors and executive officers of the Company, as a group, beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, or exercised control or direction over an aggregate of 310,770 Common Shares representing approximately 0.35% of its issued and outstanding Common Shares.

The terms of the directors of the Company expires at the annual general meeting of shareholders where they can be nominated for re-election. The officers hold their office at the discretion of the Board, but typically on an annual basis, after the annual general meeting, the directors pass resolutions to appoint officers and constitute committees.

Name and Residence and Position with the Company	Principal Occupation For Five Preceding Years	Number and Percentage of Company Shares Owned
DIRECTORS		
Darren Blasutti Ontario, Canada *Director and Chief Executive Officer*	Mr. Blasutti is currently the President and Chief Executive Officer of Americas Gold and Silver Corporation. He was formerly the President and Chief Executive Officer of Americas Silver Corporation and U.S. Silver, and prior to that, the President and Chief Executive Officer of RX Gold & Silver Inc., and former Senior Vice President of Corporate Development for Barrick Gold Corporation until January 2011. At Barrick Gold Corporation, he reported to the Chief Executive Officer and played a lead role in the strategic development of Barrick Gold Corporation for over 13 years, during which time he executed over 25 gold mining transactions including the acquisition of Homestake Mining Company and Placer Dome Inc. and the consolidation of the world class Cortez property from Rio Tinto. Mr. Blasutti also led the creation of Barrick Energy Inc. to hedge Barrick Gold Corporation's exposure to energy prices and was integral to the initial public offering of African Barrick Gold. During his tenure at Barrick, he also led the Investor Relations function. Mr. Blasutti is a member of the Chartered Professional Accountants Canada and was previously at PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP where he planned, supervised and managed audits for a variety of clients. Mr. Varga is a member of the Chartered Professional Accountants of Canada. Mr. Blasutti currently serves as a director of Barksdale Capital Corp.	181,714 (0.21%)
Alexander Davidson Ontario, Canada *Chairman*	Mr. Davidson was Barrick's Executive Vice President, Exploration and Corporate Development with responsibility for international exploration programs and corporate development activities. Mr. Davidson was instrumental in Barrick Gold Corporation's acquisition of Lac Minerals, Sutton Resources, Arequipa Resources, Pangea Goldfields, Homestake Mining and Placer Dome Inc. Mr. Davidson joined Barrick Gold Corporation in October 1993 as Vice President, Exploration with responsibility for the company's expanding exploration program. He initiated Barrick Gold Corporation's expansion out of North America and into Latin America and beyond and retired from Barrick in 2009. In February 2019, Mr. Davidson was awarded the Charles F. Rand Gold Medal by the American Institute of Mining Engineers in recognition of his key role in numerous acquisitions and discoveries and his leadership in developing Barrick's unparalleled exploration programs, both of which have resulted in remarkable achievements that distinguish his remarkable career and legacy at Barrick. Prior to joining Barrick, Mr. Davidson was Vice President, Exploration for Metall Mining Corporation. Mr. Davidson has over 40 years of experience in designing, implementing and managing gold and base metal exploration and acquisition programs throughout the world. In April 2005, Mr. Davidson was presented the 2005 A.O. Dufresne Award by the Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum to recognize exceptional achievement and distinguished contributions to mining exploration in Canada. In 2003, Mr.	69,372 (0.08%)

Name and Residence and Position with the Company	Principal Occupation For Five Preceding Years	Number and Percentage of Company Shares Owned
	Davidson was named the Prospector of the Year by the Prospectors and Developers Association of Canada in recognition for his team's discovery of the Lagunas Norte project in the Alto Chicama District, Peru. Mr. Davidson received his B.Sc. and his M.Sc. in Economic Geology from McGill University. His extensive experience in the mining industry and his background in precious metal exploration and corporate development allows him to provide valuable industry insight and perspective to the board of directors and management. Mr. Davidson also has extensive board level experience and has sat on or has chaired a number of health, safety & environment, technical, sustainability, audit, and compensation committees. Mr. Davidson is a member of the Compensation & Corporate Governance Committee and the Sustainability & Technical Committee. Mr. Davidson is also currently a director of Yamana Gold Inc., Capital Drilling Ltd. Nulegacy Gold, and Orca Gold.	
Alan Edwards Arizona, United States *Director*	Mr. Edwards is President of AE Resources Corp. He also serves on the board of directors for Entrée Resources Ltd. and Orvana Minerals Corp. From May 2010 to July 2013 he was a director of AuRico Gold Inc. and from July 2013 to July 2015 he was Chairman of the board of directors; From October 2011 to January 2017, he was Chairman of the board of directors of AQM Copper Inc.; From August 2013 to February 2015 he was Chairman of the board of directors of Oracle Mining Corp., from September 2012 to July 2013, he was Chief Executive Officer of Oracle Mining Corp.; From 2009 to May 2011, he was President and Chief Executive Officer of Copper One Inc.; From 2007 to 2009, he was President and Chief Executive Officer of Frontera Copper Corporation. Mr. Edwards also served as COO of Apex Silver Mines Corp. and has also worked for Kinross Gold Corp., P.T. Freeport Indonesia, Cyprus Amax Minerals Company and Phelps Dodge Mining Company. Mr. Edwards holds an MBA (Finance) from the University of Arizona and a B.S. Mining Engineering also from the University of Arizona. Mr. Edwards is the Chairman of the Sustainability & Technical Committee.	20,598 (0.02%)

Name and Residence and Position with the Company	Principal Occupation For Five Preceding Years	Number and Percentage of Company Shares Owned
Bradley R. Kipp Ontario, Canada *Director*	Mr. Kipp is currently the Executive Vice President of Investments and Director of Blackshire Capital Corp. since February 2017; Director and Audit Committee Chairman of Haventree Bank since June 2008 (federally regulated Schedule 1 Bank); Director and Audit Committee Chairman of Americas Silver Corporation since June 2014; Executive in Residence at the Richard Ivey School of Business since September 2013 - University of Western Ontario. Mr. Kipp has over 25 years' experience specializing in operations, corporate finance and public company reporting in the financial services and mining sector. As part of these activities he has been Chief Financial Officer and/or a Director of several public companies listed on the Toronto and London AIM exchanges. Mr. Kipp is a member of the Chartered Professional Accountants of Canada and a member of the Chartered Financial Analyst Institute. Mr. Kipp currently serves as the Chairman of the Audit Committee.	NIL (0%)
Gordon E. Pridham Ontario, Canada *Director*	Mr. Pridham is currently Principal of Edgewater Capital and sits on the public company boards of Orvana Minerals Inc. (Chairman of the board of directors) and Tervita Corp. (Director). Formerly, he served as Chairman of the board of directors of U.S. Silver, CHC Student Housing Inc. and Newalta Corp. He is on the advisory board for Enertech Capital a Clean Tech Venture Fund. Recent activities include merger of Newalta Corporation with Tervita Corporation as Chairman, merger of US Silver with RX Gold as Chairman, sale of Norock Realty to Partners REIT as Chairman of the Special Committee, and sale of Western Prospector to CNNC as Chairman of the Special Committee. Mr. Pridham has over 35 years of experience financing and advising public and private companies in a cross section of industries, particularly in the resource sector. He has worked in New York, Calgary, Toronto and Hong Kong for global financial institutions in Corporate Banking, Investment Banking and Capital Markets. Mr. Pridham is a graduate of the University of Toronto and the Institute of Corporate Directors program. Mr. Pridham is a member of the Audit Committee and a member of the Compensation & Corporate Governance Committee.	28,161 (0.03%)
Manuel Rivera, Mexico, Mexico *Director*	Mr. Rivera is the President and Founder of LATAMFUV, an investment firm focused on enabling, technology transfer from the Israel innovation ecosystem into Latin America. With vast experience in media, digital, corporate transformation and mergers and acquisitions, Mr. Rivera spent more than a decade as the President and Chief Executive Officer of Grupo Expansión, one of Mexico's most influential media companies that under his leadership was taken from a minor magazine player to one of the largest digital publishers in Mexico and Latin America, successfully sold to a major strategic player in 2017. Mr. Rivera is also the current Co-chair of the Global Future Council for Media and Information of the World Economic Forum and also Chairman of the board of directors for Make-A-Wish Mexico. Mr. Rivera is a member of the Sustainability & Technical Committee.	NIL (0%)

Name and Residence and Position with the Company	Principal Occupation For Five Preceding Years	Number and Percentage of Company Shares Owned
Lorie Waisberg Ontario, Canada *Director*	Mr. Waisberg is a corporate director currently serving as Chairman of the Board of Trustees and a trustee of Chemtrade Logistics Income Fund and a director of Metalex Ventures Ltd. Prior to retirement, Mr. Waisberg served as Executive Vice President, Finance and Administration of Co-Steel Inc., a steel manufacturer. Prior thereto, Mr. Waisberg practiced law with a major Canadian law firm. Mr. Waisberg is accredited as ICD.D by the Institute of Corporate Directors. Mr. Waisberg is the Chairman of the Compensation & Governance Committee and a member of the Audit Committee.	618 (0%)
Stephen Alfers Evergreen, Colorado *Director*	Mr. Alfers was formerly Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of Pershing Gold Corporation from February 2012 until April 3, 2018. Mr. Alfers served as the President and Chief of U.S. Operations of Franco-Nevada Corporation from January 2010 to September 2011 and its Vice President (Legal) from December 2007 to December 2009. Mr. Alfers is the founder and, since 2007, the President of Alfers Mining Consulting, which performs consulting services from time to time for mining and exploration companies and investors in these industries, including providing continuing services from time to time for Franco-Nevada Corporation, with Mr. Alfers serving as an officer and director of certain of the U.S. subsidiaries of Franco-Nevada Corporation. Mr. Alfers served as the President and Chief Executive Officer of NewWest Gold Corporation, a publicly traded Canadian corporation listed on the Toronto Stock Exchange, from 2006 to 2007. Mr. Alfers also served on the board of directors of NewWest Gold Corporation from 2005 to 2007. Mr. Alfers served as President and Chief Executive Officer of the NewWest Resources Group from 2001 to 2005 and as President and Chief Executive Officer of NewWest Gold Corporation, a privately-held Delaware Corporation, from 2005 to 2006. Mr. Alfers founded Alfers & Carver LLC, a boutique natural resources law firm, in 1995, and served as its managing partner from 1995 to 2001. Mr. Alfers received a J.D. from the University of Virginia, an M.A. in Monetary Policy and Public Finance from the University of Denver and a B.A. in Economics from the University of Denver. Mr. Alfers was chosen to be a director of the Company based on his extensive mining industry and operational experience, and his mining industry legal expertise.	NIL (0%)

Name and Residence and Position with the Company	Principal Occupation For Five Preceding Years	Number and Percentage of Company Shares Owned
OFFICERS		
Darren Blasutti Ontario, Canada *President and Chief Executive Officer*	See information for Mr. Blasutti set forth above in the Directors section of this table.	See above
Warren Varga Ontario, Canada *Chief Financial Officer*	Mr. Varga was formerly the CFO of US Silver & Gold and brings over 20 years of progressive financial leadership and senior management expertise to Americas Gold and Silver Corporation. Prior to this, Mr. Varga held the role of Senior Director, Corporate Development at Barrick Gold Corporation. Mr. Varga is a member of the Chartered Professional Accountants of Canada and a member of the Chartered Financial Analyst Institute.	1,526 (0%)
Peter J. McRae Ontario, Canada *Senior Vice President, Corporate Affairs & Chief Legal Officer*	Mr. McRae formerly served as Vice President, General Counsel & Corporate Secretary of U.S. Silver and Gold and brings over 15 years of robust corporate and commercial experience to Americas Gold and Silver. He was an attorney at Weil, Gotshal & Manges LLP, based in New York, in the firm's transactions group representing some of the largest organizations and private equity firms in the world. He also serves on the board of directors and the audit committee of Barksdale Capital Corp. and Guerrero Ventures Inc. (Nomad Royalty Ltd.). Mr. McRae is currently a member of the New York and Ontario Bars and is a certificate holder in Mining Law.	381 (0%)
Daren Dell Ontario, Canada *Chief Operating Officer*	Mr. Dell formerly served as Vice President, Technical Services for U.S. Silver and Gold and brings over 20 years of operations, project and mine evaluation experience to Americas Gold and Silver. Prior to this, Mr. Dell served as Director, Corporate Development and Director, Technical Evaluations at Barrick Gold. Mr. Dell is a metallurgist and a Professional Engineer.	8400 (0.01%)
Shawn Wilson Ontario, Canada *Vice President, Technical Services*	Mr. Wilson has been working in the mining industry for over 15 years and brings operational, project and mine evaluation experience to Americas Gold and Silver. Prior to this, Mr. Wilson served as Director of Engineering at Orvana Minerals Corp, operated an independent consultancy and served as Senior Mining Engineer at Barrick Gold. Mr. Wilson is a mining engineer and a Professional Engineer.	NIL (0%)

Standing Committees of the Board

There are currently three standing committees of the Board: the Audit Committee, the Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee and the Sustainability & Technical Committee. The following table identifies the members of each of these Committees:

Board Committee	Committee Members
Audit Committee	Bradley Kipp (Chair) Lorie Waisberg Gordon Pridham
Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee	Lorie Waisberg (Chair) Alex Davidson Gordon Pridham
Sustainability & Technical Committee	Alan Edwards (Chair) Alex Davidson Manuel Rivera

***

CEASE TRADE ORDERS, BANKRUPTCIES, PENALTIES OR SANCTIONS

Except as stated below, no director or executive officer of the Company is, as at the date hereof, or has been, within 10 years before the date hereof, a director, chief executive officer or chief financial officer of any company that:

(i) was subject to an order that was issued while the director was acting in the capacity as director, chief executive officer or chief financial officer, or

(ii) was subject to an order that was issued after the director or executive officer ceased to be a director, chief executive officer or chief financial officer and which resulted from an event that occurred while that person was acting in the capacity as director, chief executive officer or chief financial officer.

No director or executive officer of the Company, or a shareholder holding a sufficient number of securities of the Company to affect materially the control of the Company:

(i) is, as at the date hereof, or has been, within 10 years before the date hereof, a director or executive officer of any company that, while that person was acting in that capacity, or within a year of that person ceasing to act in that capacity, became bankrupt, made a proposal under any legislation relating to bankruptcy or insolvency or was subject to or instituted any proceedings, arrangement, or compromise with creditors or had a receiver, receiver-manager or trustee appointed to hold its assets; or

(ii) has, within 10 years before the date hereof, become bankrupt, made a proposal under any legislation relating to bankruptcy or insolvency, or become subject to or instituted any proceedings, arrangement or compromise with creditors, or had a receiver, receiver-manager or trustee appointed to hold the assets of the director or executive officer.

Alan Edwards, a director of the Company, was Chairman of the Board of Oracle Mining Corp. (" Oracle") until his resignation effective February 15, 2015. On December 23, 2015, Oracle announced that the Superior Court of Arizona had granted the application of Oracle's lender to appoint a receiver and manager over the assets, undertaking and property of Oracle Ridge Mining LLC.

Gordon Pridham was the chairman on the board of directors of CHC Student Housing Inc. (" CHC") when CHC was subject to a management cease trade order that was in effect for more than 30 consecutive days. On May 5, 2017, the Ontario Securities Commission (the "OSC") issued a management cease trade order against the securities of CHC until CHC prepared and filed its annual audited financial statements, management's discussion and analysis and related certifications for the period ended December 31, 2016. On July 4, 2017, the OSC revoked the management cease trade order after CHC filed all required records.

No director or executive officer of the Company, or a shareholder holding a sufficient number of securities of the Company to affect materially the control of the Company has been subject to:

(i) any penalties or sanctions imposed by a court relating to securities legislation or by a securities regulatory authority or has entered into a settlement agreement with a securities regulatory authority; or

(ii) any other penalties or sanctions imposed by a court or regulatory body that would likely be considered important to a reasonable investor in making an investment decision.

***

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

To the best of the Company's knowledge, there are no existing or potential conflicts of interest among the Company, its directors, officers or other insiders of the Company other than as described in the following paragraph.

Various officers, directors or other insiders of the Company may hold senior positions with entities involved in the mining industry or otherwise be involved in transactions within the mining industry and may develop or already have other interests outside the Company. In the event that any such conflict of interest arises, a director who is in such a conflict will be required to disclose the conflict to a meeting of the directors of the Company in accordance with the CBCA.

***

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS AND REGULATORY ACTIONS

Due to the size, complexity and nature of the Company's operations, various legal and tax matters arise in the ordinary course of business. The Company accrues for such items when a liability is both probable and the amount can be reasonably estimated.

In November 2010, the Company received a reassessment from the Mexican tax authorities related to its Mexican subsidiary, Minera Cosalá, for the year ended December 31, 2007. The tax authorities disallowed the deduction of transactions with certain suppliers for an amount of approximately $10.0 million (MXP 196.8 million), of which $4.3 million (MXP 84.4 million) would be applied against available tax losses. The Company appealed this reassessment and the Mexican tax authorities subsequently reversed $4.8 million (MXP 94.6 million) of their original reassessment. The remaining $5.2 million (MXP 102.2 million) consists of $4.3 million (MXP 84.4 million) related to transactions with certain suppliers and $0.9 million (MXP 17.8 million) of value added taxes thereon. The Company appealed the remaining reassessment with the Mexican Tax Court in December 2011. The Company may be required to post a bond of approximately $0.9 million (MXP 17.8 million) to secure the value added tax portion of the reassessment. The deductions of $4.3 million (MXP 84.4 million), if denied, would be offset by available tax losses. The Company filed an amparo lawsuit against the resolution, which was admitted by the Eighth Federal District Court in the State of Sinaloa on May 7, 2015, with a constitutional hearing date set for July 24, 2015. On October 26, 2015, the court dismissed the appeal, which the Company contested. The First Collegiate Courts on Administrative Matters of the Twelfth District was assigned the appeal for review on May 16, 2016, but on August 10, 2016, the National Supreme Court of Justice ordered a deferment of all proceedings related to certain matters, including the Issuer's appeal. The deferment was lifted in October 2018, and the Company's appeal was returned to a magistrate of the First Collegiate Courts on Administrative Matters of the Twelfth District for review on January 21, 2019. The Company received appeal assessment early 2019 and filed lawsuit in September 2019 on continuing challenge of the tax assessment. The Company secured approximately $1.0 million of Minera Cosalá's assets in November 2019 as guarantee to the ongoing lawsuit. The Company accrued $1.0 million (MXP 19.9 million) in the consolidated financial statements as at December 31, 2018 as a probable obligation for the disallowance of value added taxes related to the Mexican tax reassessment. The Company continues to await a final resolution given the ongoing review of the matter.

Refer to **Recent Developments –Fiscal 2020 to Date** for information regarding the illegal blockade at the Cosalá Operations.

***

INTEREST OF MANAGEMENT AND OTHERS IN MATERIAL TRANSACTIONS

No director or executive officer of the Company or shareholder holding more than 10% of any outstanding securities of the Company or any associate or affiliate of any such person or company, has or had in the three most recently completed financial years of the Company any material interest, direct or indirect, in any transaction that has materially affected or will materially affect the Company or any of its subsidiaries.

***

TRANSFER AGENT AND REGISTRAR

The transfer agent and registrar of the Company is Computershare Investor Services Inc., (" Computershare"). Computershare's principal location for the Common Shares and the Preferred Non-Voting Shares is located at 100 University Avenue, 8 th Floor, Toronto, ON, M5J 2Y1.

***

MATERIAL CONTRACTS

Aside from contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business and not required to be filed under section 12.2 of National Instrument 51-102 – *Continuous Disclosure Obligations* ("NI 51-102"), the following are the only contracts regarded as material which were entered into by the Company within the most recently completed fiscal year or before the most recently completed fiscal year that are still in effect:

- The Pre-Payment Facility with Metagri S.A. de C.V., a subsidiary of Glencore PLC, that is in effect from January 2017 as described under "**General Development of the Business – Financing Arrangements – Last 3 Years** " in this AIF for further information;
- The Precious Metals Purchase Agreement as dated under "General Development of the Business Three Year History – Fiscal 2019"; and
- The Sandstorm Convertible Debenture as described under "General Development of the Business Three Year History – Fiscal 2019".

***

INTEREST OF EXPERTS

The following persons, firms and companies named below have prepared or certified a statement or report described or included in a filing, or referred to in a filing, made under NI 51-102 by the Company during, or relating to, the Company's most recently completed financial year and whose profession, or business gives rise to the report or statement or opinion made by the person or company:

The Relief Canyon Technical Report was prepared by or under the supervision of Paul Tietz, C.P.G., Neil B. Prenn, P.E. of Mine Development Associates, Carl E. Defilippi, R.M SME. of Kappes, Cassiday and Associates and Mark Jorgensen, Q.P. of Jorgensen Engineering and Technical Services, all of whom are Qualified Persons for the purposes of NI 43-101.

The San Rafael Technical Report was prepared by Daren Dell, P.Eng., Shawn Wilson, P.Eng., Niel de Bruin, P.Geo., and James Stonehouse, SME (RM), all of whom are Qualified Persons for the purposes of NI 43-101.

The Galena Technical Report was prepared by Mr. James R. Atkinson, P. Geo., Mr. Daniel H. Hussey, C.P.G. and Mr. Daren Dell, P. Eng., all of whom are Qualified Persons for the purposes of NI 43-101.

Mr. Daren Dell, P.Eng., Chief Operating Officer, Mr. Shawn Wilson, P.Eng., Vice President, Technical Services and Mr. James Stonehouse, SME-RG, Vice President, Exploration Mexico, are all Qualified Persons for the purposes of NI 43-101 and have reviewed and approved certain technical disclosure in this AIF.

The company's auditors are PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Chartered Professional Accountants, who have prepared a report of independent registered public accounting firm dated March 9, 2020 in respect of the Company's consolidated financial statements as at December 31, 2019 and 2018 and for the years then ended. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP has advised that they are independent with respect to the Company within the meaning of the Chartered Professional Accountants of Ontario CPA Code of Professional Conduct and in accordance with the independence rules of the SEC and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board.

To management's knowledge, none of the Qualified Persons held any securities of the Company or of any associate or affiliate of the Company when they prepared the reports referred to above or following the preparation of such reports and none of the Qualified Persons listed above received any direct or indirect interest in any securities of the Company or of any associate or affiliate of the Company in connection with the preparation of such reports. None of the aforementioned firms or persons, nor any directors, officers or employees of such firms, are currently expected to be elected, appointed or employed as a director, officer or employee of the Company or of any associate or affiliate of the Company.

***

AUDIT COMMITTEE INFORMATION

The Audit Committee is responsible for monitoring the Company's accounting and financial reporting practices and procedures, the adequacy of internal accounting controls and procedures, the quality and integrity of financial statements and for directing the auditors' examination of specific areas.

Audit Committee Charter

A copy of the Company's Audit Committee Charter, which was ratified on December 15, 2016, is attached to this document as Appendix B.

Composition of the Audit Committee

The members of the Audit Committee are Brad Kipp (Chair), Lorie Waisberg and Gordon Pridham, all of whom are "independent" directors as defined in National Instrument 52-110 – *Audit Committees* ("NI 52-110"). Each member of the Audit Committee is considered to be "financially literate" within the meaning of NI 52-110, which includes the ability to read and understand a set of financial statements that present a breadth and level of complexity of accounting issues that are generally comparable to the breadth and complexity of the Combined Company's financial statements. Additionally, as specified in the Company's Audit Committee Charter, the nature and role of each member has been set out in accordance with the meanings of the terms "independent" and "financially literate," as defined in Section 803 of the NYSE American Company Guide and Rule 10A-3 of the United States *Securities Exchange Act of 1934*, as amended.

Relevant Education and Experience

The relevant education and experience of each of the proposed members of the Audit Committee is as follows:

Member	Relevant Education and Experience
Bradley R. Kipp (Chair)	• Over 25 years' experience in the mining sector specializing in operations, corporate finance and public reporting • Has been Chief Financial Officer and/or director of several public companies listed on both the TSX/TSXV and London AIM stock exchange[1]
Lorie Waisberg	• Corporate director who has served on the audit committees of several public companies • Former Executive Vice President, Finance and Administration of Co-Steel Inc.
Gordon Pridham	• More than 25 years' experience in investment banking, capital markets and corporate finance • Has worked in New York, Calgary, Toronto and Hong Kong for global financial institutions and has financed and advised companies in the public and private markets

Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures

The Audit Committee will pre-approve all audit and non-audit services not prohibited by law to be provided by the independent auditors of the Company.

External Auditor's Service Fees

The fees billed by the Company's external auditor in the last two fiscal years for audit fees are as follows:

Financial Year	Audit Fees (C$)	Audit Related Fees (C$)	Tax Fees (C$)	All Other Fees (C$)
2017	240,000	Nil	33,900	Nil
2018	330,000	Nil	9,500	Nil
2019	365,000	Nil	9,310	11,375

***

1 Executive Vice-President and director of AR3 Capital Partners Inc. (currently known as JSF Group Inc.) from August 2015 to December 2017; Chief Financial Officer and director of African Copper PLC (mining and exploration) from September 2004 to July 2015; Vice-President Finance of Summit Resource Management Limited (venture capital) since July 2001; director of Equity Financial Holdings Inc. from June 2008 to December 2017; CFO and Director of Blackshire Capital Corp. from February 2017 to December 2018, and Vice President and Director of Blackshire Capital Group from December 2018.

APPENDIX A
DEFINITIONS, TECHNICAL TERMS, ABBREVIATIONS AND CONVERSION

Technical Abbreviations

Ag	silver
Au	gold
Cu	copper
g	gram
NI 43-101	National Instrument 43-101 – *Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects*
km	kilometer
ha	hectare
NSR	net smelter return
m	meter
oz	ounce
Pb	lead
Zn	zinc

Conversions

The following table lists Imperial measurements and their equivalent value under the Metric system:

Imperial	Converts to	Metric
1 in	=	2.54 cm
1 ft (12 in)	=	0.3048 m
1 yd (3ft)	=	0.9144 m
1 mile (1760 yd)	=	1.6093 km
1 square in (in2)	=	6.4516 cm^2
1 square ft (ft^2)	=	0.0929 m2
1 square yd (yd^2)	=	0.8361 m2
1 acre (4840 yd^2)	=	0.4047 ha
1 square mile (640 acres)	=	2.59 km^2
short ton	=	0.907 metric tonnes

Definitions

The following is a glossary of certain technical terms and abbreviations that appear in this AIF:

2019 Annual Financial Statements means the Financial Statements for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2019.

2019 Annual MD&A means the Annual Management Discussion & Analysis for the year ended December 31, 2019.

2020 Circular means the Management Information Circular for the period ended December 31, 2019 to be filed in connection with its upcoming annual meeting of shareholders for 2020.

AA means atomic absorption.

AAS means American Analytical services in Osburn, Idaho.

ADR means absorption description – recovery.

AIF means this Annual Information Form.

Acquisition Circular means the Management Proxy Circular of Americas Silver dated December 4, 2018.

AEI means Authorization Environmental Impact.

Americas Gold and Silver means Americas Gold and Silver Corporation and its affiliates.

Americas Silver means Americas Silver Corporation.

AMT means alternative minimum tax, as defined under U.S. tax law.

ASARCO means American Smelting and Refining Company.

Assay means an analysis to determine the quantity of one or more elemental components.

ATM Agreement means the at-the-market offering agreement the Company entered into February 18, 2020 to establish its ATM Offering.

ATM Offering means the at-the-market equity program created by the ATM Agreement entered into by the Company on February 18, 2020.

Board means the Board of Directors of Americas Gold and Silver.

Caladay means the Caladay property which began in the mid-1960s as a joint venture involving Callahan Mining, ASARCO, and Day Mines.

Cambo de Uso de Suelo or **CUS** means change of land use permits.

CERCLA means the *Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act*.

CESQG means Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator.

CFIUS means the Committee on Foreign Investment in the United States.

CIM means the Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum.

Code means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as refined.

Coeur mill means the mill located northwest of the Galena mill on the Galena Complex.

Coeur mine means the mine located northwest of the Galena mine on the Galena Complex.

Common Shares means the common shares in the capital of the Company.

Company means Americas Gold and Silver Corporation and its affiliates.

Computershare means Computershare Investor Services Inc.

Concentrate means a product in which valuable minerals have been enriched (concentrated) through mineral processing.

Cosalá Operations means the 100% Americas Gold and Silver owned property in the Sinaloa, Mexico.

CSMAT means Controlled Source Audio Magneto-Telluric.

CWA means the *Clean Water Act*.

Debentures means the C$5.5 million aggregate principal number of convertible debentures due June 2019, issued in connection with the Pershing Gold Transaction.

Debentureholders means the holders to whom the Debentures are issued to.

Dilution means the effect of grade reduction that occurs when material adjacent to a defined Mineral Resource and of significantly lower grade than the defined Mineral Resource is mined and sent to the mill along with material comprising the defined Mineral Resource.

Dip means the degree of inclination of a tilted bed or other 2-dimensional plane, taken perpendicular to its strike. Also refers to the angle of inclination of a drill hole.

Discount means an arbitrary rate selected to apply to a stream of costs and benefits for the calculation of Net Present Value. The discount rate allows for the time value of money to be factored into the calculation of net present value. Discount rates can also be used to make an assessment of projects of different risk levels by assigning a higher discount rate to projects of higher risk.

Disseminated means a mineral deposit, whereby the minerals (metals) occur as scattered particles in the rock, but in sufficient quantity to make the deposit a worthwhile ore.

EC120 Project means the combined operation at El Cajón and Zone 120 silver-copper deposits.

EDGAR means Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and Retrieval.

EPA means the Environmental Protection Agency.

Exchange Ratio means that, under the terms of the Merger Agreement, holders of common shares of Pershing Gold will receive 0.715 of a common share of Americas Silver for each common share of Pershing Gold by way of a share exchange.

FA-AA means fire assay with AA finish.

Falconi means Falconi Cement Inc.

Fault means a fracture in a rock across which there has been displacement.

Firstgold means Firstgold Corporation, previously known as Newgold Inc.

Forward-looking statements means statements contained in this AIF that are not current or historical factual statements.

Fracture means a break in a rock, usually along flat surfaces.

g/t means grams per tonne.

GAC means Gold Acquisition Corp.

Galena Complex means the 60% Americas Gold and Silver owned property in the Coeur d'Alene Mining District of northern Idaho.

Galena means lead sulphide (PbS), a common economic lead mineral.

Galena JV means the strategic joint venture that the Company entered into on September 9, 2019 with Sprott Mining Idaho Limited Partnership.

Galena mill means the mill located southeast of the Coeur mill on the Galena Complex.

Galena mine means the mine located southeast of the Coeur mine on the Galena Complex.

Galena Technical Report means the "Technical Report on the Galena Complex, Shoshone County, Idaho, USA" dated December 23, 2016, and prepared in accordance with NI 43-101 by and under the supervision of James R. Atkinson, P. Geo, Daniel H. Hussey, CPG and Daren Dell, P.Eng.

Glencore means Glencore PLC.

Glencore Pre-Payment Facility means the four year, $15 million concentrate pre-payment facility pre-payment facility entered into by Minera Cosalá and Minera Platte at an interest rate of LIBOR rate plus 5% per annum with Metagri S.A. de C.V., a subsidiary of Glencore PLC.

Grade means the concentration of a valuable metal in a rock sample, given either as weight percent for base metals (e.g., Pb, Zn, Cu) or in g/t or ounces per short ton for precious metals (e.g., Ag, Au, Pt).

Ha means hectare.

Hemlo means Minas de Oro Hemlo, S.A. de C.V.

Hochschild means Minera Hochschild Mexico S.A. de C.V.

Hoist means the machine used for raising and lowering the cage or other conveyance in a mine shaft.

ICP-AES means inductively coupled plasma atomic-emission spectrometry.

IETU means the Mexican Flat Rate Business Tax.

IFRS means International Financial Reporting Standards.

Inspectorate means Inspectorate America Corp.

Intrusive means a rock mass formed below the earth's surface from molten magma which was intruded into a pre-existing rock mass and cooled to a solid.

IPL means International Plasma Labs Limited.

Lacana means Lacana Mining Inc.

Layne means Layne de Mexico, S.A. de C.V.

Lbs means pounds.

LHD means long-haul dump equipment.

LOMP means Life Of Mine Plan.

Major means Major Drilling de Mexico, S.A. de C.V.

Maza means Maza Drilling de Mexico, S.A. de C.V.

McClelland means McClelland Laboratories.

Merger Agreement means the definitive agreement between Americas Silver and Pershing Gold to complete a merger transaction (i.e. the Pershing Gold Transaction) to create a low-cost, precious metal growth company in the Americas.

Metallurgical Testing means a technical assessment of the physical and chemical behavior of metallic elements, their inter-metallic compounds, and their mixtures (i.e. alloys).

Mexican Tax Reform means new income Tax Law enacted in late 2013 in Mexico which became effective January 1, 2014.

MIA means environmental impact statement in Mexico.

Mill (or concentrator) means an industrial installation assembled to allow separation and recovery of mineral particles of interest from bulk mineralization and waste material. Typically includes equipment for crushing and grinding, selective particle recovery and production of a concentrate from which the contained metals can be refined to marketable purity.

Minera Cosalá means Minera Cosalá, S.A. de C.V.

Minera Platte means Minera Platte River Gold, S. de R.L. de C.V.

Mineral means a naturally occurring inorganic substance typically with a crystalline structure.

Mineralization means minerals of value occurring in rocks.

Net present value or **NPV** means a future stream of benefits and costs converted into equivalent values today. This is done by assigning monetary values to the benefits and costs discounting future benefits and costs using an appropriate discount rate and subtracting a sum total of discounted costs from the total of discounted benefits.

Newmont means Newmont USA Ltd.

Newmont Option means the option granted to Newmont under the 2006 Lease Agreement entered into with Pershing Gold.

NI 43-101 means National Instrument 43-101 and is a regulation with the force of law prepared by the Canadian Securities Administrators and governing the standards of disclosure for mineral projects.

NI 51-102 means National Instrument 51-102 and is a regulation with the force of law prepared by the Canadian Securities Administrators and governing the standards of Continuous Disclosure Obligations.

NI 52-110 means National Instrument 52-110 and is a regulation with the force of law prepared by the Canadian Securities Administrators and governing the standards of Audit Committees.

Noranda means Noranda Exploraciones Mexico, S.A. de C.V.

NSR means Net Smelter Return and means the gross revenue from a resource extraction operation, less a proportionate share of transportation, insurance, and processing costs.

NYSE American means the entity formerly known as New York Stock Exchange MKT

Operating costs (OPEX) means the costs of operating a mine, usually including all onsite costs of mining, milling, environmental compliance, tailings disposal, storing concentrate, and administration. Typically quoted in U.S. dollars/tonne. Major sustaining capital items such as mill expansion, large underground development or high-value items of fixed or mobile mining or milling equipment during the life of a project are excluded.

OPE means Operating Pond East at Relief Canyon.

Opt means ounces per short ton.

OPW means Operating Pond West at Relief Canyon.

Oracle means Oracle Mining Corp.

Ore means a natural occurrence of one or more minerals that may be mined and sold at a profit, or from which some part may be profitably separated. The word ore should only be used to refer to defined Mineral Reserves, preferably related to a mine in the development or production phase or to a historical mineral deposit that was economically exploited.

Outcrop means an exposure of rock at the earth's surface.

Pegasus means Pegasus Gold Corp.

Peñoles means Industrias Peñoles, S.A. de C.V.

Pershing Gold means Pershing Gold Corporation.

Pershing Gold Transaction means the merger transaction between Americas Silver and Pershing Gold to create a low-cost, precious metal growth company in the Americas.

PFIC means a the classification of "passive foreign investment company," as defined under U.S. tax law.

Platte River Gold means Platte River Gold Inc.

Precious Metals Purchase Agreement means the $25 million precious metals delivery and purchase agreement included in the Sandstorm Financing.

Premier Gold means Premier Gold Mines Ltd.

QA/QC means Quality Assurance/Quality Control program.

QEF Election means qualified electing fund election, as defined under U.S. tax law.

RCRA means the *Resource Conservation and Recovery Act* .

Recapitalization Plan means the plan to recapitalize the mining operations at the Galena Complex.

Recovery means the percentage of valuable minerals that are recovered during milling and/or other forms of processing and captured into a concentrate.

Relief Canyon means the 100% Americas Gold and Silver owned property in Pershing County, Nevada, U.S.A.

Relief Canyon Technical Report means the "Technical Report and Feasibility Study for the Relief Canyon Project, Pershing County, Nevada, U.S.A." prepared in accordance with NI 43-101 by or under the supervision of Paul Tietz, C.P.G., Neil B. Prenn, P.E. of Mine Development Associates, Carl E. Defilippi, R.M SME. of Kappes, Cassiday and Associates and Mark Jorgensen, Q.P. of Jorgensen Engineering and Technical Services.

Replicate Pulp Analyses means the 134 quarter-core field duplicates, 593 same-laboratory replicate pulps, 153 second laboratory duplicate pulp analyses, and 68 second laboratory check assays on original pulps, conducted as part of the 2014-2015 QA/QC program at Relief Canyon.

ROM means run-of-mine.

RQD means rock quality designation.

RX Gold means RX Gold & Silver Inc.

Sandstorm means Sandstorm Gold Ltd.

San Felipe property means the development project in Sonora, Mexico.

San Rafael mine or **San Rafael** means the San Rafael silver-zinc-lead mine in Sinaloa, Mexico.

San Rafael Technical Report means the "Technical Report and Preliminary Feasibility Study for the San Rafael property, Sinaloa, Mexico", dated April 29, 2016 and prepared in accordance with NI 43-101 by and under the supervision Thomas L. Dyer, P.E., Edwin R. Peralta, P.E., Paul Tietz, C.P.G. and Randy Powell, Q.P.M. for Mine Development Associates, Inc.

Sandstorm Convertible Debenture means the US $10 million convertible debenture included in the Sandstorm Financing.

Sand fill means hydraulically placed tailings used to fill underground mined voids.

Sandstorm Financing means the Sandstorm Private Placement, Precious Metals Purchase Agreement, and the Sandstorm Convertible Debenture entered into with Sandstorm on April 3, 2019.

Sandstorm Private Placement means the US$7.5 million equity placement with Sandstorm, included in the Sandstorm Financing.

Santacruz means Santacruz Silver Mining Ltd.

Santa Fe means the Santa Fe Pacific Corp., previously known as the Southern Pacific Land Company.

Scorpio Mining means Scorpio Mining Corporation.

SEC means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

Secretariat of National Defence means Secretaria de la Defensa Nacional.

SEDAR means the System for Electronic Document Analysis and Retrieval.

SEMARNAT means Secretary of Environment and Natural Resources in Mexico.

SGS means SGS de Mexico S.A. de C.V.

Series E Preferred Stock means the series E preferred stock of Pershing Gold.

Shaft or "**mine shaft**" means a vertical or inclined excavation in rock or consolidated material for the purpose of providing access to a mineral deposit.

Share Consolidation means share consolidation pursuant to the amendment to the Company's articles resulting in one post-consolidation common share for each 12 pre-consolidation common shares.

Skarn means an alteration assemblage dominated by calcium and magnesium silicate minerals (dominantly garnets, pyroxenes and amphiboles). Skarns form by reaction between silica-bearing fluids and carbonate rocks, converting original carbonate minerals to silicate minerals. Mineralized Skarns contain economically attractive amounts of certain metals and are classified on the basis of the dominant metal (cf. Copper skarn or Lead-Zinc skarn). Skarns typically form in close proximity to intrusive bodies and may have massive sulphide replacement mineralization on their distal sides.

Skyline means Skyline Assayers and Laboratories.

Smelter means an industrial installation where pyrometallurgical processes are used to extract metals from a feedstock, typically a sulphide concentrate.

stpd means short tons per day.

Strike means horizontal level direction or bearing of an inclined rock bed, structure, vein or stratum surface. The direction is perpendicular to the direction of dip.

Tailings means the waste products resulting from the processing of mineralized material.

TCJA means United States law P.L. 115-97, informally titled the *Tax Cuts and Jobs Act*.

Tetrahedrite means a copper antimony sulfosalt mineral ($(Cu,Fe)_{12}Sb_4S_{13}$.

tpd means tonnes per day.

TSF means tailings storage facility.

TSX means the Toronto Stock Exchange.

UCSL means Upper Country Silver Lead.

U.S. Exchange Act means the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

U.S. Securities Act means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

U.S. Silver means U.S. Silver & Gold Inc. and U.S. Silver, a predecessor to U.S. Silver and Gold.

Vein means a fissure, fault or crack in a rock filled by minerals.

Warrants means the common share purchase warrants of the Company outstanding which are exercisable for Common Shares.

Welsh means J.D. Welsh and Associates.

Zone 120 means the silver-copper exploration project included in Americas Gold and Silver's Cosalá Operations.

Certain CIM (2014) Definition Standards

*"**Feasibility Study**"* A Feasibility Study is a comprehensive technical and economic study of the selected development option for a mineral project that includes appropriately detailed assessments of applicable Modifying Factors together with any other relevant operational factors and detailed financial analysis that are necessary to demonstrate, at the time of reporting, that extraction is reasonably justified (economically mineable). The results of the study may reasonably serve as the basis for a final decision by a proponent or financial institution to proceed with, or finance, the development of the project. The confidence level of the study will be higher than that of a Pre-Feasibility Study.

"***Indicated Mineral Resource***" An Indicated Mineral Resource is that part of a Mineral Resource for which quantity, grade or quality, densities, shape and physical characteristics are estimated with sufficient confidence to allow the application of Modifying Factors in sufficient detail to support mine planning and evaluation of the economic viability of the deposit. Geological evidence is derived from adequately detailed and reliable exploration, sampling and testing and is sufficient to assume geological and grade or quality continuity between points of observation.

"***Inferred Mineral Resource***" An Inferred Mineral Resource is that part of a Mineral Resource for which quantity and grade or quality are estimated on the basis of limited geological evidence and sampling. Geological evidence is sufficient to imply but not verify geological and grade or quality continuity.

"***Measured Mineral Resource***" A Measured Mineral Resource is that part of a Mineral Resource for which quantity, grade or quality, densities, shape, and physical characteristics are estimated with confidence sufficient to allow the application of Modifying Factors to support detailed mine planning and final evaluation of the economic viability of the deposit. Geological evidence is derived from detailed and reliable exploration, sampling and testing and is sufficient to confirm geological and grade or quality continuity between points of observation.

"***Mineral Reserve***" A Mineral Reserve is the economically mineable part of a Measured and/or Indicated Mineral Resource. It includes diluting materials and allowances for losses, which may occur when the material is mined or extracted and is defined by studies at Pre-Feasibility or Feasibility level as appropriate that include application of Modifying Factors. Such studies demonstrate that, at the time of reporting, extraction could reasonably be justified.

"***Mineral Resource***" A Mineral Resource is a concentration or occurrence of solid material of economic interest in or on the Earth's crust in such form, grade or quality and quantity that there are reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction. The location, quantity, grade or quality, continuity and other geological characteristics of a Mineral Resource are known, estimated or interpreted from specific geological evidence and knowledge, including sampling. Material of economic interest refers to diamonds, natural solid inorganic material, or natural solid fossilized organic material including base and precious metals, coal, and industrial minerals.

"***Modifying Factors***" Modifying Factors are considerations used to convert Mineral Resources to Mineral Reserves. These include, but are not restricted to, mining, processing, metallurgical, infrastructure, economic, marketing, legal, environmental, social and governmental factors.

"***Pre-Feasibility Study***" The CIM Definition Standards requires the completion of a Pre-Feasibility Study as the minimum prerequisite for the conversion of Mineral Resources to Mineral Reserves. A Pre-Feasibility Study is a comprehensive study of a range of options for the technical and economic viability of a mineral project that has advanced to a stage where a preferred mining method, in the case of underground mining, or the pit configuration, in the case of an open pit, is established and an effective method of mineral processing is determined. It includes a financial analysis based on reasonable assumptions on the Modifying Factors and the evaluation of any other relevant factors which are sufficient for a Qualified Person, acting reasonably, to determine if all or part of the Mineral Resource may be converted to a Mineral Reserve at the time of reporting. A Pre-Feasibility Study is at a lower confidence level than a Feasibility Study.

"***Probable Mineral Reserve***" A Probable Mineral Reserve is the economically mineable part of an Indicated, and in some circumstances, a Measured Mineral Resource. The confidence in the Modifying Factors applying to a Probable Mineral Reserve is lower than that applying to a Proven Mineral Reserve.

"***Proven Mineral Reserve***" A Proven Mineral Reserve is the economically mineable part of a Measured Mineral Resource. A Proven Mineral Reserve implies a high degree of confidence in the Modifying Factors.

*"**Qualified Person**"* Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve estimates and any supporting Technical Reports must be prepared by or under the direction of a Qualified Person, as that term is defined in NI 43-101. The Qualified Person(s) should be clearly satisfied that they could face their peers and demonstrate competence and relevant experience in the commodity, type of deposit and situation under consideration. If doubt exists, the person must either seek or obtain opinions from other colleagues or demonstrate that he or she has obtained assistance from experts in areas where he or she lacked the necessary expertise.

***

APPENDIX B
AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER

See attached.

AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER

AMERICAS GOLD AND SILVER CORPORATION

1. Role of the Audit Committee

(a) The role of the Audit Committee is to assist the Board of Directors (the " Board") in its oversight and evaluation of the following matters in respect of Americas Gold and Silver Corporation and its subsidiaries (the "Company"):

(i) The quality and integrity of the financial statements of the Company;

(ii) The compliance by the Company with legal and regulatory requirements in respect of financial disclosure;

(iii) The Company's internal control over financial reporting;

(iv) The qualification, independence and performance of the Company's independent auditor;

(v) The assessment, monitoring and management of the financial risks of the Company's business;

(vi) The performance of the Company's Chief Financial Officer (the " CFO"); and

(vii) Such other matters as assigned to it by the Board from time-to-time.

(b) In addition, the Audit Committee provides an avenue for communication between the independent auditor, the Company's CFO and other senior management, other employees and the Board concerning accounting, auditing and financial risk management matters.

(c) The Audit Committee is directly responsible for the recommendation of the appointment and retention (and termination) and for the compensation and the oversight of the work of the independent auditor for the purpose of preparing audit reports or performing other audit, review or attest services for the Company.

(d) The Audit Committee is not responsible for:

(i) Planning or conducting audits, or

(ii) Certifying or determining the completeness or accuracy of the Company's financial statements or that those financial statements are in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP").

(e) Each member of the Audit Committee shall be entitled to rely in good faith upon:

(i) Financial statements of the Company represented to him or her by senior management of the Company or in a written report of the independent auditor to present fairly the financial position of the Company in accordance with GAAP; and

(ii) Any report of a lawyer, accountant, engineer, appraiser or other person whose profession lends credibility to a statement made by any such person.

"**Good faith reliance**" means that the Audit Committee member has considered the relevant issues, questioned the information provided and assumptions used, and assessed whether the analysis provided by senior management or the expert is reasonable. Generally, good faith reliance does not require that the member question the honesty, competence and integrity of senior management or the expert unless there is a reason to doubt their honesty, competence and integrity.

The fundamental function of the Audit Committee is oversight. The responsibility for the Company's financial statements and disclosure rests with senior management. It is not the duty of the Audit Committee to conduct investigations or to assure compliance with applicable legal and regulatory requirements. The Company's independent auditor is responsible of the audit and review, as applicable, of the Company's financial statements in accordance with applicable standards, laws and regulations.

In discharging its obligations under this Charter, the Audit Committee shall act in accordance with its fiduciary duties. Nothing contained in this mandate is intended to expand applicable standards of conduct under statutory or regulatory requirements for the directors of the Company or the members of the Audit Committee. This Charter is intended to comply with Section 803 of the NYSE American Company Guide (the "Company Guide") and Rule 10A-3 of the United States *Securities Exchange Act of 1934*, as amended ("Rule 10A-3").

2. Membership

(a) Members of the Audit Committee shall be appointed by the Board, on the recommendation of the Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee, and shall be made up of at least three (3) members of the Board.

(b) The appointment of members of the Audit Committee shall take place annually at the first meeting of the Board after a meeting of shareholders at which directors are elected, provided that if the appointment of members of the Audit Committee is not so made, the directors who are then serving as members of the Audit Committee shall continue as members of the Audit Committee until their successors are appointed. The Board may appoint a member to fill a vacancy that occurs in the Audit Committee between annual elections of directors.

(c) Any member of the Audit Committee may be removed from the Audit Committee by a resolution of the Board.

(d) The Board shall appoint a Chair of the Audit Committee who shall be an independent non-executive director. In the absence of the Chair and/or an appointed deputy, the remaining members present shall elect one (1) of the members present to chair the meeting.

(e) Each of the members of the Audit Committee shall (i) meet the standards of Director "independence" and (ii) shall be "financially literate", in accordance with applicable legislation and stock exchange requirements, including Section 803 of the Company Guide and Rule 10A-3.

(f) At least one member of the Audit Committee shall be considered "financial sophisticated" as such term is used in the Company Guide and shall meet the requirements of an "Audit Committee Financial Expert" as defined by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC").

(g) No member of the Audit Committee shall:

(i) Accept (directly or indirectly) any consulting, advisory or other compensatory fee from the Company or any of its subsidiaries (other than remuneration for acting in his or her capacity as a director or Committee member) or be an "affiliated person" of the Company or any of its subsidiaries; or

(ii) Concurrently serve on the audit committee of more than three (3) other public companies without the prior approval of the Audit Committee, the Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee and the Board and their determination that such simultaneous service would not impair the ability of the member to effectively serve on the Audit Committee (which determination shall be disclosed in the Company's annual management information circular).

3. Meetings and Procedure

(a) The General Counsel/Corporate Secretary or such other appropriate designee shall act as the Secretary of the Audit Committee.

(b) The quorum necessary for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Audit Committee shall be a majority of the number of members of the Audit Committee or such greater number as the Audit Committee shall by resolution determine.

(c) The powers of the Audit Committee may be exercised at a duly convened meeting at which a quorum of the Audit Committee is present in person or by telephone or other electronic means or by a resolution signed by all members entitled to vote on that resolution at a meeting of the Audit Committee.

(d) Each member (including the Chair) is entitled to one (but only one) vote in Audit Committee proceedings.

(e) The Audit Committee shall meet at least quarterly and more frequently as circumstances require at such times and places as the Chair of the Audit Committee may determine.

(f) The Audit Committee shall meet separately, periodically, with senior management and the independent auditor and may request any member of the Company's senior management or the Company's independent auditor or outside counsel to attend meetings of the Audit Committee or with any members of, or advisors to, the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee will also meet in camera at each of its regularly scheduled meetings.

(g) Meetings of the Audit Committee shall be summoned by the Secretary of the Audit Committee at the request of any of its members.

(h) Unless otherwise agreed, notice of each meeting confirming the venue, time and date together with an agenda shall be forwarded to each member of the Audit Committee, the independent auditor and any other person requested or required to attend, no fewer than three (3) working days prior to the meeting, or such period as may be reasonably necessary in the circumstances as determined by the Chair. Supporting materials shall be sent to the members of the Audit Committee and to other attendees as appropriate, at the same time or at such time as is practicable to enable appropriate review.

(i) The Secretary of the Audit Committee or appropriate designee shall minute the proceedings and resolutions of all Audit Committee meetings. Minutes of the Audit Committee meetings shall be circulated to all members of the Audit Committee for their approval in due course.

(j) Except as otherwise provided in this Charter, the Audit Committee may form and delegate authority to individual members and subcommittees of the Audit Committee where the Audit Committee determines it is appropriate to do so.

4. Responsibilities

4.1 **Independent Auditor –** The Audit Committee shall:

(a) Recommend the appointment and the compensation of, and, if appropriate, the termination of the independent auditor, subject to such Board and shareholder approval as is required under applicable legislation and stock exchange requirements.

(b) Obtain confirmation from the independent auditor that it ultimately is accountable, and will report directly, to the Audit Committee.

(c) Pre-approve all audit and non-audit services (including any internal control-related services) provided by the independent auditor (subject to any restrictions on such non-audit services imposed by applicable legislation, regulatory requirements and applicable policies of securities administrators) and adopt policies as it determines appropriate for the pre-approval of such services including procedures for the delegation of authority to provide such approval to one or more members of the Audit Committee.

(d) Review the experience and qualifications of the senior members of the independent auditor's team.

(e) Oversee the work of the independent auditor, including the resolution of any disagreements between senior management and the independent auditor regarding financial reporting.

(f) Review with the independent auditor:

(i) The quality, as well as the acceptability of the accounting principles that have been applied;

(ii) Any problems or difficulties the independent auditor may have encountered during the provision of its audit services, including any restrictions on the scope of activities or access to requested information and any significant disagreements with senior management, any management letter provided by the independent auditor or other material communication (including any schedules of unadjusted differences) to senior management and the Company's response to that letter or communication; and

(iii) Any changes to the Company's significant auditing and accounting principles and practices suggested by the independent auditor or other members of senior management.

(g) Obtain and review an annual report from the independent auditor regarding the independent auditor's internal quality-control procedures outlining:

(i) Any material issues raised by the most recent internal quality-control review, or peer review, of the auditor, or by any inquiry or investigation by governmental or professional authorities within the preceding five (5) years respecting one or more independent audits carried out by the firm;

(ii) Any steps taken to deal with any such issues; and

(iii) All relationships between the independent auditor and the Company.

(h) Evaluate, annually, the qualifications, performance and independence of the independent auditor, including considering whether the auditor's quality controls are adequate and the provision of permitted non-audit services is compatible with maintaining the auditor's independence.

(i) Confirm with the independent auditor that it is in compliance with applicable legal, regulatory and professional standards relating to auditor independence.

(j) Confirm with the independent auditor that it is a participating audit firm of the Canadian Public Accountability Board in compliance with all restrictions or sanctions imposed on it (if any).

(k) Approve all engagements for accounting advice prepared to be provided by an accounting firm other than the independent auditor and review reports from senior management on tax advisory or other services provided by accounting firms other than the independent auditor.

(l) Review and approve the Company's hiring policies regarding partners, employees and former partners and employees of the present and former external auditor of the issuer.

4.2 **Audit Process, Financial Statements and Related Disclosure and Internal Controls –** The Audit Committee shall:

(a) Meet with senior management and/or the independent auditor to review and discuss:

(i) The planning and staffing of the audit by the independent auditor;

(ii) Before public disclosure, the Company's annual audited financial statements and quarterly financial statements, the Company's accompanying disclosure of Management's Discussion and Analysis, earnings and related press releases, the Company's annual report to be filed with the SEC, the Company's annual information form, management information circular, and any prospectus or registration statement and make recommendations to the Board as to their approval and dissemination of those statements and disclosure;

(iii) Financial information and earnings guidance provided to analysts and rating agencies: this review need not be done on a case by case basis but may be done generally (consisting of a discussion of the types of information disclosed and the types of presentations made) and need not take place in advance of the disclosure;

(iv) Any significant financial reporting issues and judgments made in connection with the preparation of the Company's financial statements, including any significant changes in the selection or application of accounting principles, any major issues regarding auditing principles and practices, and the adequacy of internal controls that could significantly affect the Company's financial statements;

(v) All critical accounting policies and practices used;

(vi) All alternative treatments of financial information within GAAP that have been discussed with senior management, ramifications of the use of such alternative disclosures and treatments, and the treatment preferred by the independent auditor;

(vii) The use of "*pro forma*" or "adjusted" non-GAAP information, the effect of new regulatory and accounting pronouncements;

(viii) The effect of any material off-balance sheet structures, transactions, arrangements and obligations (contingent or otherwise) on the Company's financial statements;

(ix) Any disclosures concerning any weaknesses or any deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls or disclosure controls made to the Audit Committee in connection with certification of forms by the CEO and/or the CFO for filing with applicable securities regulators;

(x) The adequacy of the Company's internal accounting controls and management information systems and its financial, auditing and accounting organizations and personnel (including any fraud involving an individual with a significant role in internal controls or management information systems) and any special steps adopted in light of any material control deficiencies; and

(xi) The adequacy of the Company's procedures for the disclosure of any financial information extracted or derived from the Company's financial statements.

4.3 **Financial Risks –** The Audit Committee shall:

Review with senior management the Company's tolerance for financial risk and senior management's assessment of the significant financial risks facing the Company as well as the guidelines and policies utilized by senior management with respect to financial risk assessment and management, and the procedures to monitor and control such exposures.

4.4 **Compliance –** The Audit Committee shall:

(a) Review with senior management and the independent auditor any correspondence with regulators or governmental agencies and any employee complaints or published reports, which raise material issues regarding the Company's financial statements or accounting policies.

(b) Review with the Company's CFO and General Counsel legal matters that may have a material impact on the financial statements, the Company's compliance policies and any material reports or inquiries received from regulators or governmental agencies.

(c) Review for fairness to the Company proposed transactions, contracts and other arrangements between the Company and its subsidiaries and any insider, related party or affiliate ("Related Party Transactions"), and make recommendations to the Board whether any such transactions, contracts and other arrangements should be approved or continued.[2] The foregoing shall not include any compensation payable pursuant to any plan, program, contract or arrangement subject to the authority of the Company's Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee. To avoid any confusion, the Audit Committee responsibilities identified in this subsection are the sole responsibility of the Audit Committee and may not be allocated by the Board to a different committee without revisions to this Charter.

(d) Establish procedures for:

(i) the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints regarding accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters; and

[2] As used herein the term "related party" means any officer or director of the Company or any subsidiary, or any shareholder holding a greater than 10% direct or indirect financial or voting interest in the Company, and the term "affiliate" means any person, whether acting alone or in concert with others, that has the power to exercise a controlling influence over the Company and its subsidiaries.

(ii) the confidential, anonymous submission by employees of the Company with concerns regarding any accounting or auditing matters.

5. Reporting

(a) The Audit Committee shall report to the Board on a regular basis. The reports of the Audit Committee shall include any issues of which the Audit Committee is aware with respect to the quality or integrity of the Company's financial statements, its compliance with legal or regulatory requirements, the performance and independence of the Company's independent auditor and changes in financial risks.

(b) The Audit Committee also shall prepare, as required by applicable law, any audit committee report required for inclusion in the Company's publicly filed documents.

6. Access to Management and Independent Advisors

In accordance with the *Board Mandate*, the Audit Committee shall have the power to retain (at the Company's expense) and receive advice from special financial, legal, accounting or other independent advisors as the Audit Committee determines to be necessary to permit it to carry out its duties. The Audit Committee may also seek any information it requires directly from employees. Any meetings or contacts that an Audit Committee member wishes to initiate should normally be arranged through the CEO, the CFO or the General Counsel. The Audit Committee members will use their judgment to ensure that any such contact is not disruptive to the business operations of the Company. The directors are normally expected to provide a copy or otherwise inform senior management as applicable of communications with employees of the Company.

7. Annual Evaluation

Annually the Audit Committee shall, in a manner it determines to be appropriate:

(a) Conduct a review and evaluation of the performance of the Audit Committee and its members, including the compliance of the Audit Committee with this Charter.

(b) Review and assess the adequacy of this Charter and any position description for its committee Chair and recommend to the Board any improvements to this Charter or the position description that the Audit Committee determines to be appropriate, except for minor technical amendments to this Charter, authority for which is delegated to the General Counsel/Corporate Secretary, who will report any such amendments to the Board at its next regular meeting.

***

Ratified by the Board of Directors on December 15, 2016

Exhibit 99.2

AMERICAS GOLD AND SILVER CORPORATION

Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, unless otherwise stated)

Americas Gold and Silver Corporation

(In thousands of U.S. dollars, unless otherwise stated)

December 31, 2019 and 2018

CONTENTS

	Page
Management's Responsibility for Financial Reporting	2
Independent Auditor's Report	3
Consolidated Statements of Financial Position	4
Consolidated Statements of Loss and Comprehensive Loss	5
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity	6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	7
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	8 – 35

MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL REPORTING

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared by management and are in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board as outlined in Part I of the Chartered Professional Accountants Canada Handbook. Other information contained in this document has also been prepared by management and is consistent with the data contained in the consolidated financial statements. A system of internal control has been developed and is maintained by management to provide reasonable assurance that assets are safeguarded and financial information is accurate and reliable.

The Board of Directors approves the financial statements and ensures that management discharges its financial reporting responsibilities. The Board's review is accomplished principally through the audit committee, which is composed of non-executive directors. The audit committee meets periodically with management and the auditors to review financial reporting and control matters.

The consolidated financial statements have been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP and their report outlines the scope of their examination and gives their opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

(Signed) Darren Blasutti
President & Chief Executive Officer

(Signed) Warren Varga
Chief Financial Officer

Toronto, Ontario, Canada
March 9, 2020



Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Americas Gold and Silver Corporation

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position of Americas Gold and Silver Corporation and its subsidiaries (together, the Company) as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, and the related consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss, changes in equity and cash flows for the years then ended, including the related notes (collectively referred to as the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

(Signed) "PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP"

Chartered Professional Accountants, Licensed Public Accountants

Toronto, Ontario
March 9, 2020

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2015.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
PwC Tower, 18 York Street, Suite 2600, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5J 0B2
T: +1 416 863 1133, F: +1 416 365 8215

"PwC" refers to PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an Ontario limited liability partnership.

Americas Gold and Silver Corporation
Consolidated statements of financial position
(In thousands of U.S. dollars)

As at	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 19,998	$ 3,464
Trade and other receivables (Note 7)	5,269	7,712
Inventories (Note 8)	7,159	8,136
Prepaid expenses	1,914	1,247
Derivative instruments (Note 24)	585	—
Asset held-for-sale (Note 9)	—	6,925
Convertible loan receivable (Note 10)	—	1,922
	34,925	29,406
Non-current assets		
Restricted cash	4,007	681
Inventories (Note 8)	1,339	—
Property, plant and equipment (Note 9)	190,389	96,442
Deferred tax assets (Note 22)	343	626
Total assets	$ 231,003	$ 127,155
Liabilities		
Current liabilities		
Trade and other payables	$ 22,709	$ 14,345
Convertible loans payable (Note 10)	—	2,972
Sandstorm deferred revenue (Note 11)	2,029	—
Derivative instruments (Note 12)	4,440	35
Glencore pre-payment facility (Note 13)	5,602	5,610
	34,780	22,962
Non-current liabilities		
Other long-term liabilities	5,645	689
Sandstorm deferred revenue (Note 11)	22,978	—
Convertible debenture (Note 12)	9,935	—
Glencore pre-payment facility (Note 13)	—	5,500
Post-employment benefit obligations (Note 14)	10,137	8,174
Decommissioning provision (Note 15)	7,765	3,791
Derivative warrant liability (Note 10)	—	711
Deferred tax liabilities (Note 22)	750	1,132
Total liabilities	91,990	42,959
Equity		
Share capital (Note 16)	284,673	212,943
Equity reserve	38,061	34,837
Foreign currency translation reserve	6,695	6,541
Deficit	(203,138)	(170,125)
Attributable to shareholders of the Company	126,291	84,196
Non-controlling interests (Note 18)	12,722	—
Total equity	$ 139,013	$ 84,196
Total liabilities and equity	$ 231,003	$ 127,155

Contingencies (Note 27), Subsequent events (Note 28)

APPROVED BY THE BOARD

(Signed) Brad Kipp
Director

(Signed) Gordon Pridham
Director

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Americas Gold and Silver Corporation
Consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss
For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share and per share amounts)

	2019	2018
Revenue (Note 19)	$ 58,410	$ 68,354
Cost of sales (Note 20)	(56,724)	(52,115)
Depletion and amortization (Note 9)	(13,338)	(10,572)
Care and maintenance costs	(438)	(1,071)
Corporate general and administrative (Note 21)	(9,711)	(6,720)
Transaction costs (Note 6)	(3,467)	(871)
Exploration costs	(2,552)	(2,695)
Accretion on decommissioning provision	(210)	(196)
Interest and financing expense	(1,790)	(1,409)
Foreign exchange gain (loss)	(51)	(231)
Gain on disposal of assets (Note 9)	—	879
Gain (loss) on derivative instruments (Note 12 and 24)	(2,457)	865
Gain on derivative warrant liability	46	590
Write-down of assets (Note 9)	—	(3,806)
Contingency on value added taxes (Note 27)	—	(1,012)
Loss before income taxes	(32,282)	(10,010)
Income tax expense (Note 22)	(1,958)	(668)
Net loss	$ (34,240)	$ (10,678)
Attributable to:		
Shareholders of the Company	$ (32,653)	$ (9,870)
Non-controlling interests	(1,587)	—
Net loss	$ (34,240)	$ (9,870)
Other comprehensive income (loss)		
Items that will not be reclassified to net loss		
Actuarial gain (loss) on post-employment benefit obligations (net of tax)	$ (1,051)	$ 551
Items that may be reclassified subsequently to net loss		
Foreign currency translation reserve	154	257
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(897)	808
Comprehensive loss	$ (35,137)	$ (9,870)
Attributable to:		
Shareholders of the Company	$ (33,550)	$ (9,870)
Non-controlling interests	(1,587)	—
Comprehensive loss	$ (35,137)	$ (9,870)
Loss per share attributable to shareholders of the Company		
Basic and diluted	(0.46)	(0.25)
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding		
Basic and diluted (Note 17)	71,421,798	42,639,530

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Americas Gold and Silver Corporation
Consolidated statements of changes in equity
For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018
(In thousands of U.S. dollars, except share amounts in thousands of units)

	Share capital							Attributable to shareholders of the Company	Non-controlling interests	Total equity
	Common		Preferred		Equity reserve	Foreign currency translation reserve	Deficit			
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount						
Balance at January 1, 2019	43,402	$212,943	—	$ —	$34,837	$ 6,541	$ (170,125)	$ 84,196	$ —	$ 84,196
Net loss for the year	—	—	—	—	—	—	(32,653)	(32,653)	(1,587)	(34,240)
Other comprehensive income (loss) for the year	—	—	—	—	—	154	(1,051)	(897)	—	(897)
Joint venture agreement (Note 18)	—	—	—	—	—	—	691	691	14,309	15,000
San Felipe property option transaction costs	452	600	—	—	—	—	—	600	—	600
Acquisition of Pershing Gold Corporation (Note 6)	24,849	38,604	3,678	5,714	1	—	—	44,319	—	44,319
Subscription agreement with Sandstorm Gold Ltd. (Note 16)	4,785	7,371	—	—	—	—	—	7,371	—	7,371
Conversion of convertible loans payable (Note 10)	2,764	4,284	—	—	—	—	—	4,284	—	4,284
Warrants issued on acquisition transaction costs	—	—	—	—	471	—	—	471	—	471
Warrants issued on financing transaction costs	—	—	—	—	149	—	—	149	—	149
Reclassification of derivative warrant liability (Note 10)	—	—	—	—	680	—	—	680	—	680
Non-brokered private placement (Note 16)	3,955	9,468	—	—	141	—	—	9,609	—	9,609
Shares and warrants issued on joint venture transaction costs	223	697	—	—	202	—	—	899	—	899
Conversion of preferred shares	3,574	5,553	(3,574)	(5,553)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share-based payments	—	—	—	—	3,384	—	—	3,384	—	3,384
Exercise of options, warrants, and deferred share units	2,603	4,992	—	—	1,804	—	—	3,188	—	3,188
Balance at December 31, 2019	86,607	$284,512	104	$ 161	$38,061	$ 6,695	$(203,138)	$ 126,291	$ 12,722	$139,013
Balance at January 1, 2018	41,497	$207,012	—	$ —	$34,760	$ 6,284	$(159,998)	$ 88,058	$ —	$ 88,058
Net loss for the year	—	—	—	—	—	—	(10,678)	(10,678)	—	(10,678)
Other comprehensive income for the year	—	—	—	—	—	257	551	808	—	808
Share-based payments	—	—	—	—	2,149	—	—	2,149	—	2,149
Exercise of options and warrants	1,905	5,931	—	—	(2,072)	—	—	3,859	—	3,859
Balance at December 31, 2018	43,402	$212,943	—	$ —	$34,837	$ 6,541	$ (170,125)	$ 84,196	$ —	$ 84,196

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Americas Gold and Silver Corporation
Consolidated statements of cash flows
For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018
(In thousands of U.S. dollars)

	2019	2018
Cash flow generated from (used in)		
Operating activities		
Net loss for the year	$(34.240)	$(10,678)
Adjustments for the following items:		
Depletion and amortization	13,338	10,572
Income tax expense	1,958	260
Accretion and decommissioning costs	210	196
Share-based payments	3,721	2,097
Unrealized loss (gain) on non-current assets	(17)	21
Provision on other long-term liabilities	50	9
Deferred costs on convertible loans	745	335
Deferred costs on convertible debenture	62	—
Sandstorm deferred revenue	25,000	—
Non-cash transaction costs	899	—
Cash received from alternative minimum tax credits	344	—
Cash received from (payments to) bond on decommissioning costs	485	(370)
Net charges on post-employment benefit obligations	170	107
Loss (gain) on derivative instruments	3,982	(147)
Gain on derivative warranty liability	(46)	(590)
Write-down of assets	—	3,806
Contingency on value added taxes	—	1,012
	16,661	6,630
Changes in non-cash working capital items:		
Trade and other receivables	2,443	(1,081)
Inventories	(362)	1,230
Prepaid expenses	(58)	(378)
Trade and other payables	(4,541)	2,237
Net cash generated from operating activities	14,143	8,638
Investing activities		
Expenditures on property, plant and equipment	(11,554)	(14,893)
Development costs on Relief Canyon Mine	(22,775)	—
Cash received from joint venture agreement	15,000	—
San Felipe property option payments	(2,250)	(2,033)
Investment in convertible loan receivable	(800)	(1,892)
Cash from acquisition of Pershing Gold Corporation	241	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(22,138)	(18,818)
Financing activities		
Repayments to Glencore pre-payment facility	(5,508)	(3,890)
Payments to lease liabilities	(284)	—
Financing from convertible loan payable	—	4,296
Financing from convertible debenture	10,000	—
Share issuance from private placement	9,609	—
Share issuance from subscription agreement	7,371	—
Proceeds from exercise of options and warrants	3,188	3,859
Net cash generated from financing activities	24,376	4,265
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash	153	54
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	16,534	(5,861)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	3,464	9,325
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 19,998	$ 3,464
Cash and cash equivalents consist of:		
Cash	$ 19,998	$ 3,464
Term deposits	—	—
	$ 19,998	$ 3,464
Interest paid during the year	$ 1,148	$ 1,082

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

1. Corporate information

Americas Gold and Silver Corporation (formerly Americas Silver Corporation) (the "Company") was incorporated under the Canada Business Corporations Act on May 12, 1998 and conducts mining exploration, development and production in the Americas. The address of the Company's registered office is 145 King Street West, Suite 2870, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M5H 1J8. The Company's common shares are listed on the Toronto Stock Exchange under the symbol "USA" and on the New York Stock Exchange American under the symbol "USAS".

The consolidated financial statements of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2019 were approved and authorized for issue by the Board of Directors of the Company on March 9, 2020.

2. Basis of presentation

The Company prepares its consolidated financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB") and IFRS Interpretations Committee ("IFRIC") which the Canadian Accounting Standards Board has approved for incorporation into Part I of the Chartered Professional Accountants Canada Handbook. These consolidated financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost method, except for certain financial instruments measured at fair value. The Company has consistently applied the accounting policies used in preparation of these consolidated financial statements throughout all the periods presented other than with regards to the policies that have been adopted for the first time during the year ended December 31, 2019 (see Note 5). Significant accounting judgments and estimates used by management in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are presented in Note 4.

3. Summary of significant accounting policies

The significant accounting policies used in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are as follows:

a. Consolidation

These consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Company and the entities controlled by the Company (its subsidiaries, including special purpose entities). Control exists when the Company has the power, directly or indirectly, to govern the financial and operating policies of an entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities. The financial statements of subsidiaries are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date that control commences until the date that control ceases. Where the Company's interest in a subsidiary is less than 100%, the Company recognizes non-controlling interests. All intercompany transactions and balances, income and expenses have been eliminated.

The Company applies the acquisition method to account for business combinations. Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities and contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination are measured initially at their fair values at the acquisition date. The Company elects on an acquisition-by-acquisition basis whether to measure non-controlling interest at its fair value, or at its proportionate share of the recognized amount of identifiable net assets. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred. Goodwill is initially measured as the excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred and the fair value of non-controlling interest over the net identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed. If this consideration is negative, a bargain purchase gain is recognized immediately in profit or loss.

Special Purpose Entities ("SPE's") as defined by the IASB in SIC 12 *Consolidation–Special Purpose Entities* are entities which are created to accomplish a narrow and well-defined objective (e.g. to provide services to the operating entity). SPE's are subject to consolidation when there is an indication that the other entity controls the SPE. The Company has determined that it controls certain SPE's relating to service companies at its Mexican operations (4246136 Canada Inc., Servicios Especializados en Minas S.A. de C.V., Triturados Mineros del Noroeste S.A. de C.V. and Servicios Generales en Mineria S.A. de C.V.) and the accounts of those SPE's are consolidated with those of the Company.

b. Segment reporting

An operating segment is a component of the Company that engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses, including revenues and expenses that relate to transactions with any of the Company's other components. Determination of operating segments are based on the reports reviewed by the chief operating decision makers that are used to make strategic decisions about resources to be allocated to the segment and performance assessment, and for which discrete financial information is available. Unallocated items not directly attributable to a segment comprise mainly of corporate assets and head office expenses.

c. Presentation currency and functional currency

The Company's presentation currency is the U.S. dollar ("USD"). The functional currency of the Company's Canadian subsidiaries is the Canadian dollar ("CAD"), and the functional currency of its U.S. and Mexican subsidiaries and SPE's is the USD. The consolidated financial statements of the Company are translated into the presentation currency. Assets and liabilities have been translated using the exchange rate at period end, and income, expenses and cash flow items are translated using the rate that approximates the exchange rates at the dates of the transactions (the average rate for the period). All resulting exchange differences are recorded in the foreign currency translation reserve.

d. Foreign currency translations

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated into the entities' functional currency at the exchange rate at the date of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities of the Company's operations denominated in a currency other than the functional currency are translated at the rate in effect at the statement of financial position date, and non-monetary items at historic exchange rates at each transaction date. Revenue and expense items are translated at average exchange rates of the reporting period. Gains and losses on translation are charged to the statements of loss and comprehensive loss.

e. Revenue recognition

The Company applies the following five-step approach in recognizing revenue from contracts with customers:

- Identify the enforceable contract with the customer
- Identify the separate performance obligations in the contract from transferring the distinct good or service
- Determine the transaction price for consideration of transferring the good or service
- Allocate the transaction price to the separate performance obligations identified
- Recognize revenue when each separate performance obligation is satisfied

The Company recognizes revenue through entering into concentrate sales contracts with customers with the performance obligation of delivering its concentrate production in exchange for consideration valued initially under provisional pricing arrangements. Revenue from sales is recorded at the time of delivery based on forward prices for the expected date of final settlement. The final sale prices are determined by quoted market prices in a period subsequent to the date of sale. In these circumstances.

Subsequent variations in metal prices are recognized as embedded derivative pricing adjustments at fair value from contracts with customers.

The Company recognizes deferred revenue from advanced consideration received for fixed and variable precious metals deliveries over a specified period. Deferred revenue is recognized into revenue as performance obligations to metals delivery are satisfied over the term of the delivery contract.

f. Defined benefit plans

The cost of defined benefit plans is determined using the projected unit credit method. The related pension liability recognized in the consolidated statement of financial position is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period less the fair value of plan assets.

Actuarial valuations for defined benefit plans are carried out annually. The discount rate applied in arriving at the present value of the pension liability represents the yield on high quality corporate bonds denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating the terms of the related pension liability.

Actuarial gains and losses arise from the difference between the actual long-term rate of return on plan assets for a period and the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets for that period, or from changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine the accrued benefit obligation. Actuarial gains and losses arising in the year are recognized in full in the period in which they occur, in other comprehensive income and retained earnings without recycling to the consolidated statement of loss and comprehensive loss in subsequent periods.

Current service cost, the recognized element of any past service cost, interest expense arising on the pension liability and the expected return on plan assets are recognized in the same line items in the consolidated statement of loss and comprehensive loss as the related compensation cost.

The values attributed to plan liabilities are assessed in accordance with the advice of independent qualified actuaries. Service costs arising from plan amendments are recognized immediately.

g. Share-based payments

The Company's stock option plan allows its employees (including directors and officers) and non-employees to acquire shares of the Company. Accordingly, the fair value of the option is either charged to operations or capitalized to exploration or development expenditures, depending on the accounting for the optionee's other compensation, with a corresponding increase in equity reserve.

The costs of equity-settled transactions with employees are measured by reference to the fair value at the date on which they are granted using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model.

The costs of equity-settled transactions are recognized, together with a corresponding increase in equity reserve, over the period in which the performance and/or service conditions are fulfilled, ending on the date on which the relevant employees become fully entitled to the award (the "vesting date"). The cumulative expense recognized for equity-settled transactions at each reporting date up to the vesting date reflects the Company's best estimate of the number of equity instruments that will ultimately vest. The charge or credit for a period represents the movement in cumulative expense recognized as at the beginning and end of that period and the corresponding amount is represented in equity reserve. No expense is recognized for awards that do not ultimately vest.

Where the terms of an equity-settled award are modified, the minimum expense recognized is the expense as if the terms had not been modified. An additional expense is recognized for any modification which increases the total fair value of the share-based payment arrangement, or is otherwise beneficial to the employee as measured at the date of modification.

h. Income taxes

Income tax comprises of current and deferred tax. Income tax is recognized in the consolidated statement of loss and comprehensive loss except to the extent that it relates to items recognized directly in other comprehensive income (loss) or directly in equity, in which case the income tax is also recognized directly in other comprehensive income (loss) or equity, respectively.

The current income tax charge is calculated on the basis of the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period in the countries where the Company's subsidiaries operate and generate taxable profit. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulation is subject to interpretation. It establishes provisions where appropriate on the basis of amounts expected to be paid to the tax authorities.

Deferred income tax is recognized in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities in the consolidated statement of financial position and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred income tax is determined using tax rates (and laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the consolidated statement of financial position date and are expected to apply when the related deferred income tax asset is realized or the deferred income tax liability is settled.

Deferred income tax assets are recognized for all deductible temporary differences, carry-forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses to the extent it is probable future taxable profits will be available against which they can be utilized.

The Company did not recognize any deferred income taxes relating to its investments in subsidiaries.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset where they relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority and the Company has the legal right and intent to offset.

i. Earnings/loss per share

Basic earnings/loss per share is calculated by dividing the net earnings/loss for the period attributable to equity owners of the Company by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period.

Diluted earnings/loss per share is calculated by adjusting the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for dilutive instruments. The number of shares included with respect to options, warrants and similar instruments is computed using the treasury stock method. The treasury stock method, which assumes that outstanding stock options and warrants with an average exercise price below the market price of the underlying shares, are exercised and the assumed proceeds are used to repurchase common shares of the Company at the average market price of the common shares for the period. The Company's potentially dilutive common shares comprise stock options granted to employees, and warrants.

j. Comprehensive income (loss)

Comprehensive income (loss) is the change in the Company's net assets that results from transactions, events and circumstances from sources other than the Company's shareholders and includes items that would not normally be included in net earnings such as foreign currency gains or losses related to the Company's net investment in foreign operations and unrealized gains or losses on available-for-sale securities net of tax. The Company's comprehensive income (loss), components of other comprehensive income (loss) and cumulative translation adjustments are presented in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss) and the consolidated statements of changes in equity.

k. Inventories

Concentrates, ore stockpile, and spare parts and supplies are valued at the lower of cost and estimated net realizable value. Cost for concentrates and ore stockpile includes all direct costs incurred in production including direct labour and materials, freight, depreciation and amortization and directly attributable overhead costs determined on a weighted average basis for the Mexican operations and first in, first out method for the U.S. operations. Cost for spare parts and supplies are determined using the first in, first out method. Net realizable value is calculated as the estimated price at the time of sale based on prevailing and future metal prices less estimated future production costs to convert inventories into saleable form.

Any write-downs of inventory to net realizable value are recorded as cost of sales. If there is a subsequent increase in the value of inventories, the previous write-downs to net realizable value are reversed to the extent that the related inventory has not been sold.

Ore stockpile represents ore that has been extracted from the mine and is available for further processing. Costs added to ore stockpile are valued based on current mining cost per tonne incurred up to the point of stockpiling the ore and are removed at the average cost per tonne. Ore stockpile is verified by periodic surveys and physical counts.

Materials and supplies inventory are valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value, where cost is determined using the first-in-first-out method. Any provision for obsolescence is determined by reference to specific items of stock. A regular review is undertaken to determine the extent of any provision for obsolescence by comparing those items to their net realizable value. If carrying value exceeds net realizable value, a write-down is recognized.

l. Investments

An associate is an entity over which the Company has significant influence and that is neither a subsidiary nor an interest in a joint venture. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but is not control or joint control over those policies.

Investments in companies over which the Company exercises neither control nor significant influence and are designated as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income. Related unrealized gains (losses) are recognized in other comprehensive income (loss), unless the decrease in value is significant or prolonged, in which case the loss is recorded in the statements of loss and comprehensive loss.

m. Property, plant and equipment

(i) Producing mining interests

Producing mining interests are carried at cost less accumulated depletion and amortization and accumulated impairment losses. Following the completion of commissioning, the costs related to the mining interests are depleted and charged to operations on the unit of production method as a proportion of estimated recoverable mineral reserves.

Completion of the commissioning is deemed to have occurred when major mine and processing plant components are completed, operating results are being achieved consistently for a period of time and that there are indicators that these operational results, including mill capacity and recovery, will be sustainable in the future.

Construction in progress is not depreciated until the assets are ready for their intended use.

(ii) Non-producing mining interests

The Company follows the method of accounting for its non-producing mining interests whereby all costs, net of incidental revenues, relating to the acquisition and development are deferred and capitalized by property until the property to which they directly relate is placed into production, sold, discontinued or subject to a condition of impairment. Exploration expenses not related to placing the property into production are expensed as incurred.

In the event that a mining interest is placed into production, capitalization of costs ceases, the costs are transferred to producing mining interests and the mining interest is depleted on a unit of production basis. The recoverability of amounts is dependent upon the discovery of economically recoverable mineral reserves, the ability of the Company to finance the development of the properties, and on the future profitable production or proceeds from the disposition thereof.

(iii) Plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

When parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate assets (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

The cost of replacing a part of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognized in the carrying amount of the item if it is probable that the future economic benefits embodied within that part will flow to the Company, and its cost can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognized. Repairs and maintenance are charged to the consolidated statement of loss and comprehensive loss during the period in which they are incurred.

Depreciation is recorded over the estimated useful life of the asset as follows:

- Mining interests – unit of production based upon estimated proven and probable reserves
- Plant and equipment – 3 – 30 years over straight line basis

- Corporate office equipment – 3 – 10 years over straight line basis

Residual values, method of amortization and useful lives of the assets are reviewed annually and adjusted if appropriate.

(iv) Impairment

The Company reviews and evaluates the carrying values of its tangible and intangible assets to determine whether there is an indication of impairment. For exploration and evaluation assets, indication includes but is not limited to expiration of the right to explore, substantive expenditure in the specific area is neither budgeted nor planned, and if the entity has decided to discontinue exploration activity in the specific area.

When the carrying value of assets exceeds the recoverable amount, the carrying value of the assets is reduced to the recoverable amount. The recoverable amount takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use of the asset. To achieve this, the recoverable amount is the higher of value in use (being the net present value of expected pre-tax future cash flows of the relevant asset) and fair value less costs to sell the asset.

If, after the Company has previously recognized an impairment loss, circumstances indicate that the recoverable amount of the impaired assets is greater than the carrying amount, the Company reverses the impairment loss by the amount the revised fair value exceeds its carrying amount, to a maximum of the previous impairment loss. In no case shall the revised carrying amount exceed the original carrying amount, after depreciation or amortization, that would have been determined if no impairment loss had been recognized.

n. Decommissioning provision

The Company recognizes contractual, statutory and legal obligations associated with retirement of mining properties when those obligations result from the acquisition, construction, development or normal operation of the assets. Initially, the decommissioning provision is recognized at its fair value in the period in which it is incurred. Upon initial recognition of the liability, the corresponding decommissioning provision is added to the carrying amount of that asset and the cost is amortized as an expense over the economic life of the related asset. Following the initial recognition of the decommissioning provision, the periodic unwinding of the discount is recognized in the consolidated statement of loss and comprehensive loss and adjusted for changes to the amount or timing of the underlying cash flows to settle the obligation.

o. Financial instruments

The Company classifies and measures its financial instruments at fair value, with changes in fair value recognized in profit or loss as they arise. Unless restrictive criteria regarding the objective and contractual cash flows of the instrument are met then classification and measurement are at either amortized cost or fair value through other comprehensive income.

Cash and cash equivalents and trade and other receivables are classified and measured as financial assets at amortized cost. Embedded derivatives arising from subsequent adjustments in provisional sales revenue are classified and measured as financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss. Trade and other payables are classified and measured as financial liabilities at amortized cost. Loans receivable and payable are classified and measured as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, respectively. Investment in equity instruments are classified and measured as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income.

p. Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are capitalized as part of the cost of that asset and amortized over the expected useful life of that asset. Other borrowing costs not directly attributable to a qualifying asset are expensed in the period incurred.

q. Provisions

Provisions are recognized when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) that has arisen as a result of a past event and it is probable that a future outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, provided that a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

Provisions are measured at the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation using a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risk specific to the obligation. The increase in the provision due to passage of time is recognized as interest expense.

r. Related party transactions

Parties are considered to be related if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operating decisions. Parties are also considered to be related if they are subject to common control or common significant influence, and related parties may be individuals or corporate entities. A transaction is considered to be a related party transaction when there is a transfer of resources or obligations between related parties. Related party transactions that are in the normal course of business and have commercial substance are measured at the exchange amount.

s. Restricted cash

Restricted cash includes cash that has been pledged for reclamation and closure activities which are not available for immediate disbursement.

4. Significant accounting judgments and estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with IFRS requires management to make judgments and estimates that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

The areas which require management to make significant judgments, estimates and assumptions in determining carrying values include, but are not limited to:

(i) Reserves and resources

Proven and probable reserves are the economically mineable parts of the Company's measured and indicated mineral resources. The Company estimates its proven and probable reserves and measured and indicated and inferred mineral resources based on information compiled by appropriately qualified persons. The information relating to the geological data on the size, depth and shape of the ore bodies requires complex geological judgments to interpret the data. The estimation of future cash flows related to proven and probable reserves is based upon factors such as estimates of foreign exchange rates, commodity prices, future capital requirements and production costs along with geological assumptions and judgments made in estimating the size, grade and recovery of the ore bodies.

Changes in the proven and probable reserves or measured, indicated and inferred mineral resources estimates may impact the carrying value of mining properties and equipment, depletion and amortization, impairment assessments and the timing of decommissioning provisions.

(ii) Depletion and amortization

Mining properties are depleted using the unit-of-production method over a period not to exceed the estimated life of the ore body based on estimated recoverable reserves.

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated, net of residual value over their estimated useful life but do not exceed the related estimated life of the mine based on estimated recoverable mineral reserves.

The calculation of the units of production rate, and therefore the annual depletion and amortization expense, could be materially affected by changes in the underlying estimates. Changes in estimates can be the result of actual future production differing from current forecasts of future production and expansion of mineral reserves through exploration activities.

Significant judgment is involved in the determination of useful life and residual values for the computation of depletion and amortization. No assurance can be given that actual useful lives and residual values will not differ significantly from current assumptions.

(iii) Decommissioning provision

The Company assesses its decommissioning provision on an annual basis or when new material information becomes available. Mining and exploration activities are subject to various laws and regulations governing the protection of the environment. In general, these laws and regulations are continually changing and the Company has made, and intends to make in the future, expenditures to comply with such laws and regulations. Accounting for decommissioning provision requires management to make estimates of the time and future costs the Company will incur to complete the rehabilitation work required to comply with existing laws and regulations at each mining operation. Also, future changes to environmental laws and regulations could increase the extent of rehabilitation work required to be performed by the Company. Increases in future costs could materially impact the amounts charged to operations for decommissioning provision. The provision represents management's best estimate of the present value of the future decommissioning provision. The actual future expenditures may differ from the amounts currently provided.

(iv) Share-based payments

The amount expensed for share-based compensation is based on the application of a recognized option valuation formula, which is highly dependent on, among other things, the expected volatility of the Company's registered shares, estimated forfeitures, and the expected life of the options. The Company uses an expected volatility rate for its shares based on past stock trading data, adjusted for future expectations, and actual volatility may be significantly different.

The resulting value calculated is not necessarily the value that the holder of the option could receive in an arm's length transaction, given that there is no market for the options and they are not transferable. It is management's view that the value derived is highly subjective and dependent entirely upon the input assumptions made.

(v) Income taxes

Preparation of the consolidated financial statements requires an estimate of income taxes in each of the jurisdictions in which the Company operates. The process involves an estimate of the Company's current tax exposure and an assessment of temporary differences resulting from differing treatment of items, such as depletion and amortization, for tax and accounting purposes, and when they might reverse.

These differences result in deferred tax assets and liabilities that are included in the Company's consolidated statements of financial position.

An assessment is also made to determine the likelihood that the Company's future tax assets will be recovered from future taxable income. To the extent that recovery is not considered likely, the related tax benefits are not recognized.

Judgment is required to continually assess changing tax interpretations, regulations and legislation, to ensure liabilities are complete and to ensure assets, net of valuation allowances, are realizable. The impact of different interpretations and applications could be material.

5. Changes in accounting policies and recent accounting pronouncements

The Company has adopted the following new accounting standard effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019:

(i) Leases

IFRS 16—*Leases*—The standard on leases was issued in January 2016 and is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019 for public entities with early adoption permitted, provided IFRS 15 has been applied or is applied at the same date as IFRS 16. The standard requires lessees to recognize assets and liabilities for most leases. The Company adopted IFRS 16 using the modified retrospective approach resulting in the recognition of additional assets and liabilities from right-of-use assets identified on the consolidated statement of financial position at January 1, 2019 with no restatement of prior year comparatives. Effective January 1, 2019, the adoption of IFRS 16 increased assets, liabilities, depreciation, interest and financing expense, and decreased corporate general and administrative expenses. The Company applied practical expedients to not recognize short-term leases or leases of low-value items on transition under IFRS 16.

From January 1, 2019, the Company assesses whether a contract is or contains a lease at inception which is the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. A right-of-use lease asset and lease liability is recognized at the inception of a lease where the right-of-use lease asset is measured at cost and depreciated over a straight-line basis while the lease liability is measured as the present value of lease payments discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease and accreted using the effective interest method. Lease payments on short-term leases or leases of low-value items are expensed to the consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss.

See Note 24 for the accounting of IFRS 16 on adoption and during the year ended December 31, 2019.

6. Acquisition of Pershing Gold Corporation

On April 3, 2019, the Company obtained control and completed the acquisition of Pershing Gold Corporation (“Pershing Gold”) via an agreement and plan of merger dated September 28, 2018. The merger was completed by the Company acquiring all the outstanding common and preferred shares of Pershing Gold through exchanging each outstanding Pershing Gold common share for 0.715 common shares of the Company and exchanging each outstanding Pershing Gold preferred share for 461.44 common or preferred shares of the Company. Outstanding Pershing Gold options and restricted share units were exchanged for the Company’s common share considerations and outstanding Pershing Gold warrants became exercisable for the Company’s common shares under the same exchange ratio.

The merger has been accounted for as a business combination with the Company identified as the acquirer for accounting purposes.

The consideration paid is calculated as follows:

Non-diluted Pershing Gold common shares outstanding, April 3, 2019	33,686,921
Implicit share exchange ratio	0.715
The Company’s common shares exchanged for Pershing Gold common shares	24,085,928
The Company’s common share price, April 3, 2019 (USD)	1.55
Total common share consideration	$ 37,418
Consideration on the exchange of Pershing Gold for the Company’s equity instruments:	

Preferred shares exchanged for common shares	383
Preferred shares exchanged for preferred shares	5,714
Restricted share units exchanged for common shares	803
Warrants exchanged for warrants	1
Total equity consideration	44,319
Pre-existing convertible loan from the Company to Pershing Gold	2,913
Total consideration	$ 47,232

The purchase price allocation is as follows:

Cash and cash equivalents	$ 241
Prepaid expenses	609
Restricted cash	3,787
Property, plant and equipment	49,272
Trade and other payables	(5,454)
Decommission provision	(1,223)
Net assets acquired	$47,232

The acquisition of Pershing Gold by the Company was completed on April 3, 2019. As of the date of these consolidated financial statements, the determination of fair value of assets and liabilities acquired has been finalized.

Acquisition related expenses of $2.5 million have been charged to transaction costs in the consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss for the year ended December 31, 2019.

These consolidated financial statements include Pershing Gold results from April 3, 2019 to December 31, 2019. The revenue from the sale of precious metals and net loss before income taxes included in the consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss since April 3, 2019 contributed by Pershing Gold was nil and $1.4 million, respectively.

If Pershing Gold had been consolidated from January 1, 2019, on a pro forma basis, the consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss would have included revenue of nil and net loss before income taxes of $3.2 million. In determining these amounts, management has assumed that the fair value adjustments that arose on the date of acquisition would have been the same if the acquisition had occurred on January 1, 2019.

7. Trade and other receivables

	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Trade receivables	$ 4,560	$ 6,126
Value added taxes receivable	636	1,465
Other receivables	73	121
	$ 5,269	$ 7,712

8. Inventories

	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Concentrates	$ 1,292	$ 941
Current ore stockpiles	497	1,602
Spare parts and supplies	5,370	5,593
	7,159	8,136
Long-term ore stockpiles	1,339	—
	$ 8,498	$ 8,136

The amount of inventories recognized as an expense was $56.7 million during the year ended December 31, 2019 (2018: $52.1 million). During the year ended December 31, 2019, the concentrates and ore stockpiles, and spare parts and supplies write-down (recovery) to net realizable value included in cost of sales was $1.2 million (2018: $0.6 million) and nil (2018: ($0.2) million), respectively.

9. Property, plant and equipment

	Mining interests	Non-producing properties	Plant and equipment	Right-of-use lease assets	Corporate office equipment	Total
Cost						
Balance at January 1, 2018	$104,362	$ 58,467	$ 48,808	$ —	$ 84	$211,721
Asset additions	9,420	—	5,734	—	11	15,165
Property purchase option acquired	—	2,633	—	—	—	2,633
Change in decommissioning provision	(354)	—	—	—	—	(354)
Reclassification	—	(61,100)	—	—	—	(61,100)
Balance at December 31, 2018	113,428	—	54,542	—	95	168,065
Acquisition of Pershing Gold	—	34,335	14,927	—	10	49,272
Asset additions	7,600	11,236	19,936	7,358	17	46,147
Change in decommissioning provision	93	2,510	—	—	—	2,603
Reclassification	—	9,263	(343)	343	—	9,263
Balance at December 31, 2019	$121,121	$ 57,344	$ 89,062	$ 7,701	$ 122	$275,350
Accumulated depreciation and depletion						
Balance at January 1, 2018	$ 34,848	$ 50,502	$ 26,031	$ —	$ 39	$111,420
Depreciation/depletion for the year	6,762	—	3,800	—	10	10,572
Write-down of equipment	—	—	133	—	—	133
Reclassification	—	(50,502)	—	—	—	(50,502)
Balance at December 31, 2018	41,610	—	29,964	—	49	71,623
Depreciation/depletion for the year	8,605	—	4,415	305	13	13,338
Balance at December 31, 2019	$ 50,215	$ —	$ 34,379	$ 305	$ 62	$ 84,961
Carrying value						
at December 31, 2018	$ 71,818	$ —	$ 24,578	$ —	$ 46	$ 96,442
at December 31, 2019	$ 70,906	$ 57,344	$ 54,683	$ 7,396	$ 60	$190,389

As at January 1, 2019, the Company recognized $0.9 million of right-of-use assets from leases upon adoption of IFRS 16 using the modified retrospective approach, where $0.1 million were from the Cosalá Operations, $0.3 million were from the Galena Complex, and $0.5 million were from Corporate and Other (see Note 24). The associated lease liabilities were classified into trade and other payables and other long-term liabilities in the consolidated statement of financial position.

On March 2, 2017, the Company entered into an option acquisition agreement with Impulsora Minera Santacruz S.A. de C.V., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Santacruz Silver Mining Ltd. (“Santacruz”), to acquire an existing option with Minera Hochschild Mexico S.A. de C.V. (“Hochschild”) for the right to acquire a 100% interest of the San Felipe property located in Sonora, Mexico. As at December 31, 2018, the property purchase option was reclassified as an asset held-for-sale as its carrying amount will be recovered principally through sale. A write-down of $3.7 million was recorded for the year-ended December 31, 2018 to measure the asset held-for-sale at the lower of its carrying amount of $10.6 million and fair value less estimated costs to sell of $6.9 million. The Company made three of the remaining eight contractual quarterly option payments of $0.75 million to Hochschild during the year ended December 31, 2019. As at December 31, 2019, the property purchase option was reclassified to property, plant and equipment as its carrying amount of $9.3 million will be recovered principally through continuing use. Further details of the option are disclosed in Note 8 of the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Non-current assets are tested for impairment or impairment reversals when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. A write-down of $0.1 million was recorded for the year ended December 31, 2018 as a result of writing down carrying amounts of equipment to recoverable amounts. No impairment or impairment reversal indicators were identified for the year ended December 31, 2019.

The Company recognized a gain of $0.8 million in the second quarter of 2018 related to proceeds received through an insurance claim for equipment damaged from mining operations during fiscal 2017.

The amount of borrowing costs capitalized as property, plant and equipment was $0.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2019 (2018: nil).

The carrying amount of property and equipment from the non-producing Relief Canyon Mine is approximately $31.3 million as at December 31, 2019.

10. Convertible loans receivable and payable

On October 1, 2018, in connection with the acquisition with Pershing Gold (see Note 6), the Company entered into short-term secured convertible loan agreements with Mr. Pierre Lassonde and two other lenders (the "Lenders") for $5.5 million CAD due July 1, 2019 with interest payable at 15% per annum (the "Convertible Loans Payable"). The Convertible Loans Payable had an extension option to mature on October 1, 2019 with interest payable at 18% per annum upon election by the Company.

The Company recorded a derivative asset of $0.2 million on initial recognition based on the estimated fair value of the extension option and recognized a loss of $0.2 million in the consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss for the year ended December 31, 2019 as a result of the change in estimated fair value of the extension option (2018: $0.1 million loss).

The Convertible Loans Payable had an option to convert into common shares of the Company upon mutual election at a conversion price determined as the lower of $3.1231 CAD or the volume-weighted average price of the Company's common shares for five trading days immediately preceding the date of exercise. On initial recognition and as at December 31, 2018, the fair value of the conversion option was nil. Interest expense of $0.3 million was recorded in the consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss for the year ended December 31, 2019 in connection with the Convertible Loans Payable (2018: $0.2 million).

On April 3, 2019, the Company along with the Lenders mutually elected to convert the Company's outstanding Convertible Loans Payable into common shares of the Company in accordance with the Convertible Loans Payable agreement terms, resulting in the issuance of 2,763,518 of the Company's common shares priced at approximately $2.09 CAD per share.

Under the terms of the Convertible Loans Payable, the Company issued 1,074,999 warrants to the Lenders where each warrant is exercisable for one common share at an exercise price of $3.1231 CAD for a period of 5 years. The holders of the warrants had a cashless exercise option to receive common shares of the Company equal to the fair value of the warrants, in lieu of exercising the warrants for cash. If so elected, the fair value of the warrants was determined by multiplying the number of warrants to be exercised by the market price of a common share less the warrants exercise price with the difference divided by the market price of the common share. There would be variability in the number of shares issued per warrant if a warrant holder exercises this option.

The Company recorded a derivative warrant liability on initial recognition of $1.3 million based on the estimated fair value of the warrants determined using the Black-Scholes warrant pricing model and recognized nil and a $0.1 million gain in the consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss for the year ended December 31, 2019 as a result of the change in estimated fair value of the derivative warrant liability (2018: $0.6 million gain). The derivative warrant liability was reclassified to equity reserve at fair value of $0.7 million during the second quarter of 2019 as the terms of the warrants were amended to remove the cashless exercise option available to the holders.

The net proceeds of the Convertible Loans Payable were used by the Company to fund a short-term secured first lien convertible loan to Pershing Gold due June 1, 2019 with interest payable at 16% per annum (the "Convertible Loan Receivable") to address Pershing Gold's near-term working capital requirements. The Company funded $2.8 million of the Convertible Loan Receivable to Pershing Gold prior to acquisition on April 3, 2019. Subsequent to the acquisition, the Convertible Loan Receivable was consolidated on presentation with Pershing Gold's respective convertible loan payable to the Company.

Further details of the Convertible Loans Payable and Convertible Loan Receivable are disclosed in Note 9 of the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2018.

11. Sandstorm deferred revenue

On April 3, 2019, the Company entered into a $25 million precious metals delivery and purchase agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with Sandstorm Gold Ltd. ("Sandstorm") for the construction and development of Pershing Gold's Relief Canyon Mine. The Purchase Agreement consists of a combination of fixed and variable deliveries from the Relief Canyon Mine. As at December 31, 2019, the Company obtained the $25 million in advances from Sandstorm through the Purchase Agreement.

The Company recorded the advances received on precious metals delivery, net of transaction costs, as deferred revenue and will recognize the amounts in revenue as performance obligations to metals delivery are satisfied over the term of the Purchase Agreement. The advances received on precious metals delivery is expected to reduce to nil through deliveries of the Company's own production to Sandstorm. The Company determined the amortization of deferred revenue on a per unit basis to be equal to the expected total deliveries of gold ounces over the term of the Purchase Agreement.

The Purchase Agreement has a repurchase option for the Company exercisable at any time to reduce the variable deliveries to Sandstorm from 4% to 2% by delivering 4,000 ounces of gold plus additional ounces of gold compounded annually at 10%. On initial recognition and as at December 31, 2019, the fair value of the repurchase option was nil.

Interest expense of $0.5 million was capitalized as borrowing costs to property, plant and equipment for the year ended December 31, 2019 in connection with the accretion of a significant financing component determined from the advances received on precious metals delivery.

The following are components of deferred revenue as at December 31, 2019:

Advances received	$25,000
Deferred transaction costs	(466)
Accretion on significant financing component	473
Deferred revenue	25,007
Less: current portion	(2,029)
Non-current portion	$22,978

12. Convertible debenture

On April 3, 2019, the Company issued a $10 million convertible debenture (the "Convertible Debenture") to Sandstorm due April 3, 2023 with interest payable at 6% per annum and repayable at the Company's option prior to maturity. The funds available under the Convertible Debenture included the principal amount of the $3 million unsecured, promissory note previously issued to Sandstorm by the Company.

The Convertible Debenture may be converted into common shares of the Company at Sandstorm's option at a conversion price of $2.14 and may be prepaid at the Company's option at any time prior to the maturity date. The Company recorded a net derivative liability of nil on initial recognition based on the estimated fair value of the conversion and prepayment option and recognized a loss of $4.4 million in the consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss for the year ended December 31, 2019 as a result of the change in the estimated fair value of the conversion and prepayment option.

Interest expense of $0.4 million was capitalized as borrowing costs to property, plant and equipment for the year ended December 31, 2019 in connection with the Convertible Debenture.

The initial fair value of the principal portion of the Convertible Debenture was determined using a market interest rate for an equivalent non-convertible instrument at the issue date. The principal portion is subsequently recognized on an amortized cost basis until extinguished on conversion or maturity. The remainder of the proceeds are allocated to the conversion option.

13. Glencore pre-payment facility

On January 29, 2017, the Company entered into a pre-payment facility for $15.0 million with Metagri S.A. de C.V., a subsidiary of Glencore PLC ("Glencore"), to fund a portion of the development costs for the San Rafael project within the Cosalá district of Sinaloa, Mexico (the "Pre-Payment Facility"). The Pre-Payment Facility was drawn in full on March 30, 2017, an initial term of four years at an interest of U.S. LIBOR rate plus 5% per annum, and is secured by a promissory note in the amount of up to $15.0 million issued by the Company, a corporate guarantee in favour of Glencore, and limited asset level security on the San Rafael project. The Company has also entered into four-year offtake agreements with Glencore for the zinc and lead concentrates produced from the San Rafael Mine where Glencore will pay for the concentrates at the prevailing market prices for silver, zinc and lead, less customary treatment, refining and penalty charges. Repayment of principal on the Pre-Payment Facility began in January 2018 as an additional tonnage charge on shipments of concentrate where $3.9 million and $5.5 million were paid during the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2019, respectively. Remaining principal repayments of $5.6 million are due in 2020.

14. Post-employment benefit obligations

The Company maintains two non-contributory defined benefit pension plans covering substantially all employees at its U.S. operating subsidiary, U.S. Silver – Idaho, Inc. One plan covers salaried employees and one plan covers hourly employees. Benefits for the salaried plan are based on salary and years of service. Hourly plan benefits are based on negotiated benefits and years of service. The Company's funding policy is to contribute annually the minimum amount prescribed, as specified by applicable regulations. The expected average service life of the active plan participants as at December 31, 2019 is approximately 9 years.

The amounts recognized in the consolidated statements financial position are as follows:

	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Present value of funded obligations	$ 29,519	$ 25,068
Fair value of plan assets	19,382	16,894
Deficit of funded plans	$ 10,137	$ 8,174

The movements in the defined benefit obligations are as follows:

	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Obligations, beginning of year	$ 25,068	$ 26,730
Current service costs	579	755
Interest costs	1,048	965
Benefits paid	(1,043)	(960)
Actuarial (gain) loss	3,867	(2,422)
Obligations, end of year	$ 29,519	$ 25,068

The movements in the fair value of plan assets are as follows:

	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Assets, beginning of year	$ 16,894	$ 18,112
Return on assets	714	685
Actuarial gain (loss)	2,074	(1,871)
Employer contributions	743	928
Benefits paid	(1,043)	(960)
Assets, end of year	$ 19,382	$ 16,894

The amounts recognized in the consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss are as follows:

	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Current service costs and interest costs included in cost of sales	$ 1,627	$ 1,720

The principal actuarial assumptions are as follows:

	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Discount rate (expense)	4.25%	3.75%
Discount rate (year end disclosures)	3.25%	4.25%
Future salary increases (salaried plan only)	5.00%	5.00%

A 1% decrease in discount rate would have resulted in approximately $4.9 million increase in the defined benefit obligation from $29.5 million to $34.4 million as at December 31, 2019 (2018: $3.7 million increase in the defined benefit obligation from $25.1 million to $28.8 million). A 1% increase in future salary increases would have resulted in approximately $0.1 million increase in the defined benefit obligation from $29.5 million to $29.6 million as at December 31, 2019 (2018: $0.1 million increase in the defined benefit obligation from $25.1 million to $25.2 million).

Plan assets are fully comprised of pooled or mutual funds. The expected return on plan assets at 4.2% (2018: 3.8%) is determined by considering the expected returns available on the assets underlying the current investment policy. Expected yield on fixed interest investments is based on gross redemption yields as at the end of the reporting period. Expected returns on equity investments reflect long-term real rates of return in the market.

Expected contributions to pension benefit plans for the year ended December 31, 2020 are approximately $1.2 million. For the year ended December 31, 2019, the actuarial losses charged to other comprehensive loss are $1.8 million (2018: actuarial gains of $0.6 million).

15. Decommissioning provision

The decommissioning provision consists of land rehabilitation, demolition of buildings and mine facilities, and related costs. Although the ultimate amount of the decommissioning provision is uncertain, the fair value of these obligations is based on information currently available, including closure plans and the Company’s interpretation of current regulatory requirements.

Fair value is determined based on the net present value of future cash expenditures upon reclamation and closure. Reclamation and closure costs are capitalized into property, plant and equipment depending on the nature of the asset related to the obligation and amortized over the life of the related asset.

The decommissioning provision relates to reclamation and closure costs of the Company's Cosalá Operations, Galena Complex, and Relief Canyon Mine. The decommissioning provision is estimated at an undiscounted amount of $10.2 million over a period of 1 to 13 years, and discounted using a risk-free rate varying from 1.6% to 7.2%.

	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Provisions, beginning of year	$ 3,791	$ 3,948
Acquisition of Pershing Gold	1,223	—
Decommissioning costs and change in estimates	2,541	(353)
Accretion on decommissioning provision	210	196
Provisions, end of year	$ 7,765	$ 3,791

16. Share capital

On April 3, 2019, the Company entered into a subscription agreement with Sandstorm to issue $10 million CAD of the Company's common shares based on the 5-day volume weighted average price at approximately $2.09 CAD per share, resulting in the issuance of the Company's 4,784,689 common shares.

On July 26, 2019, the Company closed a non-brokered private placement with Mr. Eric Sprott for gross proceeds of $10 million through issuance of the Company's 3,955,454 common shares priced at approximately $3.30 CAD per share. As part of the non-brokered private placement, transaction costs of $0.4 million were incurred and 118,664 warrants were issued to the Company's advisor where each warrant is exercisable for one common share at an exercise price of $3.37 CAD for a period of three years starting July 25, 2019.

a. Authorized

Authorized share capital consists of an unlimited number of common and preferred shares.

	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Issued		
86,607,305 (2018: 43,402,434) common shares	$ 284,512	$ 212,943
103,824 (2018: nil) preferred shares	161	—
	$ 284,673	$ 212,943

Each non-voting preferred share is convertible, at the holder's option, without payment of any additional consideration by the holder thereof, initially on a one-to-one basis into common shares, subject to adjustment, and in accordance with the terms of the non-voting preferred shares.

b. Stock option plan

The number of shares reserved for issuance under the Company's stock option plan is limited to 10% of the number of common shares which are issued and outstanding on the date of a particular grant of options. Under the plan, the Board of Directors determines the term of a stock option to a maximum of 10 years, the period of time during which the options may vest and become exercisable as well as the option exercise price which shall not be less than the closing price of the Company's share on the Toronto Stock Exchange on the date immediately preceding the date of grant. The Compensation Committee determines and makes recommendations to the Board of Directors as to the recipients of, and nature and size of, share-based compensation awards in compliance with applicable securities law, stock exchange and other regulatory requirements.

A summary of changes in the Company's outstanding stock options is presented below:

	December 31, 2019		December 31, 2018	
	Number (thousands)	Weighted average exercise price CAD	Number (thousands)	Weighted average exercise price CAD
Balance, beginning of year	3,160	$ 3.77	2,316	$ 3.06
Granted	5,915	2.86	1,435	4.54
Exercised	(1,014)	2.33	(471)	2.29
Expired	(40)	2.39	(120)	5.14
Balance, end of year	8,021	$ 3.29	3,160	$ 3.77

The following table summarizes information on stock options outstanding and exercisable as at December 31, 2019:

Exercise price CAD	Weighted average remaining contractual life (years)	Outstanding (thousands)	Weighted average exercise price CAD	Exercisable (thousands)	Weighted average exercise price CAD
2.00 to 3.00	2.27	3,292	$ 2.39	1,012	$ 2.39
3.01 to 4.00	3.63	3,325	3.62	1,702	3.70
4.01 to 5.00	1.01	1,364	4.58	920	4.58
5.01 to 6.00	1.07	40	5.55	27	5.55
		8,021	$ 3.29	3,661	$ 3.57

c. Share-based payments

The weighted average fair value at grant date of the Company's stock options granted during the year ended December 31, 2019 was $0.98 (2018: $1.47).

The Company used the Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model to estimate fair value using the following weighted-average assumptions:

	Year ended December 31, 2019	Year ended December 31, 2018
Expected stock price volatility (1)	59%	59%
Risk free interest rate	1.55%	1.76%
Expected life	4 years	3 years
Expected forfeiture rate	2.66%	3.34%
Expected dividend yield	0%	0%
Share-based payments included in cost of sales	$ —	$ —
Share-based payments included in general and administrative expenses	3,314	2,042
Total share-based payments	$ 3,314	$ 2,042

(1) Expected volatility has been based on historical volatility of the Company's publicly traded shares.

d. Warrants

The warrants that are issued and outstanding as at December 31, 2019 are as follows:

Number of warrants	Exercise price (CAD)	Issuance date	Expiry date
1,447,426	4.68	Jun 2016	Jun 9, 2021
799,065	4.68	Jul 2016	Jun 14, 2021
1,074,999	3.12	Oct 2018	Oct 1, 2023
15,889	11.32	Apr 2019	May 6, 2022
389,771	2.40	May 2019	May 13, 2022
1,241,200	2.40	May 2019	May 29, 2022
118,664	3.37	Jul 2019	Jul 25, 2022
177,506	4.45	Oct 2019	Oct 30, 2022
5,264,520			

e. Restricted Share Units:

The Company has a Restricted Share Unit Plan under which eligible directors, officers and key employees of the Company are entitled to receive awards of restricted share units. Each restricted share unit is equivalent in value to the fair market value of a common share of the Company on the date of grant with the value of each cash settled award charged to compensation expense over the period of vesting. At each reporting date, the compensation expense and associated liability (which is included in trade and other long-term liabilities in the consolidated statement of financial position) are adjusted to reflect changes in market value. As at December 31, 2019, 89,196 (2018: 86,692) restricted share units are outstanding at an aggregate value of $0.3 million (2018: $0.1 million).

f. Deferred Share Units:

The Company has a Deferred Share Unit Plan under which eligible directors of the Company receive awards of deferred share units on a quarterly basis as payment for 20% of their director fees earned. Deferred share units are settled in either cash or common shares at the Company's discretion when the director leaves the Company's Board of Directors. The Company recognizes a cost in director fees and a corresponding increase in equity reserve upon issuance of deferred share units. As at December 31, 2019, 323,333 (2018: 337,137) deferred share units are issued and outstanding.

17. Weighted average basic and diluted number of common shares outstanding

	Year ended December 31, 2019	Year ended December 31, 2018
Basic weighted average number of shares	71,421,798	42,639,530
Effect of dilutive shares, options and warrants	—	—
Diluted weighted average number of shares	71,421,798	42,639,530

Diluted weighted average number of common shares for the year ended December 31, 2019 excludes 103,824 anti-dilutive preferred shares (2018: nil), 8,020,790 anti-dilutive stock options (2018: 3,159,993) and 5,264,520 anti-dilutive warrants (2018: 4,858,845).

18. Non-controlling interests

The Company entered into a joint venture agreement with Mr. Eric Sprott effective October 1, 2019 for 40% non-controlling interest of the Company's Galena Complex with initial contribution of $15 million to fund capital improvements and operations. Mr. Eric Sprott committed to contributing additional funds to support the ongoing operations alongside the Company in proportion of their respective ownership up to $5 million for the first year of operations with the Company contributing any potential excess as necessary. After the first year, contributions revert to the proportional percentage of ownership interests to fund capital projects and operations.

The Company recognized non-controlling interests of $14.3 million equal to the proportionate non-controlling interests' carrying amount of the Galena Complex at initial recognition classified as a separate component of equity. Subsequent contributions and proportionate share changes in equity are recognized to the carrying amount of the non-controlling interests.

19. Revenue

The following is a disaggregation of revenue categorized by commodities sold:

	Year ended December 31, 2019	Year ended December 31, 2018
Silver		
Provisional sales revenue	$ 21,246	$ 22,400
Derivative pricing adjustments	179	(299)
	21,425	22,101
Zinc		
Provisional sales revenue	$ 48,309	$ 44,148
Derivative pricing adjustments	(1,939)	(2,022)
	46,370	42,126
Lead		
Provisional sales revenue	$ 26,061	$ 30,871
Derivative pricing adjustments	(550)	(513)
	25,511	30,358
Other by-products		

Provisional sales revenue	$ 597	$ 542
Derivative pricing adjustments	(238)	(11)
	359	531
Total provisional sales revenue	$ 96,213	$ 97,961
Total derivative pricing adjustments	(2,548)	(2,845)
Gross revenue	$ 93,665	$ 95,116
Treatment and selling costs	(35,255)	(26,762)
	$ 58,410	$ 68,354

Derivative pricing adjustments represent subsequent variations in revenue recognized as an embedded derivative from contracts with customers and are accounted for as financial instruments (see Note 24). Revenue from contracts with customers is recognized net of treatment and selling costs if payment of those amounts is enforced at the time of sale.

20. Cost of sales

Cost of sales is costs that directly relate to production at the mine operating segments and excludes depletion and amortization. The following are components of cost of sales:

	Year ended December 31, 2019	Year ended December 31, 2018
Salaries and employee benefits	$ 27,150	$ 24,942
Raw materials and consumables	22,144	18,951
Utilities	5,336	4,539
Other costs	2,456	2,453
Changes in inventories	(362)	1,230
	$ 56,724	$ 52,115

21. Corporate general and administrative expenses

Corporate general and administrative expenses are costs incurred at corporate and other segments that do not directly relate to production. The following are components of corporate general and administrative expenses:

	Year ended December 31, 2019	Year ended December 31, 2018
Salaries and employee benefits	$ 2,847	$ 2,160
Directors' fees	379	326
Share-based payments	3,671	1,990
Professional fees	809	700
Office and general	2,005	1,544
	$ 9,711	$ 6,720

22. Income taxes

The components of income tax expense are as follows:

	Year ended December 31, 2019	Year ended December 31, 2018
Current income tax expense	$ 1,659	$ 408
Deferred income tax expense	299	260
Income tax expense	$ 1,958	$ 668

The Company's effective rate of income tax differs from the statutory rate of 26.5% as follows:

	Year ended December 31, 2019	Year ended December 31, 2018
Tax recovery at statutory rates	$ (8,555)	$ (2,744)
Mexican mining royalty	128	668
Impact of foreign tax rates	(388)	(107)
Non-deductible expenses	2,741	927
Losses not recognized	8,032	1,924
Income tax expense	$ 1,958	$ 668

The Company's net deferred tax asset relates to the U.S. alternative minimum tax credits available:

	Year ended December 31, 2019	Year ended December 31, 2018
Alternative minimum tax credits	$ 343	$ 626
Provisions and reserves	2,101	—
Net operating losses	4,230	742
Total deferred tax assets	6,674	1,368
Property, plant and equipment	(6,331)	(742)
Net deferred tax assets	$ 343	$ 626

The Company's net deferred tax liability relates to the Mexican mining royalty and arises principally from the following:

	Year ended December 31, 2019	Year ended December 31, 2018
Property, plant and equipment	$ 851	$ 878
Other	329	607
Total deferred tax liabilities	1,180	1,485
Provisions and reserves	(430)	(353)
Net deferred tax liabilities	$ 750	$ 1,132

Deferred income taxes have not been recognized in respect of the following deductible temporary differences, as management does not consider their utilization to be probable for the foreseeable future:

	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Property, plant and equipment	$ 19,288	$ 5,600
Mexican tax losses (expiring in 2023 - 2029)	25,599	29,476
Canadian tax losses (expiring in 2027 - 2039)	19,051	34,053
U.S. tax losses (expiring in 2020 - 2037)	31,956	31,159
U.S. tax losses (no expiry)	20,779	6,802
Provisions and other	29,207	26,479
Deferred Mexican mining royalty	750	1,838
	$ 146,630	$ 135,407

23. Key management transactions

Remuneration to directors and key management who have the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and continuing the activities of the Company:

	Year ended December 31, 2019	Year ended December 31, 2018
Salaries and benefits	$ 1,565	$ 1,142
Directors' fees	379	326
Share-based payments	3,163	1,633

24. Financial risk management

a. Financial risk factors

The Company's risk exposures and the impact on its financial instruments are summarized below:

(i) Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk of loss associated with a counterparty's inability to fulfill its payment obligations. The Company's credit risk is primarily attributable to cash and cash equivalents and trade and other receivables. The credit risk on cash and cash equivalents is limited because the Company invests its cash in deposits with well-capitalized financial institutions with strong credit ratings in Canada and the United States. Under current concentrate offtake agreements, risk on trade receivables related to concentrate sales is managed by receiving payments for 85% to 100% of the estimated value of the concentrate within one month following the time of shipment.

As of December 31, 2019, the Company's exposure to credit risk with respect to trade receivables amounts to $4.6 million (2018: $6.1 million). The Company believes credit risk for Mexican Value Added Taxes of $0.6 million (2018: $1.5 million) is not significant as they relate to current amounts receivable from Mexican taxation authorities. There is no significant provision recorded for expected credit losses at December 31, 2019 and 2018.

(ii) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they arise. The Company's approach to managing liquidity risk is to ensure that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet liabilities when due. The Company's liquidity requirements are met through a variety of sources, including cash, cash generated from operations, existing credit facilities and debt and equity capital markets. The Company's trade payables have contractual maturities of less than 30 days and are subject to normal trade terms.

The following table presents the contractual maturities of the Company's financial liabilities on an undiscounted basis:

	December 31, 2019				
	Total	Less than 1 year	2-3 years	4-5 years	Over 5 years
Trade and other payables	$22,709	$22,709	$ —	$ —	$ —
Glencore pre-payment facility	5,602	5,602	—	—	—
Interest on Glencore pre-payment facility	199	199	—	—	—
Convertible debenture	10,000	—	—	10,000	—
Interest on convertible debenture	1,955	602	1,200	153	—
Projected pension contributions	6,937	1,185	2,619	2,078	1,055
Decommissioning provision	10,294	15	189	—	10,090
Other long-term liabilities	5,645	—	5,095	22	528
	$63,341	$30,312	$ 9,103	$12,253	$11,673

Minimum lease payments in respect to lease liabilities are included in trade and other payables and other long-term liabilities as follows:

	December 31, 2019				
	Total	Less than 1 year	2-3 years	4-5 years	Over 5 years
Trade and other payables	$ 2,886	$ 2,886	$ —	$ —	$ —
Other long-term liabilities	6,413	—	6,391	22	—
	$ 9,299	$ 2,886	$ 6,391	$ 22	$ —

The following table summarizes the continuity of the Company's total lease liabilities discounted using an incremental borrowing rate ranging from 6% to 10% applied during the year:

Operating lease obligations as at December 31, 2018	$1,055
Practical expedients applied	(538)
Incremental borrowing rate discount	(53)
Additions	63
IFRS 16 adoption	527
Total lease liabilities as at January 1, 2019	270
Additions	6,478
Lease principal payments	(234)
Lease interest payments	(50)
Accretion on lease liabilities	34
Total lease liabilities as at December 31, 2019	$7,025

(iii) Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises three types of risk: interest rate risk, currency risk and price risk.

(1) Interest rate risk

The Company is subject to the interest rate risk of U.S. LIBOR rate plus 5% per annum from the existing Pre-Payment Facility. Interest rates of other financial instruments are fixed.

(2) Currency risk

As at December 31, 2019, the Company is exposed to foreign currency risk through financial assets and liabilities denominated in CAD and Mexican pesos ("MXP"):

Financial instruments that may impact the Company's net loss or other comprehensive loss due to currency fluctuations include CAD and MXP denominated assets and liabilities which are included in the following table:

	As at December 31, 2019	
	CAD	MXP
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 444	$ 299
Trade and other receivables	43	663
Trade and other payables	2,204	8,065

As at December 31, 2019, the CAD/USD and MXP/USD exchange rates were 1.30 and 18.85 respectively. The sensitivity of the Company's net loss and comprehensive loss due to changes in the exchange rates for the year ended December 31, 2019 is included in the following table:

	CAD/USD Exchange rate	MXP/USD Exchange rate
	+/- 10%	+/- 10%
Approximate impact on:		
Net loss	$ 1,441	$ 1,932
Other comprehensive loss	(41)	26

The Company may, from time to time, employ derivative financial instruments to manage exposure to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates.

At December 31, 2019, the Company had non-hedge foreign exchange forward contracts to buy approximately 26.0 million MXP at average exchange rate of 19.81 MXP/USD to be settled within the next year valued at approximately $1.3 million. The average forward exchange rate on settlement as at December 31, 2019 was approximately 19.11 MXP/USD with the currencies having a value of approximately $1.4 million. Accordingly, the Company recorded a fair value unrealized gain of $0.1 million through profit or loss during the year ended December 31, 2019 (2018: unrealized gain of $0.1 million). The Company settled non-hedge foreign exchange forward contracts to buy approximately 240.0 million MXP and recorded a realized gain of $0.4 million through profit or loss during the year ended December 31, 2019 (2018: realized gain of $0.2 million).

(3) Price risk

Price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices (other than those arising from interest rate risk or currency risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual financial instrument or its issuer, or factors affecting all similar financial instruments in the market. As at December 31, 2019, the Company had certain amounts related to the sales of concentrates that have only been provisionally priced. A ±10% fluctuation in silver, zinc, lead, copper and gold prices would affect trade receivables by approximately $0.5 million (2018: $0.6 million).

At December 31, 2019, the Company had non-hedge commodity forward contracts for approximately 1.6 million and 3.3 million pounds of zinc and lead, respectively, at average price of $1.20 and $0.95 per pound, respectively, to be settled within the next year valued at approximately $1.9 million and $3.1 million, respectively. The average forward prices on settlement as at December 31, 2019 was approximately $1.03 and $0.87 per pound of zinc and lead, respectively, with the commodities having a value of approximately $1.6 million and $2.9 million, respectively. Accordingly, the Company recorded a fair value unrealized gain of $0.5 million through profit or loss during the year ended December 31, 2019 (2018: nil). The Company settled non-hedge commodity forward contracts for approximately 10.7 million pounds of zinc and recorded a realized gain of $1.0 million through profit or loss during the year ended December 31, 2019 (2018: realized gain of $0.5 million).

Net amount of gain or loss on derivative instruments from non-hedge foreign exchange and commodity forward contracts recognized through profit or loss during the year ended December 31, 2019 was gain of $2.0 million (2018: gain of $0.9 million). Total amount of gain or loss on derivative instruments including those recognized through profit or loss from the Company's Convertible Debenture during the year ended December 31, 2019 was loss of $2.5 million (2018: gain of $0.9 million).

b. Fair values

The fair value of cash, restricted cash, trade and other payables, and other long-term liabilities approximate their carrying amounts. The methods and assumptions used in estimating the fair value of other financial assets and liabilities are as follows:

- Cash and cash equivalents: The fair value of cash equivalents is valued using quoted market prices in active markets. The Company's cash equivalents consist of money market accounts held at financial institutions which have original maturities of less than 90 days.
- Trade and other receivables: The fair value of trade receivables from silver sales contracts that contain provisional pricing terms is determined using the appropriate quoted forward price from the exchange that is the principal active market for the particular metal. As such, there is an embedded derivative feature within trade receivables.
- Convertible debenture: The principal portion of the convertible debenture is carried at amortized cost.
- Embedded derivatives: Revenues from the sale of metals produced since the commencement of commercial production are based on provisional prices at the time of shipment. Variations between the price recorded at the time of sale and the actual final price received from the customer are caused by changes in market prices for metals sold and result in an embedded derivative in revenues and accounts receivable.
- Derivatives: The Company uses derivative and non-derivative instruments to manage financial risks, including commodity, interest rate, and foreign exchange risks. The use of derivative contracts is governed by documented risk management policies and approved limits. The Company does not use derivatives for speculative purposes. The fair value of the Company's derivative instruments is based on quoted market prices for similar instruments and at market prices at the valuation date.

The fair value hierarchy establishes three levels to classify the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value:

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 inputs are quoted prices in markets that are not active, quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability (for example, interest rate and yield curves observable at commonly quoted intervals, forward pricing curves used to value currency and commodity contracts and volatility measurements used to value option contracts), or inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data or other means.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable (supported by little or no market activity).

	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Level 1		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 19,998	$ 3,464
Restricted cash	4,007	681
Level 2		
Trade and other receivables	5,269	7,712
Derivative instruments	3,855	35
Convertible loan receivable	—	1,977
Convertible loans payable	—	4,032
Convertible debenture	9,935	—
Glencore pre-payment facility	5,602	11,110
Derivative warrant liability	—	711

25. Segmented and geographic information, and major customers

a. Segmented information

The Company's operations comprise of four reporting segments engaged in acquisition, exploration, development and exploration of mineral resource properties in Mexico and the United States, including a recently acquired Relief Canyon segment from Pershing Gold (see Note 6). Management has determined the operating segments based on the reports reviewed by the chief operating decision makers that are used to make strategic decisions.

b. Geographic information

All revenues from sales of concentrates for the year ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 were earned in Mexico and the United States. The following segmented information is presented as at and during years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018. The Cosalá Operations segment operates in Mexico while the Galena Complex and Relief Canyon segments operate in the United States.

	As at December 31, 2019					As at December 31, 2018			
	Cosalá Operations	Galena Complex	Relief Canyon	Corporate and Other	Total	Cosalá Operations	Galena Complex	Corporate and Other	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 2,903	$ 14,761	$ 770	$ 1,564	$ 19,998	$ 3,305	$ (2)	$ 161	$ 3,464
Trade and other receivables	3,852	1,374	—	43	5,269	6,353	1,274	85	7,712
Inventories	6,361	2,137	—	—	8,498	5,844	2,292	—	8,136
Prepaid expenses	615	524	471	304	1,914	506	535	206	1,247
Derivative instruments	—	—	—	585	585	—	—	—	—
Asset held-for-sale	—	—	—	—	—	6,925	—	—	6,925
Convertible loan receivable	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,922	1,922
Restricted cash	145	55	3,807	—	4,007	139	541	1	681
Property, plant and equipment	56,094	47,672	86,201	422	190,389	52,540	43,856	46	96,442
Deferred tax assets	—	343	—	—	343	—	626	—	626
Total assets	$ 69,970	$ 66,866	$ 91,249	$ 2,918	$ 231,003	$ 75,612	$ 49,122	$ 2,421	$ 127,155
Trade and other payables	$ 9,241	$ 3,805	$ 6,506	$ 3,157	$ 22,709	$ 8,094	$ 3,614	$ 2,637	$ 14,345
Derivative instruments	—	—	—	4,440	4,440	—	—	35	35
Convertible loans payable	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,972	2,972
Other long-term liabilities	—	566	4,495	584	5,645	—	632	57	689
Sandstorm deferred revenue	—	—	—	25,007	25,007	—	—	—	—
Convertible debenture	—	—	—	9,935	9,935	—	—	—	—
Glencore pre-payment facility	5,602	—	—	—	5,602	11,110	—	—	11,110
Post-employment benefit obligations	—	10,137	—	—	10,137	—	8,174	—	8,174
Decommissioning provision	1,854	2,156	3,755	—	7,765	1,760	2,031	—	3,791
Derivative warrant liability	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	711	711
Deferred tax liabilities	750	—	—	—	750	1,132	—	—	1,132
Total liabilities	$ 17,447	$ 16,664	$ 14,756	$ 43,123	$ 91,990	$ 22,096	$ 14,451	$ 6,412	$ 42,959

	Year ended December 31, 2019					Year ended December 31, 2018			
	Cosalá Operations	Galena Complex	Relief Canyon	Corporate and Other	Total	Cosalá Operations	Galena Complex	Corporate and Other	Total
Revenue	$ 39,620	$ 18,790	$ —	$ —	$ 58,410	$ 41,506	$ 26,848	$ —	$ 68,354
Cost of sales	(27,642)	(29,082)	—	—	(56,724)	(23,283)	(28,832)	—	(52,115)
Depletion and amortization	(9,448)	(3,599)	(164)	(127)	(13,338)	(7,200)	(3,362)	(10)	(10,572)
Care and maintenance costs	(39)	(399)	—	—	(438)	(39)	(1,032)	—	(1,071)
Corporate general and administrative	—	—	—	(9,711)	(9,711)	—	—	(6,720)	(6,720)
Transaction costs	—	—	—	(3,467)	(3,467)	—	—	(871)	(871)
Exploration costs	(1,132)	(705)	(715)	—	(2,552)	(2,501)	(194)	—	(2,695)
Accretion on decommissioning provision	(148)	(40)	(22)	—	(210)	(149)	(47)	—	(196)
Interest and financing income (expense)	(625)	15	19	(1,199)	(1,790)	(972)	—	(437)	(1,409)
Foreign exchange gain (loss)	(289)	—	—	238	(51)	(295)	—	64	(231)
Gain on disposal of assets	—	—	—	—	—	879	—	—	879
Gain (loss) on derivative instruments	—	—	—	(2,457)	(2,457)	224	165	476	865
Gain on derivative warrant liability	—	—	—	46	46	—	—	590	590
Write-down of assets	—	—	—	—	—	(3,729)	(77)	—	(3,806)
Contingency on value added taxes	—	—	—	—	—	(1,012)	—	—	(1,012)
Income (loss) before income taxes	297	(15,020)	(882)	(16,677)	(32,282)	3,429	(6,531)	(6,908)	(10,010)
Income tax expense	(1,277)	(681)	—	—	(1,958)	(668)	—	—	(668)
Net income (loss) for the year	$ (980)	$ (15,701)	$ (882)	$ (16,677)	$ (34,240)	$ 2,761	$ (6,531)	$ (6,908)	$ (10,678)

c. Major customers

The Company sold concentrates to one customer during the year ended December 31, 2019 (2018: two customers) accounting for 100% (2018: 78% and 22%) of revenues.

26. Capital management

Capital is defined as equity. The Company's objectives when managing its capital are to safeguard its ability to continue as a going concern and to maximize the value for its shareholders.

The Company's activities have been funded so far through debt and equity financing based on cash needs, and through operations. The Company typically sells its shares by way of private placement. There were no changes in these objectives, policies and processes used to manage capital during the year.

The Company manages its capital structure and determines its capital requirements in light of the changing economic conditions and the risk characteristics of its assets. To reach its objectives the Company may have to maintain or adjust its capital structure by issuing new share capital or new debt.

At this stage of its development, it is the policy of the Company to preserve cash to fund its operations and complete its capital projects and not to pay dividends. As of December 31, 2019, and 2018, the Company is not subject to any externally imposed capital requirements.

The following summarizes the Company's capital structure:

	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Equity attributable to shareholders of the Company	$ 126,291	$ 84,196

27. Contingencies

Due to the size, complexity and nature of the Company's operations, various legal and tax matters arise in the ordinary course of business. The Company accrues for such items when a liability is both probable and the amount can be reasonably estimated.

In November 2010, the Company received a reassessment from the Mexican tax authorities related to its Mexican subsidiary, Minera Cosalá, for the year ended December 31, 2007. The tax authorities disallowed the deduction of transactions with certain suppliers for an amount of approximately $10.4 million (MXP 196.8 million), of which $4.5 million (MXP 84.4 million) would be applied against available tax losses. The Company appealed this reassessment and the Mexican tax authorities subsequently reversed $5.0 million (MXP 94.6 million) of their original reassessment. The remaining $5.4 million (MXP 102.2 million) consists of $4.5 million (MXP 84.4 million) related to transactions with certain suppliers and $0.9 million (MXP 17.8 million) of value added taxes thereon. The Company appealed the remaining reassessment with the Mexican Tax Court in December 2011. The Company may be required to post a bond of approximately $0.9 million (MXP 17.8 million) to secure the value added tax portion of the reassessment. The deductions of $4.5 million (MXP 84.4 million), if denied, would be offset by available tax losses. The Company accrued $1.1 million (MXP 19.9 million) in the consolidated financial statements as at December 31, 2018 as a probable obligation for the disallowance of value added taxes related to the Mexican tax reassessment.

28. Subsequent events

On January 16, 2020, the Company entered into a $5 million precious metals delivery and purchase agreement with Macquarie Bank Ltd. for working capital purposes at Relief Canyon Mine. The $5 million advance will be settled through fixed deliveries of gold production from Relief Canyon Mine during the second half of 2020.

On February 18, 2020, the Company entered into an at-the-market offering agreement (the "ATM Agreement") where the Company may, at its discretion and from time-to-time during the term of the ATM Agreement, sell in the United States, through its agent, such number of common shares of the Company as would result in aggregate gross proceeds of up to $15.0 million.

AMERICAS GOLD AND SILVER CORPORATION
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019
DATED MARCH 9, 2020

Americas Gold and Silver Corporation
Management's Discussion and Analysis
Table of Contents

Forward-Looking Statements	1
Cautionary Note to Investors in United States Regarding Resources and Reserves	2
Management's Discussion and Analysis	3
Overview	4
Recent Developments and Operational Discussion	5
Results of Operations	10
Selected Annual Financial Information	13
Summary of Quarterly Results	14
Liquidity	14
Capital Resources	16
Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements	16
Transactions with Related Parties	16
Risk Factors	16
Significant Accounting Policies and Estimates	35
Financial Instruments	37
Capital Structure	37
Controls and Procedures	38
Non-IFRS Measures: Cash Cost per Ounce and All-In Sustaining Cost per Ounce	38

Unless otherwise indicated, in this Management Discussion and Analysis all reference to "dollar" or the use of the symbol "$" are to the United States of America dollar and all references to "C$" are to the Canadian dollar. Additionally, percentage changes in this Management Discussion and Analysis are based on dollar amounts before rounding.

Forward-Looking Statements

Statements contained in this MD&A of Americas Gold and Silver Corporation (the "Company" or "Americas Gold and Silver") that are not current or historical factual statements may constitute "forward-looking information" or "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of applicable Canadian and United States securities laws ("forward-looking statements"). These forward-looking statements are presented for the purpose of assisting the Company's securityholders and prospective investors in understanding management's views regarding those future outcomes and may not be appropriate for other purposes. When used in this MD&A, the words "may", "would", "could", "will", "intend", "plan", "anticipate", "believe", "seek", "propose", "estimate", "expect", and similar expressions, as they relate to the Company, are intended to identify forward-looking statements. All such forward-looking statements are subject to important risks, uncertainties and assumptions. These statements are forward-looking because they are based on current expectations, estimates and assumptions. It is important to know that: (i) unless otherwise indicated, forward-looking statements in this MD&A describe expectations as at the date hereof; (ii) actual results and events could differ materially from those expressed or implied.

Specific forward-looking statements in this MD&A include, but are not limited to: any objectives, expectations, intentions, plans, results, levels of activity, goals or achievements; estimates of mineral reserves and resources; the realization of mineral reserve estimates; the impairment of mining interests and non-producing properties; the timing and amount of estimated future production, production guidance, costs of production, capital expenditures, costs and timing of development; the success of exploration and development activities; permitting timelines; government regulation of mining operations; environmental risks; labour relations, employee recruitment and retention and pension funding; the timing and possible outcomes of pending disputes or litigation; negotiations or regulatory investigations; exchange rate fluctuations; cyclical or seasonal aspects of our business; our dividend policy; capital expenditures; Americas Gold and Silver's ability to finance, develop and operate the Relief Canyon mine; the resolution and removal of the illegal blockade at the Company's Cosalá Operations and the resumption of mining and processing operations; statements relating to the financial condition, assets, liabilities (contingent or otherwise), business, operations or prospects of Americas Gold and Silver; the liquidity of the Common Shares; and other events or conditions that may occur in the future. Inherent in the forward-looking statements are known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors beyond the Company's ability to control or predict that may cause the actual results, performance or achievements of the Company, or developments in the Company's business or in its industry, to differ materially from the anticipated results, performance, achievements or developments expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Some of the risks and other factors (some of which are beyond Americas Gold and Silver's control) that could cause results to differ materially from those expressed in the forward-looking statements and information contained in this MD&A include, but are not limited to: risks associated with market fluctuations in commodity prices; risks related to changing global economic conditions, which may affect the Company's results of operations and financial condition; the Company is dependent on the success of the San Rafael project as well as its Cosalá Operations, the Galena Complex and the Relief Canyon mine, which are exposed to operational risks; risks related to mineral reserves and mineral resources, development and production and the Company's ability to sustain or increase present production; risks related to global financial and economic conditions; risks related to government regulation and environmental compliance; risks related to mining property claims and titles, and surface rights and access; risks related to labour relations, disputes and/or disruptions, employee recruitment and retention and pension funding; some of the Company's material properties are located in Mexico and are subject to changes in political and economic conditions and regulations in that country; risks related to the Company's relationship with the communities where it operates; risks related to actions by certain non-governmental organizations; substantially all of the Company's assets are located outside of Canada, which could impact the enforcement of civil liabilities obtained in Canadian and U.S. courts; risks related to currency fluctuations that may adversely affect the financial condition of the Company; the Company may need additional capital in the future and may be unable to obtain it or to obtain it on favourable terms; risks associated with the Company's outstanding debt and its ability to make scheduled payments of interest and principal thereon; the Company may engage in hedging activities; risks associated with the Company's business objectives; and risks related to competition in the mining industry.

The list above is not exhaustive of the factors that may affect any of the Company's forward-looking statements. Investors and others should carefully consider these and other factors and not place undue reliance on the forward-looking statements. The forward-looking statements contained in this MD&A represent the Company's views only as of the date such statements were made. Forward-looking statements contained in this MD&A are based on management's plans, estimates, projections, beliefs and opinions as at the time such statements were made and the assumptions related to these plans, estimates, projections, beliefs and opinions may change. Although forward-looking statements contained in this MD&A are based on what management considers to be reasonable assumptions based on information currently available to it, there can be no assurances that actual events, performance or results will be consistent with these forward-looking statements, and management's assumptions may prove to be incorrect. Some of the important risks and uncertainties that could affect forward-looking statements are described further in the MD&A. The Company cannot guarantee future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements, should one or more of these risks and uncertainties materialize, or should underlying assumptions prove incorrect, the actual results or developments may differ materially from those contemplated by the forward-looking statements. The Company does not undertake to update any forward-looking statements, even if new information becomes available, as a result of future events or for any other reason, except to the extent required by applicable securities laws.

Cautionary Note to Investors in the United States Regarding Resources and Reserves

This MD&A has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the securities laws in effect in Canada, which differ from the requirements of United States securities laws. The terms "mineral reserve", "proven mineral reserve" and "probable mineral reserve" are Canadian mining terms as defined in accordance with Canadian National Instrument 43-101 – Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects ("NI 43-101") and the Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum (the "CIM")—CIM Definition Standards on Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves, adopted by the CIM Council, as amended (the "CIM Standards"). These definitions differ from the definitions in SEC Industry Guide 7 under the Securities Act ("SEC Industry Guide 7"). Under SEC Industry Guide 7 standards, a "final" or "bankable" feasibility study is required to report reserves, the three-year historical average price is used in any reserve or cash flow analysis to designate reserves and the primary environmental analysis or report must be filed with the appropriate governmental authority.

In addition, the terms "mineral resource", "measured mineral resource", "indicated mineral resource" and "inferred mineral resource" are defined in and required to be disclosed by NI 43-101; however, these terms are not defined terms under SEC Industry Guide 7 and are not permitted to be used in reports and registration statements filed with the SEC, other than in limited circumstances (including pursuant to the Multijurisdictional Disclosure System). Investors are cautioned not to assume that any part or all of mineral deposits in these categories will ever be converted into reserves. "Inferred mineral resources" have a great amount of uncertainty as to their existence, and great uncertainty as to their economic and legal feasibility. It cannot be assumed that all or any part of an inferred mineral resource will ever be upgraded to a higher category. Under Canadian rules, estimates of inferred mineral resources may not form the basis of feasibility or pre-feasibility studies, except in rare cases. Investors are cautioned not to assume that all or any part of an inferred mineral resource exists or is economically or legally mineable. Disclosure of "contained ounces" in a resource is permitted disclosure under Canadian regulations; however, the SEC normally only permits issuers to report mineralization that does not constitute "reserves" by SEC Industry Guide 7 standards as in place tonnage and grade without reference to unit measures.

The SEC adopted amendments to its disclosure rules to modernize the mineral property disclosure requirements for issuers whose securities are registered with the SEC under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "U.S. Exchange Act"). These amendments became effective February 25, 2019 (the "SEC Modernization Rules") with compliance required for the first fiscal year beginning on or after January 1, 2021. The SEC Modernization Rules replace the historical disclosure requirements for mining registrants that were included in SEC Industry Guide 7, which will be rescinded from and after the required

compliance date of the SEC Modernization Rules. As a result of the adoption of the SEC Modernization Rules, the SEC now recognizes estimates of "measured mineral resources", "indicated mineral resources" and "inferred mineral resources". In addition, the SEC has amended its definitions of "proven mineral reserves" and "probable mineral reserves" to be "substantially similar" to the corresponding definitions under the CIM Standards, as required under NI 43-101. Accordingly, during the period leading up to the compliance date of the SEC Modernization Rules, information regarding mineral resources or mineral reserves contained or referenced in this Annual Report may not be comparable to similar information made public by United States companies.

United States investors are cautioned that there are differences in the definitions under the SEC Modernization Rules and the CIM Standards. Accordingly, there is no assurance any mineral reserves or mineral resources that the Company may report as "proven mineral reserves", "probable mineral reserves", "measured mineral resources", "indicated mineral resources" and "inferred mineral resources" under NI 43-101 would be the same had the Company prepared the reserve or resource estimates under the standards adopted under the SEC Modernization Rules.

United States investors are also cautioned that while the SEC will now recognize "indicated mineral resources" and "inferred mineral resources", investors should not assume that any part or all of the mineralization in these categories will ever be converted into a higher category of mineral resources or into mineral reserves. Mineralization described using these terms has a greater amount of uncertainty as to their existence and feasibility than mineralization that has been characterized as reserves. Accordingly, investors are cautioned not to assume that any "indicated mineral resources" or "inferred mineral resources" that the Company reports are or will be economically or legally mineable. Further, "inferred mineral resources" have a greater amount of uncertainty as to their existence and as to whether they can be mined legally or economically. Therefore, United States investors are also cautioned not to assume that all or any part of the "inferred mineral resources" exist. In accordance with Canadian securities laws, estimates of "inferred mineral resources" cannot form the basis of feasibility or other economic studies, except in limited circumstances where permitted under NI 43-101.

Accordingly, information contained in this MD&A containing descriptions of the Company's mineral deposits may not be comparable to similar information made public by U.S. companies subject to the reporting and disclosure requirements under the United States federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

This MD&A of the results of operations, liquidity and capital resources of Americas Gold and Silver Corporation (formerly Americas Silver Corporation) constitutes management's review of the Company's financial and operating performance for the year ended December 31, 2019, including the Company's financial condition and future prospects. Except as otherwise noted, this discussion is dated March 9, 2020 and should be read in conjunction with the Company's audited consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018. The audited consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 are prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board. The Company prepared its latest financial statements in U.S. dollars and all amounts in this MD&A are expressed in U.S. dollars, unless otherwise stated. These documents along with additional information relating to the Company including the Company's most recent Annual Information Form are available on SEDAR at www.sedar.com, on EDGAR at www.sec.gov, and on the Company's website at www.americas-gold.com. The content of the Company's website and information accessible through the website do not form part of this MD&A.

In this report, the management of the Company presents operating highlights for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to the year ended December 31, 2018 as well as comments on plans for the future. Throughout this MD&A, references to silver equivalent ounces produced are based on the average silver, zinc and lead realized metal prices during each respective period, except as otherwise noted.

This MD&A contains statements about the Company's future or expected financial condition, results of operations and business. See page 1 of this report for more information on forward-looking statements.

Overview

The Company is a precious metals producer progressing the Relief Canyon gold mine ("Relief Canyon") to full production in Nevada, USA in 2020. It also has two existing operations in the world's leading silver regions: the Cosalá Operations in Sinaloa, Mexico and the Galena Complex in Idaho, USA.

In Nevada, USA, the Company operates the 100%-owned, Relief Canyon mine located in Pershing County after finalizing the acquisition of Pershing Gold Corporation in April 2019. The mine poured its first gold in February 2019 and is advancing to commercial production by the end of Q2-2020. The past producing mine includes three historic open-pit mines and a heap-leach processing facility. The landholdings at Relief Canyon and the surrounding area cover over 11,700 hectares, providing the Company with the potential to expand the Relief Canyon deposit and to explore for new discoveries close to existing processing infrastructure.

In Sinaloa, Mexico, the Company operates the 100%-owned San Rafael silver-zinc-lead mine ("San Rafael") after declaring commercial production in December 2017. Prior to that time, it operated the 100%-owned Nuestra Señora silver-zinc-copper-lead mine after commissioning the Los Braceros processing facility and declaring commercial production in January 2009. The Cosalá area land holdings also host several other known deposits, past-producing mines, and development projects including the Zone 120 silver-copper deposit ("Zone 120") and the El Cajón silver-copper deposit ("El Cajón"). These properties are located in close proximity to the Los Braceros processing plant.

In Idaho, USA, the Company operates the 60%-owned producing Galena Complex (40%-owned by Mr. Eric Sprott ("Sprott")) whose primary assets are the operating Galena mine, the Coeur mine, and the contiguous Caladay development project in the Coeur d'Alene Mining District of the northern Idaho Silver Valley. The Galena Complex has recorded production of over 230 million ounces of silver along with associated by-product metals of copper and lead over a modern production history of more than sixty years. The Coeur mine is on care and maintenance pending an improvement in the silver price. The Company entered into a joint venture agreement with Sprott effective October 1, 2019 for a 40% non-controlling interest of the Galena Complex with initial contribution of $15 million to fund capital improvements and operations. The goal of the joint venture agreement is to position the Galena Complex to significantly grow resources, increase production, and reduce operating costs at the mine over the next two years (the "Recapitalization Plan"). The Company has suspended disclosure of certain operating metrics such as production, cash costs, and all-in sustaining costs for the Galena Complex until the Recapitalization Plan is substantially completed. References to these fiscal year 2019 operational metrics herein include 9 months of Galena Complex results only and 12 months of Cosalá Operations results. Consolidated financial information discussed in the MD&A are inclusive of the full year financial results for all the Company's operations as appropriate.

The Company's mission is to profitably expand its precious metals production through the development of its own projects and consolidation of complementary projects. The Company is focused on advancing the Relief Canyon mine to commercial production in Q2-2020. It is also focused on extending the mine life of its current assets through exploration and charting a path to profitability at Galena Complex. Exploration will continue evaluating early stage targets with an emphasis on the Relief Canyon area and the Cosalá District, and prospective areas accessible from existing infrastructure at the Galena Complex.

The Company's management and Board of Directors (the "Board") are comprised of senior mining executives who have extensive experience identifying, acquiring, developing, financing, and operating precious metals deposits globally. The Company's principal and registered office is located at 145 King Street West, Suite 2870, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M5H 1J8. The Company is a reporting issuer in the jurisdictions of Ontario, British Columbia, Alberta, and Quebec, and is listed on the TSX trading under the symbol "USA" and on the NYSE American trading under the symbol "USAS".

Recent Developments and Operational Discussion

Highlights

- Successfully poured first gold in February 2020 at its Relief Canyon mine. The mine was brought into production subsequent to year end with initial capital estimated to be within the budget of $28—$30 million. The Company is focussed on advancing the mine to commercial production before the end of Q2-2020.
- Consolidated production[1] of 5.8 million silver equivalent ounces, a decrease of 7% year-over-year, including 1.2 million silver ounces.
- Revenue of $58.4 million and a net loss of $34.2 million for 2019 or a loss of ($0.46) per share.
- Consolidated by-product production totalling 43.3 million pounds of zinc and 26.2 million pounds of lead, representing an increase of 27% and a decrease of 14%, respectively.
- Cost of sales of $8.43/oz. equivalent silver, by-product cash cost[2] of $4.61/oz. silver, and all-in sustaining cost[2] of $12.71/oz. silver for 2019.
- Gold equivalent reserves (including silver reserves) increased approximately 250% and increased by 90% on a per share basis year-over-year, including an additional 653,000 gold ounces and 11.5 million silver ounces.
- Entered into financing agreements with Sandstorm Gold Ltd. ("Sandstorm") for gross proceeds of approximately $42.5 million to fund the development of Relief Canyon in April 2019.
- Closed a non-brokered private placement with Sprott for gross proceeds of $10 million in July 2019.
- Entered into a joint venture agreement with Sprott effective October 1, 2019 for a 40% non-controlling interest of the Company's Galena Complex with an initial contribution of $15 million to fund capital improvements and operations.
- The Company had a cash balance of $20.0 million and working capital balance of $0.1 million as at December 31, 2019.

Fiscal year 2019 was a transformative year for Americas Gold and Silver as it positioned itself to significantly increase its precious metal production in 2020 and 2021. On April 3, 2019, the Company closed the acquisition of Pershing Gold, adding the Relief Canyon gold mine to the Company's project pipeline. On the same date, it also announced financing from Sandstrom for the development of the project and approval from its Board of Directors to commence construction. Sandstorm invested $42.5 million to fund the project in equity, a gold precious metals purchase and delivery agreement, and convertible debt. Nine months later, the Company successfully poured first gold and completed initial construction estimated to be within the budget of $28 - $30 million. Commercial production is expected by the end of Q2-2020.

The Company began actively mining ore at Relief Canyon in early December 2019. To date, the operation has approximately 250,000 tonnes of ore placed on the leach pad. The ore crushing and stacking circuit is performing as expected and the ADR plant is fully functional. Relief Canyon is mining and stacking ore on a 24-hour basis. Production is increasing and the Company expects to reach design crushing and stacking rates of approximately 14,500 tonnes per day.

1 Throughout this MD&A, 2019 production results exclude Q4-2019 from the Galena Complex due to commencement of the Recapitalization Plan.

2 Cash cost per ounce and all-in sustaining cost per ounce are non-IFRS performance measures with no standardized definition. For further information and detailed reconciliations, please refer to "Non-IFRS Measures: Cash Cost per Ounce and All-In Sustaining Cost per Ounce" section in this MD&A.

Consolidated Operations

San Rafael increased mill tonnage by 13% and sustained an average milling rate of over 1,750 tonnes per operating day during the year. Silver grade and recovery both increased by approximately 6% and 8%, respectively, with by-product grades and recoveries also increasing. These improvements resulted in increases of 28%, 27% and 27% in silver, zinc and lead production when compared to 2018. Despite the Cosalá Operation's strong performance, consolidated silver equivalent production decreased 7% to approximately 5.8 million ounces compared to production of 6.3 million ounces during 2018. Consolidated silver production for 2019 was 1.2 million silver ounces, a decrease of 18% compared to 2018. The decrease in metal production was due to lower tonnage, and silver and lead grades at the Galena Complex prior to commencement of the Recapitalization Plan, partially offset by strong results at the Cosalá Operations.

Gross revenue decreased by $1.4 million compared to 2018 primarily due to a decrease in silver equivalent production despite increases in realized silver prices during the year. The silver spot price increased to an average of $16.21/oz. in 2019 from an average of $15.71/oz. in 2018 as uncertainty in global markets increased during the year with further increases in precious metal prices generally continuing into fiscal 2020. Revenues were further negatively impacted by an increase in concentrate treatment and refining charges of $8.5 million or 32% over 2018 for net total decrease in revenue of $9.9 million.

The Company's profitability was negatively impacted in 2019 by lower tonnage and grades at the Galena Complex without a corresponding decrease in costs, lower by-product metal prices, higher zinc concentrate treatment charges at the Cosalá Operations lowering overall revenues, higher cost of sales primarily at the Cosalá Operations due to higher tonnage mined and milled, and higher depletion and amortization due to higher production, offset by higher gross revenues for the previously noted reasons, which are further discussed in the following sections.

Consolidated cost of sales was $8.43/oz. equivalent silver, by-product cash cost was $4.61/oz. silver, and all-in sustaining cost was $12.71/oz. silver, representing year-over-year increases of 2%, greater than 100%, and 30%, respectively. The increased costs were primarily the result of lower realized by-product metal prices, coupled with higher concentrate treatment charges during the year.

Other Items during fiscal 2019

On April 3, 2019, the Company entered into a $42.5 million financing package with Sandstorm in order to fully fund the development of Relief Canyon to production. The financing package consists of a $25 million precious metals delivery and purchase agreement for construction and development, a $10 million convertible debenture, and a C$10 million common share subscription agreement. The Company received the financing from the convertible debenture and subscription agreement during the second quarter of 2019 and obtained $25 million in deferred revenue from the precious metals delivery and purchase agreement during the second half of 2019.

On April 3, 2019, the Company announced results of a Preliminary Feasibility Study ("PFS") and initial mineral reserve estimate prepared internally for a combined operation at its 100% owned El Cajón and Zone 120 silver-copper deposits ("EC120") located near Cosalá, Sinaloa, Mexico. The PFS highlights estimated probable mineral reserve of 2.9 million tonnes with a grade of 157 g/t silver and 0.42% copper, containing 14.5 million ounces of silver and 26.5 million pounds of copper or average annual metal production of 2.5 million ounces of silver and 4.6 million pounds of copper over a 5-year mine life. EC120 has a pre-tax net present value of approximately $43 million and internal rate of return of 61% and an after-tax net present value of approximately $33 million and internal rate of return of 47%, all assuming a 5% discount rate. Initial capital expenditures are expected to be approximately $17 million, excluding working capital and pre-production operating costs net of revenue, with life of mine sustaining capital expected to be approximately $15 million. The base case economics for EC120 are presented at long-term consensus prices of $17.50/oz. silver and $3.00/lb. copper. Permits are in place to allow development to begin. The Company expects the commencement of development will coincide with the final years of San Rafael though it has not approved capital spending in fiscal 2020 specific to the project's development.

On July 19, 2019, the agreement to sell the Company's option on the San Felipe project in Sonora, Mexico ("San Felipe") to a subsidiary of Premier Gold Mines Limited for $10.8 million was terminated in accordance with its terms. Concurrent with this termination, the Company announced a non-brokered private placement with Sprott for gross proceeds of $10 million through issuance of 3,955,454 of the Company's common shares at approximately C$3.30 per share.

On September 5, 2019, the Company announced significant growth of attributable precious metal reserves highlighted by a 250% increase in gold equivalent reserves, or a 90% increase on a per share basis year-over-year. Gold reserves increased to 653,000 gold ounces as a result of the Pershing Gold acquisition while silver reserves increased 45% from 25.6 million silver ounces to 37.1 million silver ounces primarily from the inclusion of Zone 120 and El Cajón silver reserves.

The Recapitalization Plan for the Company's Galena Complex began in mid-October 2019 with the focus on mine development, new equipment purchases and exploration to define and expand silver resources. As a result, the Company has suspended disclosure of certain operating metrics such as production, cash cost and all-in sustaining cost for the Galena Complex until the Recapitalization Plan is substantially completed, estimated to be by the end of fiscal 2020.

Subsequent Events

On January 16, 2020, the Company entered into a $5 million precious metals delivery and purchase agreement with Macquarie Bank Ltd. for working capital purposes at Relief Canyon. The $5 million advance will be settled through fixed deliveries of gold production from Relief Canyon during the second half of 2020.

On February 3, 2020, the Company announced that a group of individuals had illegally blockaded access to facilities at the Cosalá Operations and as a result of such illegal blockade the Company had determined to temporarily halt mining and processing operations. The illegal blockade remains in place and operations are temporarily halted; however, the Company has filed legal motions with the Government of Mexico at the state and federal levels to remove the illegal blockade. The Company remains receptive to engaging in good faith discussions with the proper representatives of the certified union to resolve matters. The Company continues to have discussions with government authorities at both the state and federal levels and hopes to resolve this dispute in a timely fashion.

On February 18, 2020, the Company also announced that it had entered into an at-the-market offering agreement (the "ATM Agreement"), dated February 18, 2020, with H.C. Wainwright & Co. LLC, acting as the Lead Agent, and Roth Capital Partners, LLC, as agent, pursuant to which the Company established an at-the-market equity program (the "ATM Offering"). Pursuant to the ATM Offering, the Company may, at its discretion and from time-to-time during the term of the ATM Agreement, sell, through the Lead Agent, such number of Common Shares (the "ATM Shares") as would result in aggregate gross proceeds to the Company of up to $15.0 million.

Consolidated Results and Developments

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2019[1]	2018
Revenues ($ M)	$ 58.4	$ 68.4
Silver Produced (oz)	1,163,618	1,417,537
Zinc Produced (lbs)	43,314,002	34,219,472
Lead Produced (lbs)	26,193,098	30,466,799
Total Silver Equivalent Produced (oz)[2]	5,836,446	6,286,531
Realized Silver Price ($/oz)	$ 15.99	$ 15.65
Realized Zinc Price ($/lb)	$ 1.19	$ 1.32
Realized Lead Price ($/lb)	$ 0.91	$ 1.02
Cost of Sales/Ag Eq Oz Produced ($/oz)	$ 8.43	$ 8.29
Cash Cost/Ag Oz Produced ($/oz)[3]	$ 4.61	$ (0.63)
All-In Sustaining Cost/Ag Oz Produced ($/oz)[3]	$ 12.71	$ 9.80
Net Loss ($ M)	$ (34.2)	$ (10.7)
Comprehensive Loss ($ M)	$ (35.1)	$ (9.9)

1 2019 production results exclude Q4-2019 from the Galena Complex due to commencement of the Recapitalization Plan.
2 Throughout this MD&A, silver equivalent production was calculated based on average silver, zinc, and lead realized prices during each respective period.
3 Refer to "Non-IFRS Measures: Cash Cost per Ounce and All-In Sustaining Cost per Ounce" section in this MD&A.

Consolidated silver production during 2019 decreased by 18% compared to the same period in 2018. Consolidated silver equivalent production during 2019 decreased by 7% compared to 2018. Increased milled tonnage, head grade, and metal recoveries at the Cosalá Operations increased comparatively with San Rafael sustaining an average milling rate of over 1,750 tonnes per operating day. These gains were offset by lower milled tonnage with lower silver and lead grades at the Galena Complex as previously noted.

Despite strong performance at the Cosalá Operations, revenues decreased by 15% during 2019 compared to 2018 primarily due to lower zinc and lead prices during the year, higher zinc concentrate treatment charges and the Galena Complex commencing the Recapitalization Plan during the year. The increase in net loss was primarily attributable to lower net revenue from decreased metal prices and increased concentrate treatment and refining charges, higher cost of sales, higher depletion and amortization, higher corporate general and administrative expenses, higher transaction costs, lower gain on disposal of assets, higher loss on derivative instruments, offset by lower write-down of assets, and lower contingency on value added taxes. These variances are further discussed in the following sections.

Realized silver price of $15.99/oz. for 2019 (2018 – $15.65/oz.) are comparable to the average London silver spot price of $16.21/oz. for 2019 (2018 – $15.71/oz.). The realized silver price increased by 2% from 2018 to 2019 with realized zinc and lead prices both decreasing by 10% and 11%, respectively, during the period. Realized silver price is a measurement of gross silver revenues over silver ounces sold during the period, excluding unrealized mark-to-market gains and losses on provisional pricing and concentrate treatment and refining charges.

Cosalá Operations

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2019	2018
Tonnes Milled	613,814	544,472
Silver Grade (g/t)	50	47
Zinc Grade (%)	3.96	3.65
Lead Grade (%)	1.64	1.50
Silver Recovery (%)	58.5	54.1
Zinc Recovery (%)	80.8	78.1
Lead Recovery (%)	73.8	71.5
Silver Produced (oz)	572,036	448,150
Zinc Produced (lbs)	43,314,002	34,219,472
Lead Produced (lbs)	16,374,030	12,865,832
Total Silver Equivalent Produced (oz)	4,685,053	4,165,326
Silver Sold (oz)	566,856	438,568
Zinc Sold (lbs)	41,733,934	33,714,154
Lead Sold (lbs)	16,296,085	12,695,880
Cost of Sales/Ag Eq Oz Produced ($/oz)	$ 5.90	$ 5.59
Cash Cost/Ag Oz Produced ($/oz) [1]	$ (18.31)	$ (37.95)
All-In Sustaining Cost/Ag Oz Produced ($/oz) [1]	$ (10.90)	$ (19.66)

1 Refer to "Non-IFRS Measures: Cash Cost per Ounce and All-In Sustaining Cost per Ounce" section in this MD&A.

Strong results at the Cosalá Operations were driven by sustained improvements in head grade of both silver and by-product metals, mill throughput, and metal recovery to concentrate as mining and milling completed the operational ramp-up to full production levels in 2019 after beginning this process during 2018. Ore production from the Main Zone benefited from the additional working headings compared to prior periods providing greater operational flexibility. Development of the incline ramp toward San Rafael's Upper Zone has reached the initial ore in this part of the deposit with limited ore being initially accessed from this area though at grades largely consistent with the Main Zone. Further working headings in the Upper Zone currently under development are expected to improve silver head grade in late 2020.

Galena Complex

Due to low silver prices and poor profitability, and limited funding available from the capital markets for operational improvements since 2012, the Company spent minimal funds at the Galena Complex to replace worn equipment, update aging infrastructure, complete stope development, and conduct exploration drilling. In 2017 and 2018, the Company focused available capital on developing the San Rafael mine in Mexico which has become a significant free cash flow generating asset. The Company is currently allocating all of its available capital to ramp up the Relief Canyon mine in Nevada.

As a result, the Company announced a strategic joint venture agreement with Sprott on September 9, 2019 to recapitalize the mining operations at the Galena Complex. The goal of the joint venture is to position the Galena Complex to significantly grow resources, increase production and reduce operating costs at the mine over the next two years. The strategic 60/40 joint venture will allow Americas take corrective action: to advance development, modernize infrastructure, purchase new mining equipment and exploration to define and expand silver resources.

Guidance and Outlook

	2020 Guidance[1]	2021 Outlook[1]
Gold Production (oz)	50 - 60 koz	80 - 90 koz
Silver Production (oz)	0.8 - 0.9 Moz	1.0 - 1.5 Moz
Gold Equivalent Production (oz)	60 - 70 koz	90 - 110 koz
All-In Sustaining Cost/Au Eq Oz Production ($/oz)	$ 900 - $1,100/oz	$ 850 - $1,050/oz
Cost of Sales/Au Eq Oz Production ($/oz)	$1,100 - $1,250/oz	$1,000 - $1,200/oz
Sustaining Capital Expenditures ($)	$ 8 - $10 M	$ 8 - $10 M

1 Forecasts for 2020 and 2021 include only Relief Canyon and the Cosalá Operations. 2020 Guidance assumes 11 months of production from the Cosalá Operations. Continuation of the blockade may impact guidance further.

2020 Guidance

The Company expects to significantly increase precious metals production with the addition of gold production from Relief Canyon. Consolidated gold equivalent production for 2020 is anticipated to be between 60,000 to 70,000 ounces, including pre-commercial production gold sales from Relief Canyon. This level represents a year-over-year increase in gold equivalent production of approximately 300%. All-in sustaining costs (net of by-product zinc and lead credits assuming $1.05/lbs zinc and $0.90/lbs lead) for 2020 are expected to range between $900 to $1,100 per gold equivalent ounce.

The Cosalá Operations are expected to increase silver production throughout 2020 due to the higher-grade silver areas in the Upper Zone of the San Rafael mine in the latter portion of H2 2020. Zinc and lead production from the Cosalá Operations are expected to remain at levels similar to 2019. Production from the Cosalá Operations is predicated on an expedient resolution to the illegal blockade that has currently forced the Company to suspend mining and processing.

Anticipated capital expenditures for the Company in 2020 of $8 to $10 million are related to sustaining capital at Relief Canyon and the Cosalá Operations; this range excludes capital related to the Galena Complex's Recapitalization Plan.

2021 Outlook

The Company anticipates gold equivalent production to further increase in 2021 as Relief Canyon contributes a full year of commercial production. Gold equivalent production is expected to increase to between 90,000 to 110,000 ounces in 2021 resulting in an increase greater than 500% compared to fiscal 2019. The 2021 outlook includes silver production from the Cosalá Operations of 1.0 to 1.5 million silver ounces. Production from the Cosalá Operations in 2021 is expected to fully benefit from higher grade silver areas in the Upper Zone which are expected to begin by the end of 2020. A wider production range is provided for 2021 as a conservative measure by the Company, considering Relief Canyon is a new operation and a detailed 2021 mine plan has not been formally approved. Capital expenditures for the Company for 2021 are estimated to be between $8 to $10 million.

Results of Operations

Analysis of the year ended December 31, 2019 vs. the year ended December 31, 2018

The Company recorded a net loss of $34.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 compared to a net loss of $10.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase in net loss was primarily attributable to lower net revenue from decreased metal prices and increased concentrate treatment and refining charges ($9.9 million), higher cost of sales ($4.6 million), higher depletion and amortization ($2.8 million), higher corporate general and administrative expenses ($3.0 million), higher transaction costs ($2.6 million), lower gain on disposal of assets ($0.9 million), higher loss on derivative instruments ($3.3 million), higher income tax expense ($1.3 million), offset by lower write-down of assets ($3.8 million), and lower contingency on value added taxes ($1.0 million), each of which are described in more detail below.

Revenue decreased by approximately $9.9M due to decreases in silver and lead gross revenue at the Galena Complex resulting in lower metal production related to the situation highlighted in the Galena Complex section. The decrease was partially offset by $8.4 million in increased gross silver and by-product revenues from increased production of all metals at the Cosalá Operations, despite reductions in zinc and lead realized prices during the year. There was also significant increase in concentrate treatment charges at the Cosalá Operations ($10.3 million) primarily due to treatment of zinc concentrate with the average concentrate treatment charges on the spot market increasing from approximately $70/tonne to over $270/tonne year-over-year accounting for the majority of the variance.

Cost of Sales increased by $4.6 million primarily due to a $4.4 million increase in cost of sales from the Cosalá Operations, which was mainly due to the increase in ore production and processing during the year. The increase was also due to a $0.2 million increase in cost of sales from the Galena Complex mainly due to the increase in salaries and employee benefits at the mine operations during the year.

Depletion and amortization increased by $2.8 million primarily due to San Rafael achieving its goal of sustaining an average milling rate of over 1,750 tonnes per operating day during fiscal 2019, which resulted in a higher depletion rate based on units of production compared to fiscal 2018 when San Rafael was ramping up its milling rate.

Corporate general and administrative expenses increased by $3.0 million primarily due to an increase in share-based payments and investor relations expenses during the year.

Transaction costs increased by $2.6 million primarily due to legal, accounting, and regulatory charges associated with the Pershing Gold acquisition, Sprott JV, and other financing arrangements.

Gain on disposal of assets decreased by $0.9 million due to proceeds received in the second quarter of 2018 through an insurance claim for equipment damaged from mining operations during fiscal 2017.

Loss on derivative instruments increased by $3.3 million from a $0.9 million gain for the year ended December 31, 2018 to a $2.4 million loss for the year ended December 31, 2019 due to $4.4 million in unrealized losses recognized from derivative instruments embedded within the Sandstorm convertible debenture partially offset by $2.0 million net gains from non-hedge foreign exchange and commodity forward contracts.

Write-down of assets decreased by $3.8 million due to a write-down of the San Felipe property purchase option and its classification as an asset held-for-sale in 2018.

Contingency on value added taxes decreased by $1.0 million due to an accrual in Q4-2018 related to the disallowance of value added taxes associated to a 2010 Mexican tax reassessment.

Income tax expense increased by $1.3 million due to current tax expense from the Cosalá Operations and deferred tax expense from the Galena Complex recognized during the year.

Analysis of the three months ended December 31, 2019 vs. the three months ended December 31, 2018

The Company recorded a net loss of $14.6 million for the three months ended December 31, 2019 compared to a net loss of $6.8 million for the three months ended December 31, 2018. The increase in net loss was primarily attributable to lower net revenue ($5.8 million), higher cost of sales ($0.9 million), higher corporate general and administrative expenses ($2.4 million), higher loss on derivative instruments ($2.3 million), higher income tax expense ($0.8 million), offset by lower write-down of assets ($3.7 million), and lower contingency on value added taxes ($0.9 million), each of which are described in more detail below.

Revenue decreased by $2.3 million due to decreases in silver and lead revenue at the Galena Complex resulting from the situation discussed in the Galena Complex section. The decease was also due to $3.5 million in decreased production of silver and lead silver at the Cosalá Operations, as well as lower zinc realized prices during the period.

Cost of Sales increased by $0.9 million primarily due to a $1.5 million increase in cost of sales from the Cosalá Operations due to the increase in tonnage and processing during the period. The increase was offset by a $0.6 million decrease in cost of sales from the Galena Complex due to commencement of the Recapitalization Plan during the period.

Corporate general and administrative expenses increased by $2.4 million primarily due to increase in share-based payments during the period.

Loss on derivative instruments increased by $2.3 million due to $2.8 million in unrealized losses recognized from derivative instruments embedded within the Sandstorm convertible debenture partially offset by $0.5 million net gains from non-hedge foreign exchange and commodity forward contracts.

Write-down of assets decreased by $3.7 million due to a write-down of the San Felipe property purchase option and its classification as an asset held-for-sale in Q4-2018 which was not repeated in 2019.

Contingency on value added taxes decreased by $0.9 million due to an accrual in Q4-2018 related to the disallowance of value added taxes associated to a 2010 Mexican tax reassessment.

Income tax expense increased by $0.8 million due to deferred tax expense from the Galena Complex recognized during the period.

Selected Annual Financial Information

Fiscal Year Ended December 31	2019[1]	2018	2017
Revenues ($ M)	$ 58.4	$ 68.4	$ 54.3
Net Loss ($ M)	(34.2)	(10.7)	(3.5)
Comprehensive Loss ($ M)	(35.1)	(9.9)	(4.3)
Net Loss per Common Share - Basic and Diluted	$ (0.46)	$ (0.25)	$ (0.09)
Silver Produced (oz)	1,163,618	1,417,537	2,056,017
Zinc Produced (lbs)	43,314,002	34,219,472	11,623,138
Lead Produced (lbs)	26,193,098	30,466,799	25,392,619
Copper Produced (lbs)	—	—	1,167,401
Cost of Sales/Ag Eq Oz Produced ($/oz)	$ 8.43	$ 8.29	$ 10.13
Cash Cost/Ag Oz Produced ($/oz) [2]	$ 4.61	$ (0.63)	$ 9.45
All-In Sustaining Cost/Ag Oz Produced ($/oz) [2]	$ 12.71	$ 9.80	$ 13.29
Cash ($ M)	$ 20.0	$ 3.5	$ 9.3
Receivables ($ M)	5.3	7.7	6.6
Inventories ($ M)	8.5	8.1	9.4
Property, Plant and Equipment ($ M)	$ 190.4	$ 96.3	$ 100.3
Current Assets ($ M)	$ 34.9	$ 29.4	$ 26.2
Current Liabilities ($ M)	34.8	23.0	14.4
Working Capital ($ M)	0.1	6.4	11.8
Total Assets ($ M)	$ 231.0	$ 127.2	$ 126.8
Total Liabilities ($ M)	92.0	43.0	38.8
Total Equity ($ M)	139.0	84.2	88.0

1 2019 production results exclude Q4-2019 from the Galena Complex due to commencement of the Recapitalization Plan.
2 Refer to "Non-IFRS Measures: Cash Cost per Ounce and All-In Sustaining Cost per Ounce" section in this MD&A.

Summary of Quarterly Results

The following table presents a summary of the consolidated operating results for each of the most recent eight quarters ending with December 31, 2019.

	Q4 2019[1]	Q3 2019	Q2 2019	Q1 2019	Q4 2018	Q3 2018	Q2 2018	Q1 2018
Revenues ($ M)	$ 13.1	$ 12.5	$ 15.0	$ 17.8	$ 18.9	$ 11.8	$ 17.3	$ 20.4
Net Income (Loss) ($ M)	(14.6)	(8.8)	(8.0)	(2.8)	(6.8)	(5.8)	1.4	0.5
Comprehensive Income (Loss) ($ M)	(15.0)	(8.7)	(8.2)	(3.2)	(6.2)	(5.8)	1.3	0.8
Silver Produced (oz)	124,678	299,421	345,695	393,824	395,294	323,497	301,711	397,035
Zinc Produced (lbs)	10,796,517	10,103,688	11,150,174	11,263,623	10,223,692	7,906,601	8,756,201	7,332,978
Lead Produced (lbs)	3,977,258	6,766,804	7,237,607	8,211,429	9,088,862	7,536,660	6,216,592	7,624,685
Cost of Sales/Ag Eq Oz Produced ($/oz)	$ 7.11	$ 10.80	$ 8.75	$ 7.11	$ 7.87	$ 9.08	$ 8.20	$ 8.14
Cash Cost/Ag Oz Produced ($/oz)[2]	$ (9.20)	$ 12.83	$ 8.28	$ (0.50)	$ 1.14	$ 4.95	$ (6.15)	$ (2.73)
All-In Sustaining Cost/Ag Oz Produced ($/oz)[2]	$ 1.05	$ 23.01	$ 16.15	$ 5.54	$ 11.78	$ 15.94	$ 5.40	$ 6.17
Current Assets (qtr. end) ($ M)	$ 34.9	$ 31.4	$ 32.4	$ 32.5	$ 29.4	$ 19.0	$ 25.8	$ 25.8
Current Liabilities (qtr. end) ($ M)	34.8	27.0	27.7	27.3	23.0	15.8	13.7	14.9
Working Capital (qtr. end) ($ M)	0.1	4.4	4.7	5.2	6.4	3.2	12.1	10.9
Total Assets (qtr. end) ($ M)	$ 231.0	$ 203.5	$ 191.6	$ 129.6	$ 127.2	$ 125.8	$ 130.5	$ 128.8
Total Liabilities (qtr. end) ($ M)	92.0	67.4	57.2	46.5	43.0	36.1	35.6	38.3
Total Equity (qtr. end) ($ M)	139.0	136.1	134.4	83.1	84.2	89.7	94.9	90.5

1 2019 production results exclude Q4-2019 from the Galena Complex due to commencement of the Recapitalization Plan.
2 Refer to "Non-IFRS Measures: Cash Cost per Ounce and All-In Sustaining Cost per Ounce" section in this MD&A.

Liquidity

The change in cash since December 31, 2018 can be summarized as follows:

Opening cash balance as at December 31, 2018	$ 3.5
Cash generated from operations	16.7
Expenditures on property, plant and equipment	(11.6)
Relief Canyon development costs	(22.8)
San Felipe property option payments	(2.2)
Glencore pre-payment facility repayments	(5.5)
Pershing loan prior to acquisition	(0.8)
Sandstorm share subscription agreement	7.4
Sandstorm convertible debenture	10.0
Sprott private placement	9.6
Sprott joint venture investment	15.0
Proceeds from exercise of options and warrants	3.2
Decrease in trade and other receivables	2.4
Change in inventories	(0.4)
Change in trade and other payables	(4.5)
Closing cash balance as at December 31, 2019	$ 20.0

The Company's cash balance increased from $3.5 million to $20.0 million mainly due to the Relief Canyon financing (convertible debenture, Sandstorm deferred revenue, and the subscription agreement with Sandstorm), the non-brokered private placement and joint venture agreement with Sprott, and proceeds from exercise of options and warrants, offset by development costs at Relief Canyon, expenditures of property, plant and equipment at both the Cosalá Operations and Galena Complex, and repayments on outstanding Glencore pre-payment facility. Current liabilities as at December 31, 2019 were $34.8 million which is $11.8 million higher than at December 31, 2018, principally due to increase in trade and other payables during the period related to the Relief Canyon acquisition and development, and increased derivative liability associated with the Sandstorm convertible debenture.

Subsequent to the year-ended December 31, 2019, the Company announced on February 18, 2020 that it had entered into the ATM Agreement pursuant to which the Company established the ATM Offering. Pursuant to the ATM Offering, the Company may, at its discretion and from time-to-time during the term of the ATM Agreement, sell, through the Lead Agent, such number of Common Shares (the "ATM Shares") as would result in aggregate gross proceeds to the Company of up to $15.0 million. Sales of ATM Shares, if any, through the Lead Agent, acting as agent, will be made through "at the market" issuances, including without limitation, sales made directly on the NYSE American LLC or other existing trading market for the shares in the United States at the market price prevailing at the time of each sale, and, as a result, sale prices may vary. No ATM Shares will be offered or sold on the Toronto Stock Exchange or any other trading markets in Canada. Since February 18, 2020, the Company has sold approximately 1.0 million ATM Shares for net proceeds of $2.8 million or approximately $2.80 per ATM Share. The Company used or intends to use such net proceeds for working capital and general corporate purposes, including those relating to bringing Relief Canyon into commercial production.

The Company operates in a cyclical industry where cash flow has historically been correlated to market prices for commodities. The Company's cash flow is dependent upon its ability to achieve profitable operations, obtain adequate equity or debt financing, or, alternatively, dispose of its non-core properties on an advantageous basis to fund its near-term operations, development and exploration plans, while meeting production targets at current commodity price levels. Management evaluates viable financing alternatives to ensure sufficient liquidity including debt instruments, concentrate offtake agreements, sale of non-core assets, private equity financing, sale of royalties on its properties, metal prepayment and streaming arrangements, and the issuance of equity. The Company believes that it has sufficient cash flow and access to capital to fund its 2020 operations, development, and exploration plans while meeting production targets at current commodity price levels. In the longer term, as the Cosalá Operations and Galena Complex are optimized, Relief Canyon achieves sustaining cash flow, and the outlook for gold, silver, zinc, copper, and lead prices remains positive, the Company believes that cash flow will be sufficient to fund ongoing operations.

The Company's financial instruments consist of cash, trade receivables, restricted cash, trade and other payables, and other long-term liabilities. The fair value of these financial instruments approximates their carrying values, unless otherwise noted. The Company is not exposed to significant interest or credit risk arising from financial instruments. The majority of the funds of the Company are held in accounts at major banks in Canada, Mexico and the United States.

The Company's liquidity has been, and will continue to be, impacted by pension funding commitments as required by the terms of the defined benefit pension plans offered to both its hourly and salaried workers at the Galena Complex (see note 14 in the audited consolidated financial statements of the Company and the notes thereto for the year ended December 31, 2019). Both pension plans are under-funded due to actuarial losses incurred from market conditions and changes in discount rates; the Company intends to fund to the minimum levels required by applicable law. The Company currently estimates total annual funding requirements for both Galena Complex pension plans to be approximately $1.2 million per year for each of the next 5 years.

Capital Resources

The Company's cash flow is dependent on delivery of its concentrates to market. The Company's contracts with the concentrate purchasers provide for provisional payments based on timing of concentrate deliveries. The Company has not had any problems collecting payments from concentrate purchasers in a reliable and timely manner and expects no such difficulties in the foreseeable future. However, this cash flow is dependent on continued mine production which can be subject to interruption for various reasons including fluctuations in metal prices and concentrate shipment difficulties. Additionally, unforeseen cessation in the counterparty's capabilities could severely impact the Company's capital resources.

The Company made capital expenditures of $38.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2019 (2018: $17.2 million), of which $18.8 million was spent towards drilling and underground development costs, while $19.9 million was spent on purchase of property, plant and equipment. The Company expects to have sufficient funding for budgeted fiscal 2020 capital expenditures.

The following table sets out the Company's contractual obligations as of December 31, 2019:

	Total	Less than 1 year	2-3 years	4-5 years	Over 5 years
Trade and other payables	$22,709	$ 22,709	$ —	$ —	$ —
Glencore pre-payment facility	5,602	5,602	—	—	—
Interest on glencore pre-payment facility	199	199	—	—	—
Convertible debenture	10,000	—	—	10,000	—
Interest on convertible debenture	1,955	602	1,200	153	—
Projected pension contributions	6,937	1,185	2,619	2,078	1,055
Decommissioning provision	10,294	15	189	—	10,090
Other long-term liabilities	5,645	—	5,095	22	528
Total	$63,341	$ 30,312	$ 9,103	$12,253	$11,673

1 – Minimum lease payments in respect to lease liabilities are included in trade and other payables and other long-term liabilities. Further details available in note 24 of the audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2019.

2 – Certain of these estimates are dependent on market conditions and assumed rates of return on assets. Therefore, the estimated obligation of the Company may vary over time.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of the date of this filing, the Company does not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that have, or are reasonably likely to have, a current or future effect on the results of operations or financial condition of the Company including, without limitation, such considerations as liquidity and capital resources that have not previously been discussed.

Transactions with Related Parties

There were no related party transactions for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Risk Factors

The business of the Company is subject to a substantial number of risks and uncertainties. In addition to considering the information disclosed in the forward-looking statements, financial statements and the other publicly filed documentation regarding the Company available on the Company's SEDAR profile at

www.sedar.com and EDGAR profile on www.edgar.com, the reader should carefully consider each of, and the cumulative effect of, the following factors. Any of these risk elements could have material adverse effects on the business of the Company. See note 24 – Financial risk management of the Company's audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Additional risks and uncertainties not known to the Company or that management currently deems immaterial may also impair the Company's business, condition (financial or otherwise), results of operations, properties or prospects.

The Company is Dependent on the Success of the Relief Canyon Mine, San Rafael at its Cosalá Operations, and the Galena Complex, Which are All Exposed to Operational Risks

The principal mineral projects of the Company are the Relief Canyon mine, the San Rafael project at its Cosalá Operations, and the Galena Complex. The Company recently commenced mining operations at the Relief Canyon mine in Pershing County, Nevada. The Company is primarily dependent upon the success of these properties as sources of future revenue and profits, and as opportunities for the growth and development of the Company. Commercial production and operations at Relief Canyon and San Rafael will require the commitment of resources for operating expenses and capital expenditures, which may increase subsequently as needed, and for consultants, personnel and equipment associated primarily with commercial production. In addition, the Company's other mining operations, exploration and development will require the commitment of additional resources for operating expenses and capital expenditures, which may increase subsequently as needed, and for consultants, personnel and equipment associated with advancing exploration, development and commercial production. The amounts and timing of expenditures will depend on, among other things, the results of commercial production, the progress of ongoing exploration and development, the results of consultants' analysis and recommendations and other factors, many of which are beyond the Company's control.

Prior to the Company's completion of the Pershing Gold Transaction, and the subsequent completion of construction and first gold pour at the Relief Canyon mine, the company did not have any gold producing operations. The success of construction projects and the start-up of new mines by the Company is subject to a number of factors including the availability and performance of engineering and construction contractors, mining contractors, suppliers and consultants, the receipt of required governmental approvals and permits in connection with the construction of mining facilities and the conduct of mining operations (including environmental permits), the successful completion and operation of ore passes, the adsorption/desorption/recovery plants and conveyors to move ore, among other operational elements. Any delay in the performance of any one or more of the contractors, suppliers, consultants or other persons on which the Company is dependent in connection with its construction activities, a delay in or failure to receive the required governmental approvals and permits in a timely manner or on reasonable terms, or a delay in or failure in connection with the completion and successful operation of the operational elements in connection with new mines could delay or prevent the construction and start-up of new mines as planned. There can be no assurance that current or future construction and start-up plans implemented by the Company will be successful, that the Company will be able to obtain sufficient funds to finance construction and start-up activities, that personnel and equipment will be available in a timely manner or on reasonable terms to successfully complete construction projects, that the Company will be able to obtain all necessary governmental approvals and permits or that the completion of the construction, the start-up costs and the ongoing operating costs associated with the development of new mines will not be significantly higher than anticipated by the Company. Any of the foregoing factors could adversely impact the operations and financial condition of the Company.

Substantial risks are associated with mining and milling operations. The Company's commercial operations are subject to all the usual hazards and risks normally encountered in the exploration, development and production of gold, silver, zinc, lead and copper, including, among other things: unusual and unexpected geologic formations, inclement weather conditions, seismic activity, rock bursts, cave-ins, flooding and other conditions involved in the drilling and removal of material, any of which could result in damage to, or destruction of, mines and other producing facilities, catastrophic damage to property or loss of life, labour

disruptions, equipment failure or failure of retaining dams around tailings disposal areas which may result in environmental pollution and legal liability. The Company will take appropriate precautions as are applicable to similar mining operations and in accordance with general industry standards to help mitigate such risks. However, the Company can provide no assurances that its precautions will actually succeed in mitigating, or even reducing the scope of potential exposure to, such operational risks.

Substantial efforts and compliance with regulatory requirements are required to establish mineral reserves through drilling and analysis, to develop metallurgical processes to extract metal and, in the case of development properties, to develop and construct the mining and processing facilities and infrastructure at any site chosen for mining. Shareholders cannot be assured that any reserves or mineralized material acquired or discovered will be in sufficient quantities to justify commercial operations.

Speculative Nature of Exploration and Development

The Company's future growth and productivity will depend, in part, on the ability to identify and acquire additional commercially mineable mineral rights, and on the costs and results of continued exploration and potential development programs. Exploration for minerals and the development of mineral properties is speculative, and involves significant uncertainties and financial risks that even a combination of careful evaluation, experience and technical knowledge may not eliminate. While the discovery of an ore body may result in substantial rewards, few properties which are explored prove to return the discovery of a commercially mineable deposit and/or are ultimately developed into producing mines. As at the date hereof, some of the Company's projects are preliminary in nature and mineral resource estimates include inferred mineral resources, which are considered too speculative geologically to have the economic considerations applied that would enable them to be categorized as mineral reserves. Mineral resources that are not mineral reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. Major expenses may be required to properly evaluate the prospectivity of an exploration property, to develop new ore bodies and to estimate mineral resources and establish mineral reserves. There is no assurance that the Company's deposits are commercially mineable, nor can there be any certainty that the Company's exploration, development and production activities will be commercially successful.

Risks Associated With Market Fluctuations in Commodity Prices

The majority of the Company's revenue is derived from the sale of silver, zinc and lead contained in concentrates. Furthermore, as at February 2020, the Company's Relief Canyon mine experienced its first gold pour. The Company expects to reach commercial production in gold by the second quarter of 2020 and estimates that the gold production at the Relief Canyon mine will result in a considerable increase in the Company's precious metals revenue. Fluctuations in the prices of gold, silver, zinc, and lead represent one of the most significant factors affecting the Company's results of operations and profitability. If the Company experiences low prices for these commodities, it may result in decreased revenues and decreased net income, or losses, and may negatively affect the Company's business.

The market price for gold, silver, zinc and lead continues to be volatile and is influenced by a number of factors, including, among others, levels of supply and demand, global or regional consumptive patterns, sales by government holders, metal stock levels maintained by producers and others, increased production due to new mine developments, improved mining and production methods, speculative trading activities, inventory carrying costs, availability and costs of metal substitutes, international economic and political conditions, interest rates and the relative exchange rate of the U.S. dollar with other major currencies. The aggregate effect of such factors (all of which are beyond the control of the Company) is impossible to predict with any degree of accuracy, and as such, the Company can provide no assurances that it can effectively manage such factors.

In addition, the prices of gold and silver, for example, have on occasion been subject to very rapid short-term changes due to speculative activities. Fluctuations in gold, silver and other commodity prices may materially adversely affect the Company's business, financial condition, or results of operations. The world market price of commodities has fluctuated during the last several years. In particular, the price of gold has

fluctuated widely in recent years, and consistently low prices for gold could have a negative impact on the profitability of the Company's new Relief Canyon mine and could result in significantly greater losses for the Company, due to the high cost associated with the operations setup at the Relief Canyon mine. Declining market prices for gold, silver and other metals, in general, could have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and profitability. If the market price of gold, silver and other commodities falls significantly from its current levels, the operation of the Company's properties may be rendered uneconomic and such operation and exploitation may be suspended or delayed. In addition to adversely affecting the Company's reserve estimates and its financial condition, declining commodity prices can impact operations by requiring a reassessment of the feasibility of a particular project. Such a reassessment may be the result of a management decision or may be required under financing arrangements related to a particular project. Even if the project is ultimately determined to be economically viable, the need to conduct such a reassessment may cause substantial delays or may interrupt operations until the reassessment can be completed.

In particular, if applicable commodity prices are depressed for a sustained period and net losses accumulate, the Company may be forced to suspend some or all of its mining until the price increases, and record asset impairment write-downs. Any lost revenues, continued or increased net losses, or asset impairment write-downs would adversely affect the Company's results of operations.

Mineral Reserves and Resources, Development and Production

The estimation of ore reserves is imprecise and depends upon a number of subjective factors. Estimated ore reserves or production guidance may not be realized in actual production. The Company's operating results may be negatively affected by inaccurate estimates. Reserve estimates are a function of geological and engineering analyses that require the Company to make assumptions about production costs and the market price of silver and other metals. Reserve estimation is based on available data, which may be incomplete, and subject to engineering and geological interpretation, judgment and experience. Market price fluctuations of metals, as well as increased production costs or reduced recovery rates may render ore reserves containing relatively lower grades of mineralization uneconomic and may ultimately result in a restatement of reserves. Moreover, short-term operating factors relating to the ore reserves, such as the need for orderly development of the ore bodies and the processing of new or different ore grades may cause a mining operation to be unprofitable in any particular accounting period. Should the Company encounter mineralization or geologic formations at any of its mines different from those predicted, adjustments of reserve estimates might occur, which could alter mining plans. Either of these alternatives may adversely affect the Company's actual production and operating results.

The mineral reserve and resource estimates contained or incorporated are only estimates and no assurance can be given that any particular level of recovery of minerals will be realized or that an identified reserve or resource will qualify as a commercially mineable (or viable) deposit which can be legally and economically exploited. The Company relies on laboratory-based recovery models and historical performance of its processing plant to project estimated ultimate recoveries. Actual recoveries in a commercial mining operation may exceed or fall short of projected laboratory test results. In addition, the grade of mineralization ultimately mined may differ from the one indicated by the drilling results and the difference may be material. There can be no assurance that minerals recovered in small scale laboratory tests will be duplicated in large scale tests under on-site conditions or in production scale operations and there can be no assurance that historical performance of the process plant will continue in the future. Material changes, inaccuracies or reductions in proven and probable reserves or resource estimates, grades, waste-to-ore ratios or recovery rates could have a materially adverse impact on the Company's future operations, cash flows, earnings, results of operations, financial condition and the economic viability of projects. The estimated proven and probable reserves and resources described herein should not be interpreted as assurances of mine life or of the profitability of future operations.

The Company has engaged internal and expert independent technical consultants to advise it on, among other things, mineral resources and reserves, geotechnical, metallurgy and project engineering. The Company believes that these experts are competent and that they have carried out their work in accordance with all internationally recognized industry standards. If, however, the work conducted by, and the mineral resource and reserve estimates of these experts are ultimately found to be incorrect or inadequate in any material respect, such events could materially and adversely affect the Company's future operations, cash flows, earnings, results of operations, financial condition and the economic viability of its projects.

The Company's ability to sustain or increase present production levels depends in part on successful exploration and development of new ore bodies and/or expansion of existing mining operations. Forecasts of future production are estimates based on interpretation and assumptions and actual production may be less than estimated. Mineral exploration involves many risks and is frequently unproductive. If mineralization is discovered, it may take a number of years until production is possible, during which time the economic viability of the project may change. Substantial expenditures are required to establish ore reserves, extract metals from ores and, in the case of new properties, to construct mining and processing facilities and infrastructure at any site chosen for mining. The economic feasibility of any development project is based upon, among other things, estimates of the size and grade of ore reserves, proximity to infrastructures and other resources (such as water and power), metallurgical recoveries, production rates and capital and operating costs of such development projects, and metals prices. Development projects are also subject to the completion of positive technical and economic studies, issuance of necessary permits and receipt of adequate financing, which may be difficult to obtain on terms reasonably acceptable to the Company.

The Company's future gold, silver, zinc, lead and copper production may decline as a result of an exhaustion of reserves and possible closure of work areas. It is the Company's business strategy to conduct exploration activities at the Company's existing mining operations as well as at new exploration projects, and to acquire other mining properties and businesses that possess mineable ore reserves and are expected to become operational in the near future. However, the Company can provide no assurance that its future production will not decline. Accordingly, the Company's revenues from metal production may decline, which may have a material adverse effect on its results of operations.

Government Regulation and Environmental Compliance

The Company is subject to significant governmental regulations, and costs and delays related to such regulations may have a material adverse effect on the Company's business.

The Company's mining activities are subject to extensive federal, state, local and foreign laws and regulations governing environmental protection, natural resources, prospecting, development, production, post-closure reclamation, taxes, labour standards and occupational health and safety laws and regulations including mine safety, toxic substances and other matters related to the Company's business. The costs associated with compliance with such laws and regulations could be substantial. Possible future laws and regulations, or more restrictive interpretations of current laws and regulations by governmental authorities could cause additional expense, capital expenditures, restrictions on or suspensions of the Company's operations and delays in the development of the Company's properties. Moreover, governmental authorities and private parties may bring lawsuits based upon damage to property and injury to persons resulting from the environmental, health and safety impacts of the Company's past and current operations, which could lead to the imposition of substantial fines, penalties and other civil and criminal sanctions. Substantial costs and liabilities, including for restoring the environment after the closure of mines, are inherent in the Company's operations. The Company is often required to post surety bonds or cash collateral to secure its reclamation obligations and may be unable to obtain the required surety bonds or may not have the resources to provide cash collateral, and the bonds or collateral may not fully cover the cost of reclamation and any such shortfall could have a material adverse impact on its financial condition. Although the Company believes it is in substantial compliance with applicable laws and regulations, the Company can give no assurance that any such law, regulation, enforcement or private claim will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition or results of operations.

In the United States, some of the Company's mining wastes are currently exempt to a limited extent from the extensive set of federal Environmental Protection Agency (the "EPA") regulations governing hazardous waste under the *Resource Conservation and Recovery Act* (the "RCRA"). If the exemption is altered and these wastes are designated as hazardous under the RCRA, the Company would be required to expend additional amounts on the handling of such wastes and may be required to make significant expenditures to construct or modify facilities for managing these wastes. In addition, releases of hazardous substances from a mining facility causing contamination in or damage to the environment may result in liability under the *Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act* (the "CERCLA"). Under the CERCLA, the Company may be jointly and severally liable for contamination at or originating from its facilities. Liability under the CERCLA may require the Company to undertake extensive remedial clean-up action or to pay for the government's clean-up efforts. It can also lead to liability to state and tribal governments for natural resource damages. Additional regulations or requirements are also imposed upon the Company's operations in Idaho under the federal *Clean Water Act* (the "CWA"). Airborne emissions are subject to controls under air pollution statutes implementing the *Clean Air Act* in Idaho. Compliance with the CERCLA, the CWA and state environmental laws could entail significant costs, which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's operations.

The Company's mining operations are subject to regulations promulgated by government agencies from time to time. Specifically, the Company's activities at the Galena Complex and the Relief Canyon mine are subject to regulation by the U.S. Department of Labor's Mine Safety and Health Administration and related regulations under applicable legislation and the Company's activities at the Cosalá Operations projects are subject to regulation by SEMARNAT (defined below), the environmental protection agency of Mexico. Such regulations can result in citations and orders which can entail significant costs or production interruptions and have an adverse impact on the Company's operations and profitability. SEMARNAT regulations require that an environmental impact statement, known in Mexico as MIA, be prepared by a third-party contractor for submittal to SEMARNAT. Studies required to support the MIA include a detailed analysis of the following areas: soil, water, vegetation, wildlife, cultural resources and socio-economic impacts. The Company must also provide proof of local community support for a project to gain final approval of the MIA.

In the context of environmental permits, including the approval of reclamation plans, the Company must comply with standards and regulations, which involve significant costs and can entail significant delays. Such costs and delays could have an adverse impact on the Company's operations.

In the ordinary course of business, the Company is required to obtain or renew governmental permits for the operation and expansion of existing mining operations or for the development, construction and commencement of new mining operations. Obtaining or renewing the necessary governmental permits is a complex and time-consuming process involving numerous jurisdictions, which often involves public hearings and costly undertakings. The duration and success of the Company's efforts to obtain or renew permits are contingent upon many variables not within its control including the interpretation of applicable requirements implemented by the permitting authority. The Company's ability to obtain, maintain and renew permits and approvals and to successfully develop and operate mines may be adversely affected by real or perceived impacts associated with the Company's activities or those of other mining companies that affect the environment, human health and safety. Interested parties including governmental agencies and non-governmental organizations or civic groups may seek to prevent issuance of permits and intervene in the process or pursue extensive appeal rights. Past or ongoing violations of laws or regulations involving obtaining or complying with permits could provide a basis to revoke existing permits, deny the issuance of additional permits, or commence a regulatory enforcement action, each of which could have a material adverse impact on the Company's operations or financial condition. The Company may not be able to obtain or renew permits that are necessary to its operations, or the cost to obtain or renew permits may exceed what the Company believes it can recover from the property once in production. Any unexpected delays or costs associated with the permitting process could delay the development or impede the operation of a mine, which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's operations and profitability.

Legislative and regulatory measures to address climate change and greenhouse gas emissions are in various phases of consideration. If adopted, such measures could increase the Company's cost of environmental compliance and also delay or otherwise negatively affect efforts to obtain permits and other regulatory approvals with regard to existing and new facilities. Proposed measures could also result in

increased cost of fuel and other consumables used at the Company's operations. Climate change legislation or regulation may affect the Company's customers and the market for the metals it produces with effects on prices that are not possible to predict. Adoption of these or similar new environmental regulations or more stringent application of existing regulations may materially increase the Company's costs, threaten certain operating activities and constrain its expansion opportunities.

Labour Relations, Employee Recruitment, Retention and Pension Funding

The Company may experience labour disputes, work stoppages or other disruptions in production that could adversely affect its operations. The Company is dependent on its workforce at its material producing properties and processing facilities. The Company endeavours to maintain good relations with its workforce in order to minimize the possibility of strikes, lock-outs and other stoppages at the site. Relations between the Company and its employees may be impacted by changes in labour relations which may be introduced by, among other things, employee groups, competing labour unions, self-interested third parties, and the relevant governmental authorities in whose jurisdictions the Company carries on business.

On February 3, 2020, the Company announced that a group of individuals had illegally blockaded access to facilities at the Cosalá Operations and as a result of such illegal blockade the Company had determined to temporarily halt mining and processing operations. The illegal blockade remains in place and operations are temporarily halted; however, the Company has filed legal motions with the Government of Mexico at the state and federal levels to remove the illegal blockade. The Company remains receptive to engaging in good faith discussions with the proper representatives of the certified union to resolve matters. The Company continues to have discussions with government authorities at both the state and federal levels and hopes to resolve this dispute in a timely fashion but there is no certainty of when the blockade will be removed and when operations can recommence.

Many of the Company's employees at its operations are represented by a labour union under a collective labour agreement. The Company may not be able to satisfactorily renegotiate the collective labour agreement when it expires. In addition, the existing labour agreement may not prevent a strike or work stoppage at the Company's facilities in the future, and any such work stoppage could have a material adverse effect on its earnings. A failure to come to an agreement after expiration of such agreements could impact the operations if there is a labour action that results in an interruption of operations.

The Company also hires its employees or consultants to assist it in conducting its operations in accordance with laws of the host country. The Company also purchases certain supplies and retains the services of various companies in the host country to meet its business plans. It may be difficult to find or hire qualified people in the mining industry who are situated in the host country or to obtain all the necessary services or expertise in the host country or to conduct operations on its projects at reasonable rates. If qualified people and services or expertise cannot be obtained in the host country, the Company may need to seek and obtain those services from people located outside the host country, which will require work permits and compliance with applicable laws and could result in delays and higher costs to the Company to conduct its operations. Recruiting and retaining qualified personnel is critical to the Company's success.

The number of persons skilled in acquisition, exploration and development of mining properties is limited and competition for such persons is intense. As the Company's business activity grows, the Company will require additional key executive, financial, operational, administrative and mining personnel. Although the Company believes that it will be successful in attracting, training and retaining qualified personnel, there can be no assurance of such success. If the Company is not successful in attracting and training qualified personnel, the efficiency of its operations could be affected, which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and profitability. The Company strongly depends on the business and technical expertise of its small group of management and key personnel. There is little possibility that this dependence will decrease in the near term. Key man life insurance is not in place on management and key personnel. If the services of the Company's management and key personnel were lost, it could have a material adverse effect on future operations.

The volatility in the equity markets over the last several years and other financial impacts have affected the Company's costs and liquidity through increased requirements to fund the Company's defined benefit pension plans for its employees. There can be no assurance that financial markets will sufficiently recover in the future with the effect of causing a corresponding reduction in the Company's future pension funding requirements. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that unforeseen changes in pensioner longevity, government regulation or other financial market uncertainties will not cause pension funding requirements to differ from the requirements projected by professional actuaries. The Company intends to continue to fund its pension plan for hourly and salary employees of the Company pursuant to all relevant regulatory requirements.

Some of the Company's Material Properties are Located in Mexico and are Subject to Changes in Political and Economic Conditions and Regulations in that Country

In the past, Mexico has been subject to political instability, changes and uncertainties, which may cause changes to existing governmental regulations affecting mineral exploration and mining activities. The Company's operations and properties are subject to a variety of governmental regulations including, among others: regulations promulgated by the Mexican Department of Economy – Dirección General de Minas, Mexico's Secretary of Environment and Natural Resources ("SEMARNAT"); the Mexican Mining Law; and the regulations of the Comisión Nacional del Aqua with respect to water rights. Mexican regulators have broad authority to shut down and/or levy fines against facilities that do not comply with regulations or standards. The Company's mineral exploration and mining activities in Mexico may be adversely affected in varying degrees by changing government regulations relating to the mining industry or shifts in political conditions that increase the costs related to the Company's activities or maintenance of its properties. Operations may also be affected in varying degrees by government regulations with respect to restrictions on production, price controls, export controls, income taxes, and expropriation of property, environmental legislation and mine safety. Mexico's status as a developing country may make it more difficult for the Company to obtain any required financing for its projects.

The Company is uncertain if all necessary permits will be maintained on acceptable terms or in a timely manner. Future changes in applicable laws and regulations or changes in their enforcement or regulatory interpretation could negatively impact current or planned operations, exploration and development activities on its Cosalá District properties, or in any other projects that the Company becomes involved with. Any failure to comply with applicable laws as enforced and regulations or failure to obtain or maintain permits, even if inadvertent, could result in the interruption of exploration and development operations or material fines, penalties or other liabilities.

Global Financial and Economic Conditions

The re-emergence of a global financial crisis or recession or reduced economic activity in the United States, China, India and other industrialized or developing countries, or disruption of key sectors of the economy such as oil and gas, may have a significant effect on the Company's results of operations or may limit its ability to raise capital through credit and equity markets. The prices of the metals that the Company produces are affected by a number of factors, and it is unknown how these factors may be impacted by a global financial event or developments impacting major industrial or developing countries. Additionally, global economic conditions may cause a long-term decrease in asset values. If such global volatility and market uncertainty were to continue, the Company's operations and financial condition could be adversely impacted.

Natural Disasters, Terrorist Acts, Health Crises and Other Disruptions or Dislocations

Upon the occurrence of a natural disaster, or upon an incident of war, riot or civil unrest, the impacted country may not efficiently and quickly recover from such event, which could have a materially adverse effect on the Company. Terrorist attacks, public health crises including epidemics, pandemics or outbreaks of new infectious disease or viruses (including, most recently, the novel coronavirus (COVID-19), and related events can result in volatility and disruption to global supply chains, operations, mobility of people and the financial markets, which could affect interest rates, credit ratings, credit risk, inflation, business, financial conditions, results of operations and other factors relevant to the Company.

Mining Property and Title Risks

Third parties may dispute the Company's mining claims, which could result in losses affecting the Company's business. The validity of unpatented mining claims, which constitute a significant portion of the Company's property holdings in Idaho, is often uncertain and may be contested. Although the Company has attempted to acquire satisfactory title to undeveloped properties, the Company, in accordance with mining industry practice, does not generally obtain title opinions until a decision is made to develop a property. As a result, some titles, particularly titles to undeveloped properties, may be defective. Defective title to any of the Company's mining claims could result in litigation, insurance claims, and potential losses affecting the Company's business.

The validity of mining or exploration titles or claims, which constitute most of the Company's property holdings, can be uncertain and may be contested. No assurance can be given that applicable governments will not revoke or significantly alter the conditions of the applicable exploration and mining titles or claims and that such exploration and mining titles or claims, will not be challenged or impugned by third parties. The Company has not conducted surveys of all the claims in which it holds direct or indirect interests and therefore, the precise area and location of such claims may be in doubt. The Company's properties may be subject to prior unregistered liens, agreements or transfers, native land claims or undetected title defects.

Surface Rights and Access

The Company has reached various agreements for surface rights and access with certain local groups, including ejidos, for mining exploitation activities, including open pit mining, in the project area of Cosalá Norte. In addition, the Company currently has formal agreements for surface access with all ejidos on whose land its exploration activities are being performed. These agreements are valid for several years and are regularly reviewed in terms of the appropriate level of compensation for the level of work being carried out.

For future activities, the Company will need to negotiate with ejido and non-ejido members, as a group and individually, to reach agreements for additional access and surface rights. Negotiations with ejidos can become time-consuming if demands for compensation become unreasonable. There can be no guarantee that the Company will be able to negotiate satisfactory agreements with any such existing members for such access and surface rights, and therefore it may be unable to carry out planned mining activities. In addition, in circumstances where access is denied, or no agreement can be reached, the Company may need to rely on the assistance of local officials or the courts in such jurisdiction, the outcomes of which cannot be predicted with any certainty. The inability of the Company to secure surface access or purchase required surface rights could materially and adversely affect the timing, cost or overall ability of the Company to develop any mineral deposits it may locate.

Community Relations and Social Impact

The Company's relationship with the communities where it operates is critical to ensuring the future success of project development and future operations. Globally, there is an increasing level of public concern relating to the perceived effect of mining activities on the environment and on communities impacted by such activities. There is no assurance that the Company will be able to appropriately manage community relations in a manner that will allow the Company to proceed with its plans to develop and operate its properties.

Certain non-governmental organizations, some of which oppose globalization and resource development, are often vocal critics of the mining industry and its practices. Actions by such organizations could adversely affect the Company's reputation and financial condition and may impact its relationship with the communities in which it operates. These actions can relate not only to current activities but also historic

mining activities by prior owners and could have a material, adverse effect on the Company. They may also file complaints with regulators and others. Such complaints, regardless of whether they have any substance or basis in fact or law, may have the effect of undermining the confidence of the public or a regulator and may adversely affect the Company.

Substantially All of the Company's Assets are Located Outside of Canada and This Could Have an Impact on Enforcement of Civil Liabilities Obtained in Canadian or U.S. Courts

The Company is a corporation existing under the laws of Canada and its registered and head office is in Canada. Most of the Company's directors and officers are residents of Canada or otherwise reside outside of the United States, and a substantial portion of their assets, and a substantial portion of the Company's assets, are located outside the United States. As a result, it may be difficult or impossible to serve process on the Company or such other persons, to effect service of process within the United States on certain of the Company's directors and officers or enforce judgments obtained in the United States courts against the Company or certain of the Company's directors and officers based upon the civil liability provisions of United States federal securities laws or the securities laws of any state of the United States. Enforcement by investors of civil liabilities under the United States federal or state securities laws may be affected adversely by these facts.

There is some doubt as to whether a judgment of a United States court based solely upon the civil liability provisions of United States federal or state securities laws would be enforceable in Canada against the Company or its directors and officers. There is also doubt as to whether an original action could be brought in Canada against the Company or its directors and officers to enforce liabilities based solely upon United States federal or state securities laws.

Financing Risks

Should financing be sought in the future, there can be no assurances that the Company will be able to obtain adequate funding or that the terms of such financing will be favourable. In the event that cash flow from operations is insufficient, failure to obtain additional financing could result in delay or indefinite postponement of further exploration and development of its projects and the possible loss of such properties. The Company has a limited history of earnings, has never paid a dividend, and does not anticipate paying dividends in the near future.

Risks Associated With Outstanding Debt

The Company's ability to make scheduled payments of interest and principal on its outstanding indebtedness or refinance its debt obligations depends on its financial and operating performance, which is subject to prevailing economic and competitive conditions and to certain financial, business and other factors beyond its control. There can be no assurance that the Company will generate sufficient cash flow from operating activities to make its scheduled repayments of principal, interest, and any applicable premiums.

The Company may be forced to pursue strategic alternatives such as reduce or delay capital expenditures, sell assets or operations, see additional capital or restructure or refinance its indebtedness. No assurances can be made that the Company would be able to take any of these actions, that these actions would be successful, or that these actions would be permitted under the terms of existing or future debt agreements.
If the Company cannot make scheduled payments on its debt, or comply with its covenants, it will be in default of such indebtedness and, as a result (i) holders of such debt could declare all outstanding principal and interest to be due and payable, (ii) the lenders under the credit facilities could terminate their commitments to lend the Company money, and (iii) the holders of the Company's secured debt could realize upon the security to the borrowings.

The Company is Subject to Currency Fluctuations that May Adversely Affect the Financial Position of the Company

One of the Company's primary operations is located in Mexico and many of its expenditures and obligations are denominated in Mexican pesos. The Company maintains its principal office and raises its equity financings in Canada, maintains cash accounts in both U.S. dollars and Canadian dollars and has monetary assets and liabilities in Canadian dollars and Mexican pesos. As such, the Company's results of operations are subject to foreign currency fluctuation risks and such fluctuations may adversely affect the financial position and results of the Company. The Company may, from time to time, employ derivative financial instruments to manage exposure to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates.

Risks Associated With Americas Gold and Silver's Various Financial Instruments

The Company's financial instruments consist of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, receivables, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, other payables, derivative assets and liabilities, and other financial instruments may be held from time to time. These financial instruments are exposed to numerous risks, including, among others, liquidity risk, currency risk, equity price risk, interest rate risk, counterparty risk and credit risk. Many of these risks are outside the Company's control. There is no assurance that the Company will realize the carrying value of any of its financial instruments.

The Company May Engage in Hedging Activities

From time to time, the Company may use certain derivative products to hedge or manage the risks associated with changes in the of prices zinc, lead, and the Mexican Peso. The use of derivative instruments involves certain inherent risks including, among other things: (i) credit risk – the risk of an unexpected loss arising if a counterparty with which the Company has entered into transactions fails to meet its contractual obligations; (ii) market liquidity risk – the risk that the Company has entered into a derivative position that cannot be closed out quickly, by either liquidating such derivative instrument or by establishing an offsetting position; (iii) unrealized mark-to-market risk – the risk that, in respect of certain derivative products, an adverse change in market prices for commodities, currencies or interest rates will result in the Company incurring an unrealized mark-to-market loss in respect of such derivative products.

There is no assurance that any hedging program or transactions which may be adopted or utilized by the Company designed to reduce the risk associated with changes price will be successful. Although hedging may protect the Company from an adverse price change, it may also prevent the Company from benefiting fully from a positive price change.

The Company May Require Significant Capital Expenditures

Substantial expenditures will be required to maintain, develop and to continue with exploration at the Company properties. In order to explore and develop these projects and properties, the Company may be required to expend significant amounts for, among other things, geological, geochemical and geophysical analysis, drilling, assaying, and, if warranted, mining and infrastructure feasibility studies.

The Company may not benefit from any of these investments if it is unable to identify commercially exploitable mineralized material. If successful in identifying reserves, it will require significant additional capital to construct facilities necessary to extract recoverable metal from those reserves.

The ability of the Company to achieve sufficient cash flows from internal sources and obtain necessary funding depends upon a number of factors, including the state of the worldwide economy and the price of gold, silver, zinc, lead and copper. The Company may not be successful in achieving sufficient cash flows from internal sources and obtaining the required financing for these or other purposes on terms that are favourable to it or at all, in which case its ability to continue operating may be adversely affected. Failure to achieve sufficient cash flows and obtain such additional financing could result in delay or indefinite postponement of further exploration or potential development.

Risks Associated With the Company's Business Objectives

The Company's strategy to create shareholder value through the acquisition, exploration, advancement and development of its mineral properties will be subject to substantive risk. While the Company may seek to acquire additional mineral properties that are consistent with its business objectives, there can be no assurance that the Company will be able to identify suitable additional mineral properties or, if it does identify suitable properties, that it will have sufficient financial resources to acquire such properties or that such properties will be available on terms acceptable to the Company or at all. Any partnership or joint venture agreements with respect to mineral properties that the Company enters into will be subject to the typical risks associated with such agreements, including disagreement on how to develop, operate or finance a property and contractual and legal remedies of the Company's partners in the event of such disagreement.

The Company May Be Subject to Significant Capital Requirements and Operating Risks Associated With its Expanded Operations and its Expanded Portfolio of Growth Projects

The Company must generate sufficient internal cash flows and/or be able to utilize available financing sources to finance its growth and sustaining capital requirements. If the Company does not realize satisfactory prices for the commodities that it produces, it could be required to raise significant additional capital through the capital markets and/or incur significant borrowings to meet its capital requirements. These financing requirements could adversely affect the Company's ability to access the capital markets in the future to meet any external financing requirements the Company might have. If there are significant delays in terms of when any exploration, development and/or expansion projects are completed and producing on a commercial and consistent scale, and/or their capital costs were to be significantly higher than estimated, these events could have a significant adverse effect on the Company's results of operation, cash flow from operations and financial condition. The Company may need additional financing in connection with the implementation of its business and strategic plans from time to time. The exploration and development of mineral properties, including Relief Canyon, and the ongoing operation of mines require a substantial amount of capital and may depend on the Company's ability to obtain financing through joint ventures, debt financing, equity financing or other means. The combined entity may accordingly need further capital depending on exploration, development, production and operational results and market conditions, including the prices at which the Company sells its production, or in order to take advantage of further opportunities or acquisitions. The Company's financial condition, general market conditions, volatile metals markets, volatile interest rates, a claim against the Company, a significant disruption to the Company's business or operations or other factors may make it difficult to secure financing necessary for the expansion of mining activities or to take advantage of opportunities for acquisitions. Further, continuing volatility in the credit markets may affect the ability of the Company, or third parties it seeks to do business with, to access those markets. There is no assurance that the Company will be successful in obtaining required financing as and when needed on acceptable terms, if at all. If the Company raises funding by issuing additional equity securities or securities convertible, exercisable or exchangeable for equity securities, such financing may substantially dilute the interests of the shareholders of the Company and reduce the value of their investment. In addition, the Company's mining operations and processing and related infrastructure facilities are subject to risks normally encountered in the mining and metals industry. Such risks include, without limitation, environmental hazards, industrial accidents, labor disputes, changes in laws, technical difficulties or failures, late delivery of supplies or equipment, unusual or unexpected geological formations or pressures, cave-ins, pit-wall failures, rock falls, unanticipated ground, grade or water conditions, flooding, periodic or extended interruptions due to the unavailability of materials and force majeure. Such risks could result in damage to, or destruction of, mineral properties or producing facilities, personal injury, environmental damage, delays in mining or processing, losses and possible legal liability.

Any prolonged downtime or shutdowns at the Company's mining or processing operations could materially adversely affect the Company's business, results of operations, financial condition and liquidity.

The Company's Future Results Will Suffer if it Does Not Effectively Manage its Expanded Operations Following the Pershing Gold Transaction

The size of the Company's business and operations increased significantly following completion of the Pershing Gold Transaction, in which it also acquired the Relief Canyon mine. The Company's future success depends, in part, upon its ability to manage this expanded business and operations, which will pose substantial challenges for management, including challenges related to the management and monitoring of new operations, and associated increased costs and complexity. There can be no assurances that the Company will be successful following the completion of the Pershing Gold Transaction.

Risks Associated With the Company's Strategic Joint Venture at its Galena Complex

In September 2019, the Company entered into the Galena Joint Venture with Mr. Eric Sprott at its Galena Complex. The Galena Joint Venture is subject to the risks normally associated with the conduct of joint ventures. These risks may include, but are not limited to: (i) disagreements between joint venture partners on how to develop and operate mines efficiently; (ii) that joint venture partners may at any time have economic or business interests or goals that are, or become, inconsistent with another joint venture partner's business interests or goals; (iii) an inability of joint venture partners to meet their obligations to the joint venture or third parties; (iv) the possibility that a joint venture partner might become bankrupt; (v) the possibility that a joint venture partner may not be able to sell its interest in the joint venture; or (vi) litigation arising between joint venture partners regarding joint venture matters. The existence or occurrence of one or more of the foregoing circumstances and events could have a material adverse impact on the Company's profitability, future cash flows, earnings, results of operations and financial condition.

Competition in the Mining Industry

Competition in the mining sector is intense. Mines have limited lives and as a result, the Company may in the future seek to replace and expand its reserves through the acquisition of new properties. In addition, there is a limited supply of desirable mineral lands available in areas where the Company would consider conducting exploration and/or production activities. Because the Company faces strong competition for new properties from other mining companies, some of which have greater financial resources than it does, the Company may be unable to acquire attractive new mining properties on terms that it considers acceptable. Competition in the mining business for limited sources of capital could adversely affect the Company's ability to acquire and develop suitable mines, developmental projects, producing companies, or properties having significant exploration potential. As a result, there can be no assurance that the Company's acquisition and exploration plans will yield new mineral reserves to replace or expand current mineral reserves.

Concentrate Sales Risks

The Company currently sells its concentrates under offtake contracts with a limited number of counterparties. Based on past practice, and the quality of its concentrates, the Company expects to be able to renew these contracts or find alternative purchasers for its concentrates, however there can be no assurance that the existing contracts will be renewed or replaced on reasonable terms. These contracts include arrangements for concentrate treatment and related charges that are negotiated separately and can range between a fixed fee per concentrate tonne, or based on floating benchmarks and/or spot prices per concentrate tonne that are set internationally by smelters and their clients. These charges may fluctuate significantly as the supply and demand of concentrate and finished metal, and availability of smelter capacity (amongst many things) varies internationally. The Company has no ability to control this market exposure.

The Company frequently sells its concentrates on the basis of receiving a sales advance when the concentrates are delivered, with the advance based on market prices of metals at the time of the advance. Final settlement of the sale is then made later, based on prevailing metals prices at that time. In an environment of volatile metal prices, this can lead to negative cash adjustments, with amounts owing to the purchaser, and such amounts could potentially be substantial. In volatile metal markets, the Company may elect to fix the price of a concentrate sale at the time of initial delivery.

Certain Risks Related to the Ownership of the Company's Common Shares

In recent years, the securities markets in the United States and Canada have experienced a high level of price and volume volatility, and the market price of securities of many companies, including mineral resource and mining companies and particularly those considered development stage companies, have experienced wide fluctuations in price which have not necessarily been related to the operating performance, underlying asset values or prospects of such companies. There can be no assurance that continual severe fluctuations in price will not occur.

The Common Shares are currently listed on the TSX and the NYSE American. There can be no assurance that an active market for the Common Shares will be sustained. If an active or liquid market for the Common Shares fails to be sustained, the prices at which such Common Shares trade may be adversely affected. Whether or not the Common Shares will trade at lower prices depends on many factors, including the liquidity of the Common Shares, prevailing interest rates and the markets for similar securities, general economic conditions and the Company's financial condition, historic financial performance and future prospects.

Additionally, the exercise of stock options and warrants already issued by the Company and the issuance of additional equity securities or convertible debt securities in the future could result in dilution in the equity interests of holders of Common Shares.

The Company may also issue and sell additional securities of the Company to finance its operations or future acquisitions. The Company cannot predict the size of future issuances of securities of the Company or the effect, if any, that future issuances and sales of securities will have on the market price of any securities of the Company that are issued and outstanding from time to time. Sales or issuances of substantial amounts of securities of the Company, or the perception that such sales or issuances could occur, may adversely affect prevailing market prices for the securities of the Company that are issued and outstanding from time to time. With any additional sale or issuance of securities of the Company, holders will suffer dilution with respect to voting power and may experience dilution in the Company's earnings per share. Moreover, the Company's recent at-the-market offering may create a perceived risk of dilution resulting in downward pressure on the price of the Company's issued and outstanding Common Shares, which could contribute to progressive declines in the prices of such securities.

There is No Certainty Regarding the Net Proceeds to the Company From its Recently Launched ATM Offering

There is no certainty that US$15.0 million**,** or any amount, will be raised under the ATM Offering. The Lead Agent has agreed to use commercially reasonable efforts to sell the ATM Shares when and to the extent requested by the Company, but the Company is not required to request the sale of the maximum amount offered or any amount and, if the Company requests a sale, the Lead Agent is not obligated to purchase any ATM Shares that are not sold. As a result of the ATM Offering being made on a commercially reasonable efforts basis with no minimum, and only as requested by the Company, the Company may raise substantially less than the maximum total offering amount or nothing at all.

Furthermore, all sales of ATM Shares made directly on the NYSE American or other existing trading market for the shares in the United States at the market price prevailing at the time of each sale, and, as a result, sale prices may vary.

Absolute Assurance on Financial Statements

The Company prepares its financial statements in accordance with accounting policies and methods prescribed by International Financial Reporting Standards. In the preparation of financial statements, management may need to rely upon assumptions, make estimates or use their best judgment in determining the financial condition of the Company. In order to have a reasonable level of assurance that financial transactions are properly authorized, assets are safeguarded against unauthorized or improper use and transactions are properly recorded and reported, the Company has implemented and continues to analyze its internal control systems for financial reporting. Although the Company believes that its financial reports and financial statements are prepared with reasonable safeguards to ensure reliability, the Company cannot provide absolute assurance in that regard.

Conflicts of Interest

Certain of the Company's directors and officers also serve as directors and/or officers of other companies involved in natural resource exploration and development, and consequently there exists the possibility for such directors and officers to have interests that conflict with the Company's interests. Situations may arise in connection with potential investments where the other interests of the Company's directors conflict with its interests. As such, conflicts of interest may arise that may influence these persons in evaluating possible acquisitions or in generally acting on the Company's behalf, as they may pursue opportunities that would then be unavailable to the Company. In the event that the Company's directors are subject to conflicts of interest, there may be a material adverse effect on its business.

Uninsured or Uninsurable Risks

In the course of exploration, development and production of mineral properties, several risks and, in particular, unexpected or unusual geological or operating conditions, may occur. Such risks and hazards may include adverse environmental conditions, industrial accidents, labour disputes, unusual or unexpected geological conditions, ground or slope failures, cave-ins, catastrophic equipment failures, changes in the regulatory environment, and natural phenomena such as inclement weather conditions, floods and earthquakes. Such occurrences could result in damage to mineral properties or production facilities, personal injury or death, environmental damage to the Company's properties or the properties of others, delays in mining, monetary losses, and possible legal liability.

Although the Company will maintain insurance to protect against certain risks in such amounts as it considers reasonable, its insurance will not cover all the potential risks associated with a mining company's operations. Furthermore, the Company may decide not to take out insurance against such risks as a result of high premiums or other reasons. Insurance coverage may not continue to be available or may not be adequate to cover any resulting liability. Should such aforementioned liabilities arise, they could have a material adverse effect on the results of the Company's operations, cash flow, financial condition, and business, they could reduce or eliminate any future profitability, and they could result in an increase in costs and a decline in value of the Common Shares.

As of the date of this MD&A, the Company is not insured against environmental risks. Insurance against environmental risks (including potential liability for pollution or other hazards as a result of the disposal of waste products occurring from exploration and production) has not been generally available on acceptable forms to companies within the industry. Without such insurance, and if the Company becomes subject to environmental liabilities, the payment of such liabilities would reduce or eliminate its available funds or could exceed the funds the Company has to pay such liabilities and result in bankruptcy. Should the Company be unable to fund fully the remedial cost of an environmental problem, it might be required to enter into interim compliance measures pending completion of the required remedy.

Additional Reporting Requirements May Apply if Americas Gold and Silver Loses its Status as a "Foreign Private Issuer" Under the U.S. Exchange Act

Americas Gold and Silver is currently considered a "foreign private issuer" under the rules of the SEC. However, it may lose its "foreign private issuer" status at future assessment dates. In order to maintain its current status as a foreign private issuer, 50% or more of the Company's Common Shares must be directly or indirectly owned of record by non-residents of the United States unless the Company also satisfies one of the additional requirements necessary to preserve this status. The Company may in the future lose its foreign private issuer status if a majority of the Common Shares are owned of record in the United States and the Company fails to meet the additional requirements necessary to avoid loss of foreign private issuer status.

As a foreign private issuer, Americas Gold and Silver is subject to the reporting requirements under the U.S. Exchange Act applicable to foreign private issuers. Americas Gold and Silver is required to file its annual report on Form 40-F with the SEC at the time it files its annual information form with the applicable Canadian securities regulatory authorities. In addition, Americas Gold and Silver must furnish reports on Form 6-K to the SEC regarding certain information required to be publicly disclosed by Americas Gold and Silver in Canada or filed with the TSX and which was made public by the TSX, or regarding information distributed or required to be distributed by Americas Gold and Silver to its shareholders. Moreover, although Americas Gold and Silver is required to comply with Canadian disclosure requirements, in some circumstances Americas Gold and Silver is not required to file periodic reports and financial statements with the SEC as frequently or as promptly as U.S. companies whose securities are registered under the U.S. Exchange Act. Americas Gold and Silver is required to file financial statements in accordance with IFRS, and therefore does not file financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States as do U.S. companies that file reports with the SEC. Furthermore, Americas Gold and Silver is not required to comply with the U.S. proxy rules or with Regulation FD, which addresses certain restrictions on the selective disclosure of material information, although it must comply with Canadian disclosure requirements. In addition, among other matters, Americas Gold and Silver's officers, directors and principal shareholders are exempt from the reporting and "short-swing" profit recovery provisions of Section 16 of the U.S. Exchange Act and the rules under the U.S. Exchange Act with respect to their purchases and sales of Americas Gold and Silver common shares. Therefore, the Company's securityholders may not know on as timely a basis when its officers, directors and principal shareholders purchase or sell securities of the Company as the reporting periods under the corresponding Canadian insider reporting requirements are longer. Americas Gold and Silver also presents information regarding mineral resources and reserves in accordance with NI 43-101 rather than SEC Industry Guide 7 with which U.S. companies must comply.

If Americas Gold and Silver loses its status as a foreign private issuer, it will no longer be exempt from such rules and, among other things, will be required to file periodic reports and financial statements with the content and in the form permitted as if it were a U.S. company, and incur additional costs to make such filings. The regulatory and compliance costs to the Company under U.S. federal securities laws as a U.S. domestic issuer may be significantly more than the costs the Company incurs as a Canadian foreign private issuer eligible to use the multijurisdictional disclosure system. If the Company is not a foreign private issuer, it would not be eligible to use the multijurisdictional disclosure system or other foreign issuer forms and would be required to file periodic and current reports and registration statements on U.S. domestic issuer forms with the SEC, which are more detailed and extensive than the forms available to a foreign private issuer.

Americas Gold and Silver is an "Emerging Growth Company" and Americas Gold and Silver Cannot be Certain if the Reduced Disclosure Requirements Applicable to Emerging Growth Companies Will Make Americas Gold and Silver Common Shares Less Attractive to Investors

Americas Gold and Silver is an "emerging growth company" as defined in the JOBS Act. Americas Gold and Silver will continue to qualify as an "emerging growth company" until the earliest to occur of: (a) the last day of the fiscal year during which Americas Gold and Silver has total annual gross revenues of US$1.07 billion or more; (b) the last day of the fiscal year of Americas Gold and Silver following the fifth anniversary of the date of the first sale of common equity securities of Americas Gold and Silver pursuant to an effective registration statement under the U.S. Securities Act; (c) the date on which Americas Gold and Silver has, during the previous 3-year period, issued more than US$1,000,000,000 in non-convertible debt; or (d) the date on which Americas Gold and Silver is deemed to be a 'large accelerated filer' under the U.S. Exchange Act.

For so long as Americas Gold and Silver continues to qualify as an emerging growth company, it will be exempt from the requirement to include an auditor attestation report relating to internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act in its annual reports filed under the U.S. Exchange Act, even if it does not qualify as a "smaller reporting company". In addition, section 103(a)(3) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act has been amended by the JOBS Act to provide that, among other things, auditors of an emerging growth company are exempt from any rules of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board requiring mandatory audit firm rotation or a supplement to the auditor's report in which the auditor would be required to provide additional information about the audit and the financial statements of the registrant (auditor discussion and analysis).

Any U.S. domestic issuer that is an emerging growth company is able to avail itself of the reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in periodic reports and proxy statements, and to not present to its stockholders a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation, obtain approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved, or present the relationship between executive compensation actually paid and such issuer's financial performance. As a foreign private issuer, Americas Gold and Silver is not subject to such requirements, and will not become subject to such requirements even if Americas Gold and Silver ceases to be an emerging growth company, unless Americas Gold and Silver also ceases to be a "foreign private issuer".

The Company's Information Technology Systems May Be Vulnerable to Disruption Which Could Place its Systems at Risk from Data Loss, Operational Failure, or Compromise of Confidential Information

The Company relies on various information technology systems, and on third party developers and contractors, in connection with operations, including production, equipment operation and financial support systems. While the Company regularly obtains and develops solutions to monitor the security of its systems, it remains vulnerable to disruption, damage or failure from a variety of sources, including errors by employees or contractors, computer viruses, cyber-attacks including phishing, ransomware, and similar malware, misappropriation of data by outside parties, and various other threats. Techniques used to obtain unauthorized access or sabotage systems are under continuous and rapid evolution, which may deter efforts to detect disruption of data and systems in advance. Breaches and unauthorized access carry the potential to cause losses of production, operational delays, equipment failure that could cause other risks to be realized, inaccurate recordkeeping, or disclosure of confidential information, any of which could result in financial losses and regulatory or legal exposure, and could have a material adverse effect on the Company's cash flows, financial condition or results of operations.

Accessibility and Reliability of Existing Local Infrastructure

The Company's mining, processing, development and exploration activities depend, to some degree, on adequate infrastructure. Reliable roads, bridges, power sources and water supply are important considerations, which affect capital and operating costs. The lack of availability on acceptable terms or the delay in the availability of any one or more of these items could prevent or delay exploitation or development of the Company's projects. If adequate infrastructure is not available in a timely manner, the exploitation or development of the Company's projects may not be commenced or completed on a timely basis, if at all. In addition, the resulting operations may not achieve the anticipated production volume, or the construction costs and ongoing operating costs associated with the exploitation and/or development of the Company's advanced projects will be higher than anticipated. Unusual or infrequent weather phenomena, sabotage, government or other interference in the maintenance or provision of such infrastructure could adversely affect the Company's operations and profitability.

Risks and Uncertainties Related to the Repatriation of Funds from Foreign Subsidiaries

The Company expects to generate cash flow and profits at its foreign subsidiaries, and may need to repatriate funds from those subsidiaries to fulfill its business plans, in particular in relation to ongoing expenditures at its exploration and development assets. The Company may not be able to repatriate funds, or may incur tax payments or other costs when doing so, as a result of a change in applicable law or tax requirements at local subsidiary levels or at the parent level, which costs could be substantial.

Unauthorized Mining

The mining industry in Mexico is subject to incursions by illegal miners who gain unauthorized access to mines to steal mineralized material mainly by manual mining methods. While the Company has not experienced such incursions to date, such incursion could result in both a significant financial loss to the Company and a material impact to the Company's operations. In addition to the risk of losses and disruptions, these illegal miners pose a safety and security risk. The Company has taken security measures at its sites to address this issue and ensure the safety and security of its employees, contractors and assets. These incursions and illegal mining activities can potentially compromise underground structures, equipment and operations, which may lead to production stoppages and impact the Company's ability to meet production goals.

Risks Associated with Transportation and Storage of Concentrate in Mexico

Concentrates produced by the Company have significant value and are loaded onto road vehicles for transport in Mexico or to sea ports for export to foreign markets. The geographic location of the Company's operations in Mexico, and air and trucking routes taken through the country to the refinery, smelters and ports for delivery, give rise to risks including concentrate theft, road blocks and terrorist attacks, losses caused by adverse weather conditions, delays in delivery of shipments, and environmental liabilities in the event of an accident or spill.

U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and Similar Worldwide Anti-bribery Laws

The Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (United States) and the *Corruption of Foreign Public Officials Act* (Canada) and anti-bribery laws in other jurisdictions generally prohibit companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business or other commercial advantage. The Company's policies mandate compliance with these anti-bribery laws, which often carry substantial penalties. The Company operates in jurisdictions that have experienced governmental and private sector corruption to some degree and, in certain circumstances, strict compliance with anti-bribery laws may conflict with certain local customs and practices. There can be no assurance that the Company's internal control policies and procedures will always protect it from reckless or other inappropriate acts committed by the Company's affiliates, employees or agents. Violations of these laws, or allegations of such violations, could have a material adverse effect on the Company's reputation, as well as business, financial position and results of operations and could cause the market value of the Company's Common Shares to decline.

Tax Considerations

Mexico

Corporate profits in Mexico are taxed only by the Federal Government. Previously, there were two federal taxes in Mexico that applied to the Company's operations in Mexico: corporate income tax and a Flat Rate Business Tax ("IETU"). Mexican corporate income tax was calculated based on gross revenue less deductions for all refining and smelting charges, direct operating costs, all head office general and administrative costs, and depreciation deductions as applicable at a corporate income tax rate in Mexico of 30%. The IETU was a cash-based minimum tax that applies in addition to the corporate income tax. The tax was applicable to the taxpayer's net income from the (i) sale of goods; (ii) performance of independent services; and (iii) lease of goods at the rate of 16.5% during 2008, 17% during 2009, 17.5% during 2010, 2011 and 2013.

In late 2013, a new income Tax Law was enacted in Mexico (" Mexican Tax Reform") which became effective January 1, 2014. Key provisions of the Mexican Tax Reform that may affect the Company consist of:

- New 7.5% mining royalty. This royalty is deductible for tax purposes and is calculated as 7.5% of a royalty base which is computed as taxable revenues (except interest and inflationary adjustments), less allowable deductions for income tax purposes (except interest, inflationary adjustment, depreciation and mining fees), less prospecting and exploration expenses for the year;
- New environmental duty of 0.5% of gross income arising from the sale of gold and silver;
- Corporate income tax rate to remain at 30%, eliminating the scheduled reduction to 29% in 2014 and to 28% in 2015;
- Elimination of the IETU;
- Elimination of the option for depreciation of capital assets on an accelerated basis;
- Elimination of 100% deduction on exploration expenses for locating and quantifying new deposits in pre-operating periods. These exploration costs will be amortized on a straight-line basis over 10 years; and
- Reduction of deductibility for various employee fringe benefits; and imposes a 10% withholding tax on dividends distributed to resident individuals or foreign residents (including foreign corporations). According to the Mexico-Canada tax treaty, this dividend withholding tax rate may be reduced to 5%.

United States

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act was signed into law and significantly revised the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, among other things, reduces the backup withholding tax rate from 28% to 24% and contains significant changes to corporate taxation, including reduction of the corporate tax rate from a top marginal rate of 35% to a flat rate of 21%, limitation of the tax deduction for interest expense to 30% of adjusted earnings (except for certain small businesses), implementation of a "base erosion anti-abuse tax" which requires U.S. corporations to make an alternative determination of taxable income without regard to tax deductions for certain payments to affiliates, taxation of certain non-U.S. corporations' earnings considered to be "global intangible low taxed income" repeal of the alternative minimum tax ("AMT") for corporations and changes to a taxpayer's ability to either utilize or refund the AMT credits previously generated, revision in the attribution rules relating to shareholders of certain "controlled foreign corporations", limitation of the deduction for net operating losses to 80% of current year taxable income and elimination of net operating loss carrybacks, one-time taxation of offshore earnings at reduced rates regardless of whether they are repatriated, elimination of U.S. tax on foreign earnings (subject to certain important exceptions), immediate deductions for certain new investments instead of deductions for depreciation expense over time, and modification or elimination of many business deductions and credits. Notwithstanding the reduction in the U.S. corporate income tax rate, the overall impact of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act is uncertain, and the Company's business and financial condition could be adversely affected. The impact of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act on holders of the Company's common shares is also uncertain and could be adverse. For example, recent changes in federal income tax law resulting in additional taxes owed by U.S. shareholders related to "controlled foreign corporations" may discourage U.S. investors from owning or acquiring (directly, indirectly or constructively) 10% or greater of outstanding Americas Gold and Silver common shares, which other shareholders may have viewed as beneficial or may otherwise negatively impact the trading price of Americas Gold and Silver common shares. Americas Gold and Silver is unable to predict what U.S. federal tax law may be proposed or enacted in the future or what effect such changes would have on Americas Gold and Silver's business, but such changes, to the extent they are brought into tax legislation, regulations, policies or practices, could affect Americas Gold and Silver's effective tax rates in the future where it has operations and have an adverse effect on its overall tax rate in the future, along with increasing the complexity, burden and cost of tax compliance. Shareholders are urged to consult with their legal and tax advisors with respect to this legislation and the potential tax consequences of investing in or holding Americas Gold and Silver common shares.

U.S. holders of Americas Gold and Silver common shares should be aware that Americas Gold and Silver believes it was not classified as a passive foreign investment company ("PFIC") for its tax year ended December 31, 2019, and based on current business plans and financial expectations, Americas Gold and Silver expects that it will not be a PFIC for the current tax year. Americas Gold and Silver has not made any determination as to its PFIC status for future tax years. PFIC classification is fundamentally factual in nature, generally cannot be determined until the close of the tax year in question, and is determined annually. Consequently, there can be no assurance that Americas Gold and Silver will not become a PFIC for any tax year during which U.S. holders own Americas Gold and Silver shares.

If Americas Gold and Silver is a PFIC for any year during a U.S. holder's holding period, then such U.S. holder generally will be required to treat any gain realized upon a disposition of Americas Gold and Silver common shares, or any "excess distribution" received on its Americas Gold and Silver common shares, as ordinary income, and to pay an interest charge on a portion of such gain or distribution, unless the U.S. holder makes a timely and effective "qualified electing fund" election ("QEF Election") or a "mark-to-market" election with respect to its Americas Gold and Silver common shares. A U.S. holder who makes a QEF Election generally must report on a current basis its share of Americas Gold and Silver's net capital gain and ordinary earnings for any year in which Americas Gold and Silver is a PFIC, whether or not Americas Gold and Silver distributes any amounts to its shareholders. However, U.S. holders should be aware that there can be no assurance that Americas Gold and Silver will satisfy the record keeping requirements that apply to a QEF, or that Americas Gold and Silver will supply U.S. holders with information that such U.S. holders require to report under the QEF Election rules, in the event that Americas Gold and Silver is a PFIC and a U.S. holder wishes to make a QEF Election. Thus, U.S. holders may not be able to make a QEF Election with respect to their Americas Gold and Silver common shares. A U.S. holder who makes a mark-to-market election generally must include as ordinary income each year the excess of the fair market value of the Americas Gold and Silver common shares over the taxpayer's basis therein. Each U.S. holder should consult its own tax advisors regarding the PFIC rules and the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Transaction and the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of Americas Gold and Silver common shares.
There is a risk that we will be classified as a controlled foreign corporation, or CFC, for U.S. federal income tax purposes. We will generally be classified as a CFC if more than 50% of our outstanding shares, measured by reference to voting power or value, are owned (directly, indirectly or by attribution) by "U.S. Shareholders." For this purpose, a "U.S. Shareholder" is any U.S. person that owns directly, indirectly or by attribution, 10% or more of the voting power of our outstanding shares. If we are classified as a CFC, a U.S. Shareholder may be subject to U.S. income taxation at ordinary income tax rates on all or a portion of our undistributed earnings and profits attributable to "subpart F income" and may also be subject to tax at ordinary income tax rates on any gain realized on a sale of common shares, to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits attributable to such shares. The CFC rules are complex and U.S. Shareholders of our common shares are urged to consult their own tax advisors regarding the possible application of the CFC rules to them in their particular circumstances.

Significant Accounting Policies and Estimates

Accounting standards issued but not yet applied

There have been no new accounting pronouncements issued in 2019 that are expected to impact the Company. For a summary of recent pronouncements, see note 5 in the Company's audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Significant accounting judgments and estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with IFRS requires management to make judgments and estimates that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

The areas which require management to make significant judgments, estimates and assumptions in determining carrying values include, but are not limited to:

(i) Reserves and resources

Proven and probable reserves are the economically mineable parts of the Company's measured and indicated mineral resources. The Company estimates its proven and probable reserves and measured and indicated and inferred mineral resources based on information compiled by appropriately qualified persons. The information relating to the geological data on the size, depth and shape of the ore bodies requires complex geological judgments to interpret the data. The estimation of future cash flows related to proven and probable reserves is based upon factors such as estimates of foreign exchange rates, commodity prices, future capital requirements and production costs along with geological assumptions and judgments made in estimating the size, grade and recovery of the ore bodies.

Changes in the proven and probable reserves or measured, indicated and inferred mineral resources estimates may impact the carrying value of mining properties and equipment, depletion and amortization, impairment assessments and the timing of decommissioning provisions.

(ii) Depletion and amortization

Mining properties are depleted using the unit-of-production method over a period not to exceed the estimated life of the ore body based on estimated recoverable reserves.

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated, net of residual value over their estimated useful life but do not exceed the related estimated life of the mine based on estimated recoverable mineral reserves.

The calculation of the units of production rate, and therefore the annual depletion and amortization expense, could be materially affected by changes in the underlying estimates. Changes in estimates can be the result of actual future production differing from current forecasts of future production and expansion of mineral reserves through exploration activities.

Significant judgment is involved in the determination of useful life and residual values for the computation of depletion and amortization. No assurance can be given that actual useful lives and residual values will not differ significantly from current assumptions.

(iii) Decommissioning provision

The Company assesses its decommissioning provision on an annual basis or when new material information becomes available. Mining and exploration activities are subject to various laws and regulations governing the protection of the environment. In general, these laws and regulations are continually changing and the Company has made, and intends to make in the future, expenditures to comply with such laws and regulations. Accounting for decommissioning provision requires management to make estimates of the time and future costs the Company will incur to complete the rehabilitation work required to comply with existing laws and regulations at each mining operation. Also, future changes to environmental laws and regulations could increase the extent of rehabilitation work required to be performed by the Company. Increases in future costs could materially impact the amounts charged to operations for decommissioning provision. The provision represents management's best estimate of the present value of the future decommissioning provision. The actual future expenditures may differ from the amounts currently provided.

(iv) Share-based payments

The amount expensed for share-based compensation is based on the application of a recognized option valuation formula, which is highly dependent on, among other things, the expected volatility of the Company's registered shares, estimated forfeitures, and the expected life of the options. The Company uses an expected volatility rate for its shares based on past stock trading data, adjusted for future expectations, and actual volatility may be significantly different.

The resulting value calculated is not necessarily the value that the holder of the option could receive in an arm's length transaction, given that there is no market for the options and they are not transferable. It is management's view that the value derived is highly subjective and dependent entirely upon the input assumptions made.

(v) Income taxes

Preparation of the consolidated financial statements requires an estimate of income taxes in each of the jurisdictions in which the Company operates. The process involves an estimate of the Company's current tax exposure and an assessment of temporary differences resulting from differing treatment of items, such as depletion and amortization, for tax and accounting purposes, and when they might reverse.

These differences result in deferred tax assets and liabilities that are included in the Company's consolidated statements of financial position.

An assessment is also made to determine the likelihood that the Company's future tax assets will be recovered from future taxable income. To the extent that recovery is not considered likely, the related tax benefits are not recognized.

Judgment is required to continually assess changing tax interpretations, regulations and legislation, to ensure liabilities are complete and to ensure assets, net of valuation allowances, are realizable. The impact of different interpretations and applications could be material.

Financial Instruments

The Company may, from time to time, employ derivative financial instruments to manage exposure to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates and commodity prices.

At December 31, 2019, the Company had non-hedge foreign exchange forward contracts to buy approximately 26.0 million MXP at average exchange rate of 19.81 MXP/USD to be settled within the next year valued at approximately $1.3 million. The average forward exchange rate on settlement as at December 31, 2019 was approximately 19.11 MXP/USD with the currencies having a fair value of approximately $1.4 million. Accordingly, the Company recorded an unrealized gain of $0.1 million through profit or loss during the year ended December 31, 2019. The Company settled non-hedge foreign exchange forward contracts to buy approximately 240.0 million MXP and recorded a realized gain of $0.4 million through profit or loss during the year ended December 31, 2019.

At December 31, 2019, the Company had non-hedge commodity forward contracts for approximately 1.6 million and 3.3 million pounds of zinc and lead, respectively, at average price of $1.20 and $0.95 per pound, respectively, to be settled within the next year valued at approximately $1.9 million and $3.1 million, respectively. The average forward prices on settlement as at December 31, 2019 was approximately $1.03 and $0.87 per pound of zinc and lead, respectively, with the commodities having a fair value of approximately $1.6 million and $2.9 million, respectively. Accordingly, the Company recorded an unrealized gain of $0.5 million through profit or loss during the year ended December 31, 2019. The Company settled non-hedge commodity forward contracts for approximately 10.7 million pounds of zinc and recorded a realized gain of $1.0 million through profit or loss during the year ended December 31, 2019.

Capital Structure

The Company is authorized to issue an unlimited number of common and preferred shares, where each common share provides the holder with one vote while preferred shares are non-voting. As at December 31, 2019, there were 86,607,305 common shares and 103,824 preferred shares issued and outstanding.

As at March 9, 2020, there were 87,713,383 common shares issued and outstanding, and 8,012,290 options outstanding which are exchangeable in common shares of the Company. The number of common shares issuable on the exercise of warrants is 5,264,520.

Controls and Procedures

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures ("DC&P") and internal controls over financial reporting ("ICFR"), as those terms are defined in National Instrument 52-109 - Certification of Disclosure in Issuers' Annual and Interim Filings ("NI 52-109").

The Company's DC&P are designed to ensure that all important information about the Company, including operating and financial activities, is communicated fully, accurately and in a timely way and that they provide the Company with assurance that the financial reporting is accurate.

ICFR means a process by or under the supervision of the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Chief Financial Officer ("CFO") to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with IFRS.

As at December 31, 2019, the Company's CEO and CFO have certified that the DC&P are effective and that during the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company did not make any material changes in the ICFR that materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect the Company's ICFR.

The internal controls are not expected to prevent and detect all misstatements due to error or fraud.

In accordance with NI 52-109, the Company has limited the scope of the Company's design of DC&P and ICFR to exclude controls, policies and procedures of Pershing Gold being acquired not more than 365 days before the end of December 31, 2019.

Non-IFRS Measures: Cash Cost per Ounce and All-In Sustaining Cost per Ounce

The Company reports cash cost per ounce and all-in sustaining cost per ounce of silver produced, non-IFRS measures, in accordance with measures widely reported in the silver mining industry as a benchmark for performance measurement. Management uses these measures internally to better assess performance trends and understands that a number of investors, and others who follow the Company's performance, also assess performance in this manner.

These measures should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for measures of performance prepared in accordance with IFRS. These measures do not have any standardized meaning and may differ from methods used by other companies with similar descriptions. The methods do not include depletion, depreciation, exploration or corporate administrative costs and is therefore not directly reconcilable to costs as reported under International Financial Reporting Standards. All-in sustaining cost is the silver mining industry cash cost plus all development, capital expenditures, and exploration spending.

Reconciliation of Consolidated Cash Cost per Ounce

	2019[1]	2018
Cost of sales ('000)	$ 49,192	$ 52,115
Non-cash costs ('000)[2]	35	(730)
Direct mining costs ('000)	$ 49,227	$ 51,385
Smelting, refining and royalty expenses ('000)	20,544	13,856
Less by-product credits ('000)	(64,412)	(66,130)
Total cash costs ('000)	$ 5,359	$ (889)
Divided by silver produced (oz)	1,163,618	1,417,537
Silver cash costs ($/oz)	$ 4.61	$ (0.63)

Reconciliation of Cosalá Operations Cash Cost per Ounce

	2019	2018
Cost of sales ('000)	$ 27,642	$ 23,283
Non-cash costs ('000)[2]	(25)	(381)
Direct mining costs ('000)	$ 27,617	$ 22,902
Smelting, refining and royalty expenses ('000)	18,009	9,450
Less by-product credits ('000)	(56,101)	(49,361)
Total cash costs ('000)	$ (10,475)	$ (17,009)
Divided by silver produced (oz)	572,036	448,150
Silver cash costs ($/oz)	$ (18.31)	$ (37.95)

Reconciliation of Galena Complex Cash Cost per Ounce

	2019[1]	2018
Cost of sales ('000)	$ 21,550	$ 28,832
Non-cash costs ('000)[2]	60	(349)
Direct mining costs ('000)	$ 21,610	$ 28,483
Smelting, refining and royalty expenses ('000)	2,535	4,406
Less by-product credits ('000)	(8,311)	(16,769)
Total cash costs ('000)	$ 15,834	$ 16,120
Divided by silver produced (oz)	591,582	969,387
Silver cash costs ($/oz)	$ 26.77	$ 16.63

Reconciliation of Consolidated All-In Sustaining Cost per Ounce

	2019[1]	2018
Total cash costs ('000)	$ 5,359	$ (889)
Capital expenditures ('000)	9,058	14,560
Exploration costs ('000)	369	219
Total all-in sustaining costs ('000)	$ 14,786	$ 13,890
Divided by silver produced (oz)	1,163,618	1,417,537
Silver all-in sustaining costs ($/oz)	$ 12.71	$ 9.80

Reconciliation of Cosalá Operations All-In Sustaining Cost per Ounce

	2019	2018
Total cash costs ('000)	$ (10,475)	$ (17,009)
Capital expenditures ('000)	4,209	8,174
Exploration costs ('000)	32	24
Total all-in sustaining costs ('000)	$ (6,234)	$ (8,811)
Divided by silver produced (oz)	572,036	448,150
Silver all-in sustaining costs ($/oz)	$ (10.90)	$ (19.66)

Reconciliation of Galena Complex All-In Sustaining Cost per Ounce

	2019[1]	2018
Total cash costs ('000)	$ 15,834	$ 16,120
Capital expenditures ('000)	4,849	6,386
Exploration costs ('000)	337	195
Total all-in sustaining costs ('000)	$ 21,020	$ 22,701
Divided by silver produced (oz)	591,582	969,387
Silver all-in sustaining costs ($/oz)	$ 35.53	$ 23.42

1 2019 production results exclude Q4-2019 from the Galena Complex due to commencement of the Recapitalization Plan.
2 Non-cash costs consist of non-cash related charges to cost of sales including inventory movements and write-downs to net realizable value of concentrates, ore stockpiles, and spare parts and supplies.

Exhibit 99.4

CERTIFICATION

I, Darren Blasutti, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 40-F of Americas Gold and Silver Corporation;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the issuer as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The issuer's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal controls over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-5(f)) for the issuer and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the issuer, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the issuer's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the issuer's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the issuer's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The issuer's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the issuer's auditors and the audit committee of the issuer's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the issuer's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the issuer's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 9, 2020

By: /s/ Darren Blasutti
Darren Blasutti
President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 99.5

CERTIFICATION

I, Warren Varga, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 40-F of Americas Gold and Silver Corporation;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the issuer as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The issuer's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal controls over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-5(f)) for the issuer and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the issuer, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the issuer's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the issuer's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the issuer's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The issuer's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the issuer's auditors and the audit committee of the issuer's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the issuer's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the issuer's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 9, 2020

By: /s/ Warren Varga
Warren Varga
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

Exhibit 99.6

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. §1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of Americas Gold and Silver Corporation (the "Company") on Form 40-F for the period ended December 31, 2019 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Darren Blasutti, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in this Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

March 9, 2020

/s/ Darren Blasutti
Darren Blasutti
President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to Americas Gold and Silver Corporation and will be retained by Americas Gold and Silver Corporation and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

Exhibit 99.7

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. §1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of Americas Gold and Silver Corporation (the "Company") on Form 40-F for the period ended December 31, 2019 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Warren Varga, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in this Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

March 9, 2020

/s/ Warren Varga
Warren Varga
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to Americas Gold and Silver Corporation and will be retained by Americas Gold and Silver Corporation and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

Exhibit 99.8

MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURE – Galena Mine

The following table sets out the information concerning mine safety violations or other regulatory matters required by Section 1503(a) of the Dodd Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act for the period January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019 covered by this report:

Mine	Section 104(a) S&S Citations[1] (#)	Section 104(b) Orders[2] (#)	Section 104(d) Citations and Orders[3] (#)	Section 110(b)(2) Violations[4] (#)	Section 107(a) Orders[5] (#)	Total Dollar Value of MSHA Assess-ments Proposed[6] ($)	Total Number of Mining Related Fatalities (#)	Received Notice of Pattern of Violations or Potential Thereof Under Section 104(e)[7] (yes/no)	Legal Actions Pending as of Last Day of Period[8] (#)	Legal Actions Initiated During Period (#)	Legal Actions Resolved During Period (#)
Galena	18	0	0	0	0	22,624	0	no	0	1	1
Relief Canyon Mine	0	0	0	0	0	121	0	No	0	0	0

1. Citations and Orders are issued under Section 104 of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977 (30 U.S.C. 814) (the “Act”) for violations of the Act or any mandatory health or safety standard, rule, order or regulation promulgated under the Act. A Section 104(a) “Significant and Substantial” or “S&S” citation is considered more severe than a non-S&S citation and generally is issued in a situation where the conditions created by the violation do not cause imminent danger, but the violation is of such a nature as could significantly and substantially contribute to the cause and effect of a mine safety or health hazard. It should be noted that, for purposes of this table, S&S citations that are included in another column, such as Section 104(d) citations, are not also included as Section 104(a) S&S citations in this column.

2. A Section 104(b) withdrawal order is issued if, upon a follow up inspection, an MSHA inspector finds that a violation has not been abated within the period of time as originally fixed in the violation and determines that the period of time for the abatement should not be extended. Under a withdrawal order, all persons, other than those required to abate the violation and certain others, are required to be withdrawn from and prohibited from entering the affected area of the mine until the inspector determines that the violation has been abated.

3. A citation is issued under Section 104(d) where there is an S&S violation and the inspector finds the violation to be caused by an unwarrantable failure of the operator to comply with a mandatory health or safety standard. Unwarrantable failure is a special negligence finding that is made by an MSHA inspector and that focuses on the operator’s conduct. If during the same inspection or any subsequent inspection of the mine within 90 days after issuance of the citation, the MSHA inspector finds another violation caused by an unwarrantable failure of the operator to comply, a withdrawal order is issued, under which all persons, other than those required to abate the violation and certain others, are required to be withdrawn from and prohibited from entering the affected area until the inspector determines that the violation has been abated.

4. A flagrant violation under Section 110(b)(2) is a violation that results from a reckless or repeated failure to make reasonable efforts to eliminate a known violation of a mandatory health or safety standard that substantially and proximately caused, or reasonable could have been expected to cause, death or serious bodily injury.

5. An imminent danger order under Section 107(a) is issued when an MSHA inspector finds that an imminent danger exists in a mine. An imminent danger is the existence of any condition or practice which could reasonably be expected to cause death or serious physical harm before such condition or practice can be abated. Under an imminent danger order, all persons, other than those required to abate the condition or practice and certain others, are required to be withdrawn from and are prohibited from entering the affected area until the inspector determines that such imminent danger and the conditions or practices which caused the imminent danger no longer exist.

Exhibit 99.9



Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We hereby consent to the inclusion in this Annual Report on Form 40-F of Americas Gold and Silver Corporation, and to the incorporation by reference on Form F-10 (**Registration No. 333-229512**) of Americas Gold and Silver Corporation of our report dated March 9, 2020, relating to the consolidated financial statements, which appears in this Annual Report.

"/s/PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP"

Chartered Professional Accountants, Licensed Public Accountants
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

March 9, 2020

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
PwC Tower, 18 York Street, Suite 2600, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5J 0B2
T: +1 416 863 1133, F: +1 416 365 8215, www.pwc.com/ca

PwC" refers to PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an Ontario limited liability partnership.

Exhibit 99.10

CONSENT OF PAUL TIETZ

The undersigned hereby consents to (i) the use of the written disclosure derived from the Technical Report and Preliminary Feasibility Study for the San Rafael Property, Sinaloa, Mexico dated April 29, 2016 and from the Technical Report and Preliminary Feasibility Study for the Relief Canyon Project, Pershing County, Nevada dated July 6, 2018, and the use of the written disclosure regarding the San Felipe Mineral Resource estimate in Americas Gold and Silver Corporation's (the "Company") Annual Information Form for the year ended December 31, 2019 (the "AIF") being filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 40-F Annual Report for the period ended December 31, 2019, and any amendments thereto (the "40-F"), being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission; and (ii) the use of my name in the AIF and 40-F.

Dated: March 9, 2020

/s/ Paul Tietz

Paul Tietz, C.P.G.

Exhibit 99.11

CONSENT OF MINE DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATES INC.

The undersigned hereby consents to (i) the use of the written disclosure derived from the Technical Report and Preliminary Feasibility Study for the San Rafael Property, Sinaloa, Mexico dated April 29, 2016 and from the Technical Report and Preliminary Feasibility Study for the Relief Canyon Project, Pershing County, Nevada dated July 6, 2018 in Americas Gold and Silver Corporation's (the "Company") Annual Information Form for the year ended December 31, 2019 (the "AIF") being filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 40-F Annual Report for the period ended December 31, 2019, and any amendments thereto (the "40-F"), being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission; and (ii) the use of my name in the AIF and 40-F.

Dated: March 9, 2020

/s/ Mine Development Associates, Inc.
Mine Development Associates, Inc.

Exhibit 99.12

CONSENT OF JIM ATKINSON

The undersigned hereby consents to (i) the use of the written disclosure derived from the Technical Report on the Galena Complex, Shoshone County, Idaho dated December 23, 2016 in Americas Gold and Silver Corporation's (the "Company") Annual Information Form for the year ended December 31, 2019 (the "AIF") being filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 40-F Annual Report for the period ended December 31, 2019, and any amendments thereto (the "40-F"), being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission; and (ii) the use of my name in the AIF and 40-F.

Dated: March 9, 2020

/s/ Jim Atkinson
Jim Atkinson, P.Geo.

Exhibit 99.13

CONSENT OF DAREN DELL

The undersigned hereby consents to (i) the use of the written disclosure derived from the Technical Report on the Galena Complex, Shoshone County, Idaho dated December 23, 2016 and from the Technical Report on the San Rafael Mine and the EC120 Preliminary Feasibility Study, Sinaloa, Mexico dated May 17, 2019 in Americas Gold and Silver Corporation's (the "Company") Annual Information Form for the year ended December 31, 2019 (the "AIF") being filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 40-F Annual Report for the period ended December 31, 2019, and any amendments thereto (the "40-F"), being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission; and (ii) the use of my name in the AIF and 40-F.

Dated: March 9, 2020

/s/ Daren Dell
Daren Dell, P.Eng.

Exhibit 99.14

CONSENT OF DAN HUSSEY

The undersigned hereby consents to (i) the use of the written disclosure derived from the Technical Report on the Galena Complex, Shoshone County, Idaho dated December 23, 2016 in Americas Gold and Silver Corporation's (the "Company") Annual Information Form for the year ended December 31, 2019 (the "AIF") being filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 40-F Annual Report for the period ended December 31, 2019, and any amendments thereto (the "40-F"), being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission; and (ii) the use of my name in the AIF and 40-F.

Dated: March 9, 2020

/s/ Dan Hussey
Dan Hussey, C.P.G.

Exhibit 99.15

CONSENT OF JAMES STONEHOUSE

The undersigned hereby consents to (i) the use of the written disclosure derived from the Technical Report on the San Rafael Mine and the EC120 Preliminary Feasibility Study, Sinaloa, Mexico dated May 17, 2019 in Americas Gold and Silver Corporation's (the "Company") Annual Information Form for the year ended December 31, 2019 (the "AIF") being filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 40-F Annual Report for the period ended December 31, 2019, and any amendments thereto (the "40-F"), being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission; and (ii) the use of my name in the AIF and 40-F.

Dated: March 9, 2020

/s/ James Stonehouse
James Stonehouse, SME

Exhibit 99.16

CONSENT OF SHAWN WILSON

The undersigned hereby consents to (i) the use of the written disclosure derived from the Technical Report on the San Rafael Mine and the EC120 Preliminary Feasibility Study, Sinaloa, Mexico dated May 17, 2019 and the use of the written disclosure regarding all the Mineral Reserve estimates in Americas Gold and Silver Corporation's (the "Company") Annual Information Form for the year ended December 31, 2019 (the "AIF") being filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 40-F Annual Report for the period ended December 31, 2019, and any amendments thereto (the "40-F"), being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission; and (ii) the use of my name in the AIF and 40-F.

Dated: March 9, 2020

/s/ Shawn Wilson
Shawn Wilson, P.Eng.

Exhibit 99.17

CONSENT OF KAPPES, CASSIDAY AND ASSOCIATES

The undersigned hereby consents to (i) the use of the written disclosure derived from the Technical Report and Preliminary Feasibility Study for the Relief Canyon Project, Pershing County, Nevada dated July 6, 2018 in Americas Gold and Silver Corporation's (the "Company") Annual Information Form for the year ended December 31, 2019 (the "AIF") being filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 40-F Annual Report for the period ended December 31, 2019, and any amendments thereto (the "40-F"), being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission; and (ii) the use of my name in the AIF and 40-F.

Dated: March 9, 2020

/s/ Kappes, Cassiday and Associates
Kappes, Cassiday and Associates

Exhibit 99.18

CONSENT OF JORGENSEN ENGINEERING AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

The undersigned hereby consents to (i) the use of the written disclosure derived from the Technical Report and Preliminary Feasibility Study for the Relief Canyon Project, Pershing County, Nevada dated July 6, 2018 in Americas Gold and Silver Corporation's (the "Company") Annual Information Form for the year ended December 31, 2019 (the "AIF") being filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 40-F Annual Report for the period ended December 31, 2019, and any amendments thereto (the "40-F"), being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission; and (ii) the use of my name in the AIF and 40-F.

Dated: March 9, 2020

/s/ Jorgensen Engineering and Technical Services
Jorgensen Engineering and Technical Services

Exhibit 99.19

CONSENT OF NEIL PRENN

The undersigned hereby consents to (i) the use of the written disclosure derived from the Technical Report and Preliminary Feasibility Study for the Relief Canyon Project, Pershing County, Nevada dated July 6, 2018 in Americas Gold and Silver Corporation's (the "Company") Annual Information Form for the year ended December 31, 2019 (the "AIF") being filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 40-F Annual Report for the period ended December 31, 2019, and any amendments thereto (the "40-F"), being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission; and (ii) the use of my name in the AIF and 40-F.

Dated: March 9, 2020

/s/ Neil Prenn
Neil Prenn, P.E.

Exhibit 99.20

CONSENT OF CARL DEFILIPPI

The undersigned hereby consents to (i) the use of the written disclosure derived from the Technical Report and Preliminary Feasibility Study for the Relief Canyon Project, Pershing County, Nevada dated July 6, 2018 in Americas Gold and Silver Corporation's (the "Company") Annual Information Form for the year ended December 31, 2019 (the "AIF") being filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 40-F Annual Report for the period ended December 31, 2019, and any amendments thereto (the "40-F"), being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission; and (ii) the use of my name in the AIF and 40-F.

Dated: March 9, 2020

/s/ Carl Defilippi
Carl Defilippi, R.M. SME

Exhibit 99.21

CONSENT OF MARK JORGENSEN

The undersigned hereby consents to (i) the use of the written disclosure derived from the Technical Report and Preliminary Feasibility Study for the Relief Canyon Project, Pershing County, Nevada dated July 6, 2018 in Americas Gold and Silver Corporation's (the "Company") Annual Information Form for the year ended December 31, 2019 (the "AIF") being filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 40-F Annual Report for the period ended December 31, 2019, and any amendments thereto (the "40-F"), being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission; and (ii) the use of my name in the AIF and 40-F.

Dated: March 9, 2020

/s/ Mark Jorgensen
Mark Jorgensen, Q.P.

Exhibit 99.22

CONSENT OF NEIL DE BRUIN

The undersigned hereby consents to (i) the use of the written disclosure derived from the Technical Report on the San Rafael Mine and the EC120 Preliminary Feasibility Study, Sinaloa, Mexico dated May 17, 2019 and the use of the written disclosure regarding all the Mineral Reserve estimates, except for San Felipe, in Americas Gold and Silver Corporation's (the "Company") Annual Information Form for the year ended December 31, 2019 (the "AIF") being filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 40-F Annual Report for the period ended December 31, 2019, and any amendments thereto (the "40-F"), being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission; and (ii) the use of my name in the AIF and 40-F.

Dated: March 9, 2020

/s/ Niel de Bruin
Niel de Bruin, P.Geo.